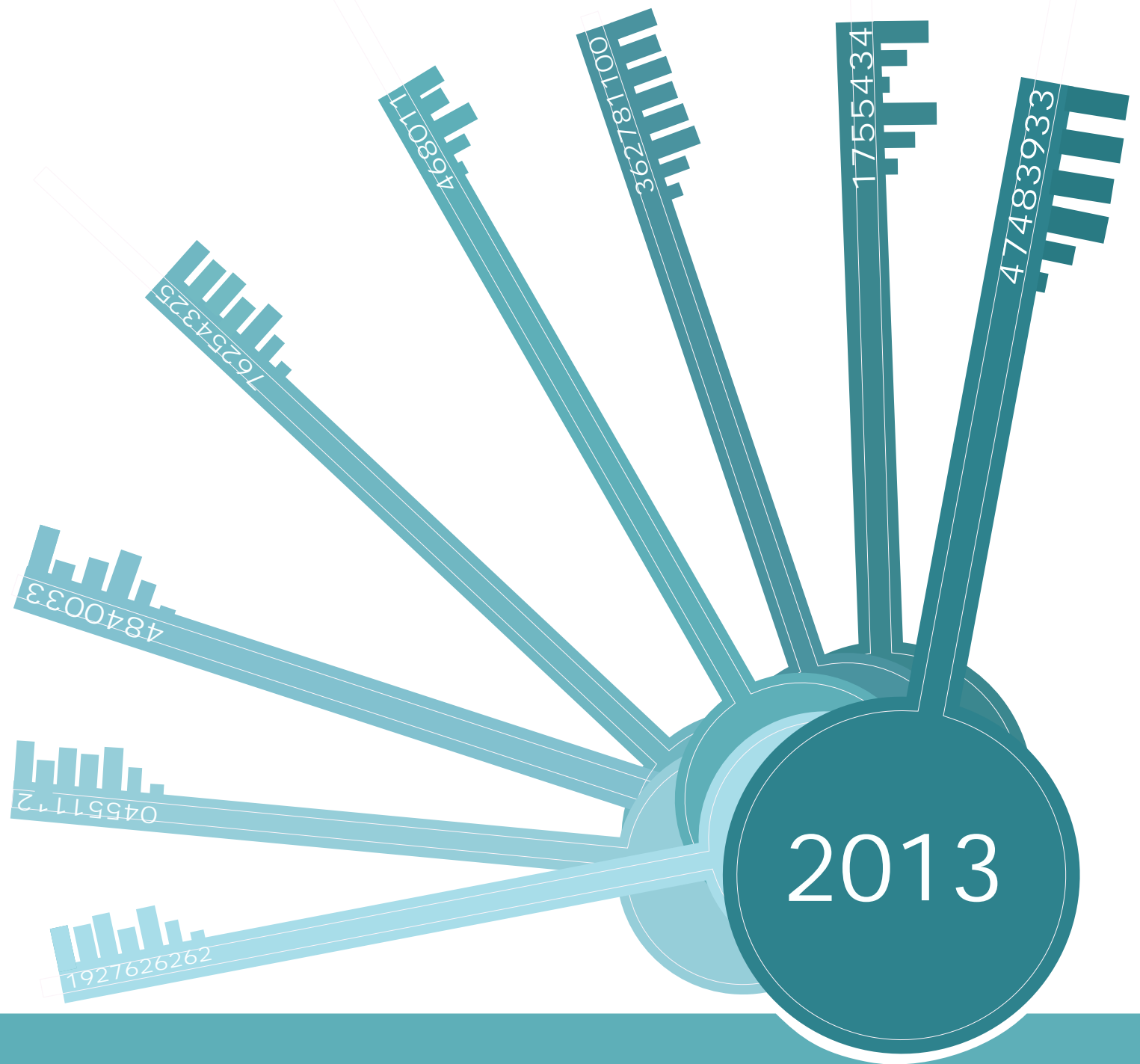


# South African statistics



**Statistics  
South Africa**



your leading partner in quality statistics

# South African Statistics, 2013

Pali Lehohla  
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa 2013

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2013

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

South African Statistics 2009 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2013

1 vol. (various paging)

Previous title: South African Statistics 1995 = Suid-Afrikaanse Statistieke 1995

Title continues in English only

ISBN: 978-0-621-40949-9

1. Population – Statistics
2. Tourist trade
3. Vital statistics
4. Education – South Africa – Statistics
5. Labour – Statistics
6. Prices
7. South Africa – Industries – Statistics
8. Commercial statistics
9. Transportation, Automotive
10. Finance, Public
11. National income – Accounting
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa  
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division  
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division  
Library of Parliament, Cape Town  
Bloemfontein Public Library  
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg  
Johannesburg Public Library  
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town  
Central Regional Library, Polokwane (Pietersburg)  
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit  
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley  
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8619

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: [distribution@statssa.gov.za](mailto:distribution@statssa.gov.za)

# Preface

In publishing the twenty-fifth edition of *South African Statistics*, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues a tradition of making available in a single volume, comprehensive time series statistical data on important facets of South African life.

Data brought together in this edition are drawn only from Stats SA's data sources. Stats SA data are mainly published as statistical releases and reports.

We have updated data for the 2011 and 2012 period. However, data for this period that have not been released by end of August 2013, have not been incorporated in this edition. Where 2011 or 2012 figures were not available, the most recent data are provided.

I encourage you to continue giving us feedback on this publication in order for us to improve and meet your statistical needs.



Pali Lehohla  
Statistician-General

### **Extract from the Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001**

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five;<sup>1</sup>
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;<sup>1</sup>
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60–74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the Census Subcommittee.

### **Tables comparing Census data**

For Census 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

<sup>1</sup> This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

# Abbreviations and symbols

## Abbreviations used

### South Africa: former and current provinces

SA South Africa	EC Eastern Cape	MP Mpumalanga
C Cape	FS Free State	NC Northern Cape
N Natal	GP Gauteng	NW North West
OFS Orange Free State	KZN KwaZulu-Natal	WC Western Cape
T Transvaal	LP Limpopo (previously known as Northern Province)	

### Units of measurements

mm – millimetre	g – gram
c – cent(s)	kg – kilogram
cm – centimetre	t – ton (1 000kg)
m – metre	kW – kilowatt
km – kilometre	MW – megawatt
ha – hectare	Gwh – gigawatt hour
ml – millilitre	kWh – kilowatt hour
m <sup>2</sup> – square metre	Mwh – megawatt hour
m <sup>3</sup> – cubic metre	

### General (in alphabetical order)

col	– column
CPD	– Corporation for Public Deposits
e.g.	– for example
Eskom	– Electricity Supply Commission
F	– female
fig.	– figure
FM	– frequency modulation
f.o.b.	– free on board
f.o.r.	– free on rail
GDP	– Gross Domestic Product
i.e.	– that is
incl.	– including
IMF	– International Monetary Fund
ISIC	– International Standard Industrial Classification
M	– male
NAAMSA	– National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa
N	– number (agricultural tables)
n.e.c.	– not elsewhere classified
n.e.s.	– not elsewhere specified
n.i.e.	– not included elsewhere
No.	– number
O	– public ownership
P	– private ownership
PES	– post-enumeration survey
PIC	– Public Investment Commissioner
pkt.	– packet
PMG	– Paymaster-General
R/D	– refer to drawer
SADC	– South African Development Community
SITC	– Standard International Trade Classification
SDR	– Special drawing rights

T	– total
TB	– Tuberculosis
UK	– United Kingdom
UN	– United Nations
USA	– United States of America
w.e.f.	– with effect from

### **symbols used**

..	= Data not available
0 or 0,0	= More than nothing but less than half the final digit shown
A blank space	= Data not yet available
-	= Nil or not applicable
————	= A line drawn under a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
-	= A minus sign before a figure, denotes 'less than'; -15 means less than 15
+	= A plus sign after a figure, denotes 'and over'; 50+ means 50 and over
a	= As a result of accountably low numbers of recorded births during January and February, the related rates as well as the natural increase for 1997, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'
*	= Revised since previous edition(s)
†	= For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

Limpopo is the new name for the province previously known as Northern Province, and the capital city of Limpopo is now Polokwane (previously Pietersburg).

### **Rounding-off**

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not necessarily add to the total shown.

# Contents



One	Land area of South Africa
Two	Population
Three	Vital statistics
Four	Tourism
Five	Documented migration
Six	Labour
Seven	Prices
Eight	Mining
Nine	Manufacturing
Ten	Construction
Eleven	Electricity, gas and steam
Twelve	Internal trade
Thirteen	Transport
Fourteen	Public finance
Fifteen	National accounts





1.1	Land area per province, 2013	1.1
1.2	Municipality names and codes by province, 2013	1.2
	<b>Maps</b>	
	Fig. 1.1 – land area per province, 2013	1.1
	Fig. 1.2 – Municipalities of South Africa, 2013	1.9

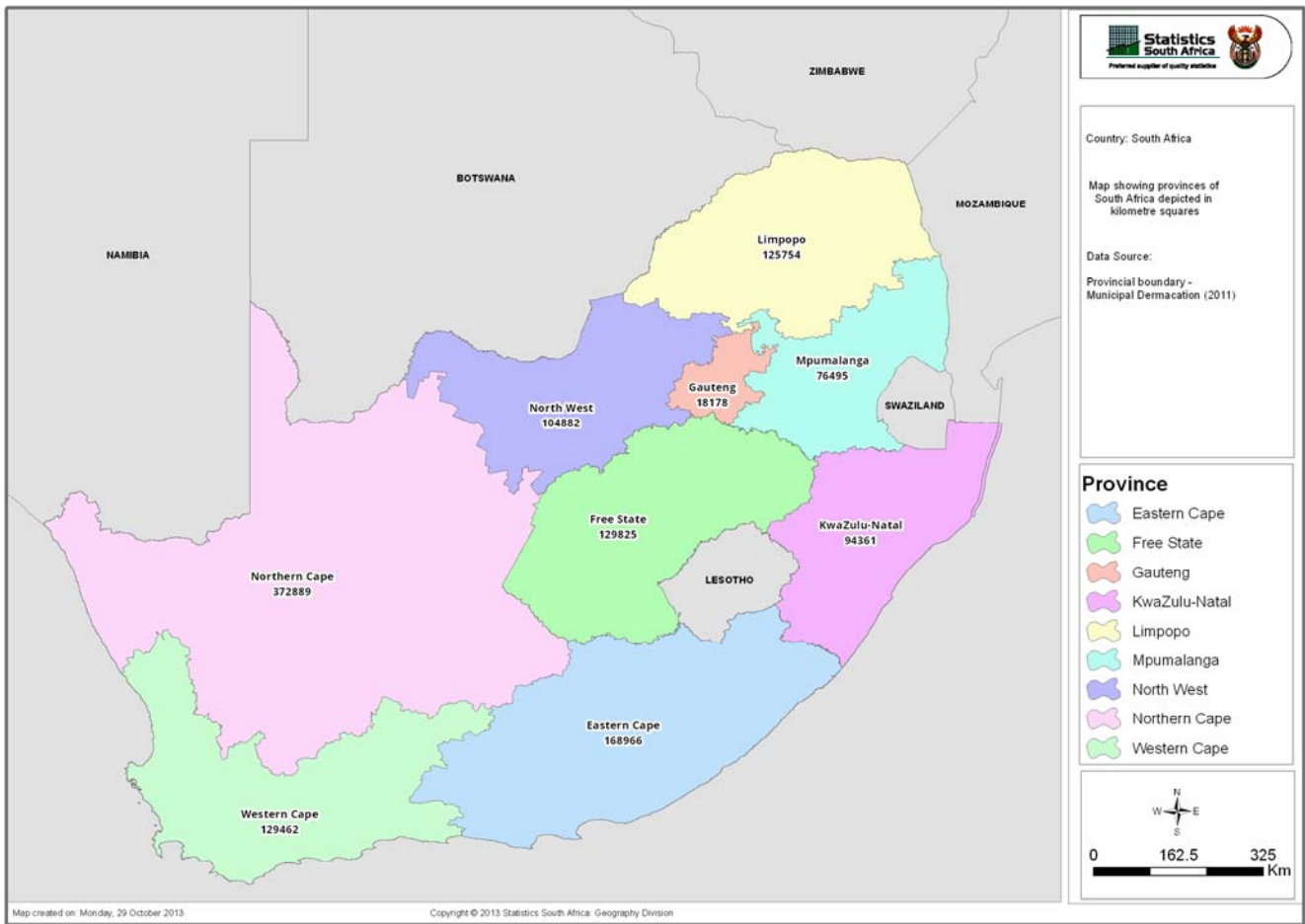
**LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**1.1 Land area per province (2013)**

Province	Area (Km2)
Eastern Cape	168 966
Free State	129 825
Gauteng	18 178
Kwazulu-Natal	94 361
Limpopo	125 754
Mpumalanga	76 495
North West	104 882
Northern Cape	372 889
Western Cape	129 462
South Africa	1 220 813

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

**Figure 1.1 - Land area per province (2013)<sup>1</sup>**



<sup>1</sup>In the period between Census 2001 and Census 2011, a number of changes occurred in terms of provincial and municipal boundaries. The provincial boundary changes were as a result of eight cross boundary municipalities which were absorbed in full into their respective provinces.

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

### 1.2 Municipality names and codes by province (2013)

Since the inception of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998) the boundaries within provinces in terms of which government agencies function, are no longer magisterial districts but newly demarcated district and local municipal boundaries.

#### District and local municipalities' boundaries:

Readers wishing to access more detailed information on district and local municipalities' boundaries in the country are requested to visit the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at [www.demarcation.org.za](http://www.demarcation.org.za)#

#### Province: Eastern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB	Old code	2009 code		New code
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	DC44	DC44	DC44	DC44	DC44	None
Amahlathi Municipality	EC124	EC124	EC124	EC124	EC124	None
Amatole District Municipality	DC12	DC12	DC12	DC12	DC12	None
Baviaans Municipality	EC107	EC107	EC107	EC107	EC107	None
Blue Crane Route Municipality	EC102	EC102	EC102	EC102	EC102	None
Buffalo City Municipality	EC125	EC125	EC125	EC125	EC125	None
Cacadu District Management Area	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	Dissolved into EC101/102 and 106 ( 2011)
Cacadu District Municipality	DC10	DC10	DC10	DC10	DC10	None
Camdeboo Municipality	EC101	EC101	EC101	EC101	EC101	None
Chris Hani District Municipality	DC13	DC13	DC13	DC13	DC13	None
Chris Hani Management Area	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	Dissolved into EC131 and EC 132 (2011)
Elundini Municipality	EC141	EC141	EC141	EC141	EC141	None
Emalahleni Municipality	EC136	EC136	EC136	EC136	EC136	None
Engcobo Local Municipality	EC137	EC137	EC137	EC137	EC137	None
Gariep Municipality	EC144	EC144	EC144	EC144	EC144	None
Great Kei Municipality	EC123	EC123	EC123	EC123	EC123	None
Ikwezi Municipality	EC103	EC103	EC103	EC103	EC103	None
Inkwanca Local Municipality	EC133	EC133	EC133	EC133	EC133	None
Intsika Yethu Municipality	EC135	EC135	EC135	EC135	EC135	None
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality	EC131	EC131	EC131	EC131	EC131	None
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality	EC157	EC157	EC157	EC157	EC157	None
Kouga Municipality	EC108	EC108	EC108	EC108	EC108	None
Koukamma Municipality	EC109	EC109	EC109	EC109	EC109	None
Lukhanji Municipality	EC134	EC134	EC134	EC134	EC134	None
Makana Municipality	EC104	EC104	EC104	EC104	EC104	None
Maletswai Municipality	EC143	EC143	EC143	EC143	EC143	None
Matatiele Municipality	EC05b3	KZ5a3	EC441	EC441	EC441	None
Mbhashe Municipality	EC121	EC121	EC121	EC121	EC121	None
Mbizana Local Municipality	EC151	EC151	EC151	EC 443	EC 443	Code
Mhlonlto Municipality	EC156	EC156	EC156	EC156	EC156	None
Mnquma Local Municipality	EC122	EC122	EC122	EC122	EC122	None
Ndlambe Municipality	EC105	EC105	EC105	EC105	EC105	None
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth	NMA	NMA	NMA	Code
Ngqushwa Municipality	EC126	EC126	EC126	EC126	EC126	None
Nkonkobe Municipality	EC127	EC127	EC127	EC127	EC127	None
Ntabankulu Local Municipality	EC152	EC152	EC152	EC 444	EC 444	Code
Nxuba Municipality	EC128	EC128	EC128	EC128	EC128	None
Nyandeni Local Municipality	EC155	EC155	EC155	EC155	EC155	None
OR Tambo District Municipality	DC15	DC15	DC15	DC15	DC15	None
Port St Johns Municipality	EC154	EC154	EC154	EC154	EC154	None
Qaukeni Local Municipality	EC153	EC153	EC153	EC153	EC153	Name change to Ngquza Hill ( 2005)
Sakhisizwe Municipality	EC138	EC138	EC138	EC138	EC138	None
Senqu Municipality	EC142	EC142	EC142	EC142	EC142	None
Sundays River Valley Municipality	EC106	EC106	EC106	EC106	EC106	None
Tsolwana Local Municipality	EC132	EC132	EC132	EC132	EC132	None
Ukhahlamba District Municipality	DC14	DC14	DC14	DC14	DC14	Name change to Joe Ggabi (2011)
Ukhahlamba Management Area	ECDMA14	ECDMA14	ECDMA14	ECDMA14	ECDMA14	Divided into EC141/142/143 and 143 ( 2005)
U姆zimvubu Local Municipality	EC05b2	EC05b2	EC442	EC442	EC442	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Free State

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Dihlabeng Local Municipality	FS192	FS192	FS192	FS192	None
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	DC20	DC20	DC20	DC20	Name - was Northern Free State DM
Kopanong Local Municipality	FS162	FS162	FS162	FS162	None
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	DC18	DC18	DC18	DC18	None
Letsemeng Council	FS161	FS161	FS161	FS161	None
Mafube Local Municipality	FS205	FS205	FS205	FS205	None
Maluti-a-Phofung Municipality	FS194	FS194	FS194	FS194	None
Mangaung Local Municipality	FS172	FS172	FS172	MAN	Code
Mantsopa Municipality	FS173	FS173	FS173	FS173	None
Masilonyana Municipality	FS181	FS181	FS181	FS181	None
Matjhabeng Municipality	FS184	FS184	FS184	FS184	None
Metsimaholo Local Municipality	FS204	FS204	FS204	FS204	None
Mohokare Municipality	FS163	FS163	FS163	FS163	None
Moqhaka Local Municipality	FS201	FS201	FS201	FS201	None
Motheo District Municipality	DC17	DC17	DC17	DC17	None
Nala Local Municipality	FS185	FS185	FS185	FS185	None
Naledi Local Municipality	FS171	FS171	FS171	FS164	Code
Ngwathe Municipality	FS203	FS203	FS203	FS203	None
Nketoana Local Municipality	FS193	FS193	FS193	FS193	None
Phumelela Local Municipality	FS195	FS195	FS195	FS195	None
Setsoto Local Municipality	FS191	FS191	FS191	FS191	None
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	DC19	DC19	DC19	DC19	None
Thabo Mofutsanyana Management Area	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FS192	FSDMA19	Code
Tokologo Municipality	FS182	FS182	FS182	FS182	None
Tswelopele Municipality	FS183	FS183	FS183	FS183	None
Xhariep District Municipality	DC16	DC16	DC16	DC16	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

Province: Gauteng

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	JHB	Code
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Pretoria	Pretoria	TSH	TSH	Code
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	East Rand	East Rand	EKU	EKU	Code
Emfuleni Local Municipality	GT421	GT421	GT421	GT421	None
Kungwini Local Municipality	GT02b2	CBLC2	GT462	TSH	Code/province - Metsweding was in Gauteng and Mpumalanga.
Lesedi Local Municipality	GT423	GT423	GT423	GT423	Name changed City of Tshwane ( 2011)
Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	None
Midvaal Local Municipality	GT422	GT422	GT422	GT422	Code/province/DM - was cross border Mpumalanga
Mogale City Local Municipality	GT481	GT411	GT481	GT481	None
Mogale City Management Area	GTDMA48	GTDMA41	GTDMA48	GT481	None
Nokeng tsa Taemane Local Municipality	GT02b1	GT02b1	GT461	TSH	Code changed spatial dissolved.
Randfontein Local Municipality	GT482	GT412	GT482	GT482	Code Dissolved into TSH
Sedibeng District Municipality	DC42	DC42	DC42	DC42	None
West Rand District Municipality	CBDC8	CBDC8	DC48	DC48	Code - Merafong city municipality moved to Southern DM ( North West)
Westonaria Local Municipality	GT483	GT414	GT483	GT483	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Kwazulu-Natal

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
AbaQulusi Municipality	KZ263	KZ263	KZN263	KZ263	Code
Amajuba District Municipality	DC25	DC25	DC25	DC25	None
Big 5 False Bay Municipality,	KZ273	KZ273	KZN273	KZ273	Code
City of uMhlathuze	KZ282	KZ282	KZN282	KZ282	Code
Dannhauser Municipality	KZ254	KZ254	KZN254	KZ254	Code
Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Council	KZ232	KZ232	KZN232	KZ232	Code
Endumeni Municipality	KZ241	KZ241	KZN241	KZ241	Code
Ezinqoleni Municipality	KZ215	KZ215	KZN215	KZ215	Code
Greater Kokstad Municipality	KZ5a4	KZ5a4	KZN433	KZN433	None
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	KZ216	KZ216	KZN216	KZ216	Code
Ilembe District Municipality	DC29	DC29	DC29	DC29	None
Imbabazane Local Municipality	KZ236	KZ236	KZN236	KZ236	Code
Impendle Municipality	KZ224	KZ224	KZN224	KZ224	Code
Indaka Local Municipality	KZ233	KZ233	KZN233	KZ233	Code
Ingwe Municipality	KZ5a1	KZ5a1	KZN431	KZN431	None
Jozini Municipality	KZ272	KZ272	KZN272	KZ272	Code
Kwa Sani Municipality	KZ5a2	KZ5a2	KZN432	KZN432	None
KwaDukuza Municipality	KZ292	KZ292	KZN292	KZ292	Code
Maphumulo Municipality	KZ294	KZ294	KZN294	KZ294	Code
Mbonambi Municipality	KZ281	KZ281	KZN281	KZ281	Name changed to Mfiozi (2011)
Mkhambathini Municipality	KZ226	KZ226	KZN226	KZ226	Code
Mpofana Municipality	KZ223	KZ223	KZN223	KZ223	Code
Msinga Municipality	KZ244	KZ244	KZN244	KZ244	Code
Msunduzi Municipality	KZ225	KZ225	KZN225	KZ225	Code
Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	KZ285	KZ285	KZN285	KZ285	Code
Mtubatuba Municipality	KZ275	KZ275	KZN275	KZ275	Code
Ndwedwe Local Municipality	KZ293	KZ293	KZN293	KZ293	Code
Newcastle Municipality	KZ252	KZ252	KZN252	KZ252	Code
Nkandla Municipality	KZ286	KZ286	KZN286	KZ286	Code
Nongoma Municipality	KZ265	KZ265	KZN265	KZ265	Code
Nquthu Local Municipality	KZ242	KZ242	KZN242	KZ242	Code
Ntambanana Municipality	KZ283	KZ283	KZN283	KZ283	Code
Okhahlamba Local Municipality	KZ235	KZ235	KZN235	KZ235	Code
Richmond Municipality	KZ227	KZ227	KZN227	KZ227	Code
Sisonke District Municipality	DC43	DC43	DC43	DC43	Matatiele LM moved to Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
Sisonke Management Area	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZNDMA43	KZDMA43	Split into KZN 432/224
The Hlabisa Municipality	KZ274	KZ274	KZN274	KZ274	Code
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	KZN434	KZN434	None
Ugu District Municipality	DC21	DC21	DC21	DC21	None
Ulundi Local Municipality	KZ266	KZ266	KZN266	KZ266	Code
Umdoni Municipality	KZ212	KZ212	KZN212	KZ212	Code
Umtshezi Municipality	KZ234	KZ234	KZN234	KZ234	Code
Umuziwabantu Municipality	KZ214	KZ214	KZN214	KZ214	Code
Umvoti Municipality	KZ245	KZ245	KZN245	KZ245	Code
Umzimkhulu Local Municipality	KZ5a6	EC05b1	KZN435	KZN435	Code/province/DM - moved from Alfred Nzo DM ( Eastern Cape)
Umzumbe Municipality	KZ213	KZ213	KZN213	KZ213	Code
Utrecht Local Municipality	KZ253	KZ253	KZN253	KZ253	Name changed to Emadlangeni (2005)
Vulamehlo Local Municipality	KZ211	KZ211	KZN211	KZ211	Code
Zululand District Municipality	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	None
eDumbe Municipality	KZ261	KZ261	KZN261	KZ261	Code
eNdongakusuka Municipality	KZ291	KZ291	KZN291	KZ291	Code
eThekwini Municipality	Durban	Durban	ETH	ETH	None
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	DC22	DC22	DC22	DC22	None
uMgungundlovu Management Area	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZNDMA22	KZDMA22	Dissolved to KZN223(2011), name changed Mpofane
uMhlabyalingana Municipality	KZ271	KZ271	KZN271	KZ271	Code
uMkhanyakude District Municipality	DC27	DC27	DC27	DC27	None
uMkhanyakude Management Area	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZNDMA27	KZDMA27	Dissolved into KZN273, name changed to The big False Bay
uMlalazi Municipality	KZ284	KZ284	KZN284	KZ284	Code
uMngeni Local Municipality	KZ222	KZ222	KZN222	KZ222	Code
uMshwathi Municipality	KZ221	KZ221	KZN221	KZ221	Code
uMzinyathi District Municipality	DC24	DC24	DC24	DC24	None
uPhongolo Local Municipality	KZ262	KZ262	KZN262	KZ262	Code
uThukela District Municipality	DC23	DC23	DC23	DC23	None
uThukela Management Area	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZNDMA23	KZDMA23	Split into Okhahlamba and Imbabazane
uThungulu District Municipality	DC28	DC28	DC28	DC28	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Limpopo

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB Old code	2009 code	New code	
Aganang Municipality	NP352	NP352	LIM352	LIM352	None
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	NP334	NP334	LIM334	LIM334	None
Bela-Bela Local Municipality	NP366	NP366	LIM366	LIM366	None
Blouberg Municipality	NP351	NP351	LIM351	LIM351	None
Bohlabela District Municipality					No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo)
Capricorn District Municipality	DC35	DC35	DC35	DC35	None
Fetakgomo Local Municipality	NP03a3	NP03a3	LIM474	LIM474	None
Greater Giyani Municipality	NP331	NP331	LIM331	LIM331	None
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	NP03a5	CBLC4	LIM472	LIM472	Name changed to Elias Motswaledi (2005)
Greater Letaba Municipality	NP332	NP332	LIM332	LIM332	None
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	NP03a4	CBLC3	LIM471	LIM471	Name changed to Ephraim Mogale
Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	CBDC3	CBDC3	DC47	DC47	None
Greater Tubatse Municipality	NP03a6	CBLC5	LIM475	LIM475	None
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	NP333	NP333	LIM333	LIM333	None
Lepele-Nkumpi Local Municipality	NP355	NP355	LIM355	LIM355	None
Lephalale Municipality	NP362	NP362	LIM362	LIM362	None
Makhado Municipality	NP344	NP344	LIM344	LIM344	None
Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	NP03a2	NP03a2	LIM473	LIM473	None
Maruleng Local Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	LIM335	LIM335	Code/DM - moved from Bohlabela DM (was Mpumalanga/Limpopo)
Modimolle Local Municipality	NP365	NP365	LIM365	LIM365	None
Mogalakwena Municipality	NP367	NP367	LIM367	NP367	Code
Molemole Municipality	NP353	NP353	LIM353	LIM353	None
Mookgophong Municipality	NP364	NP364	LIM364	LIM364	None
Mopani District Management Area	NPDMA33	CBDMA4	LIMDMA33	LIMDMA33	Splitted into LIM331,334,342 and 343
Mopani District Municipality	DC33	DC33	DC33	DC33	None
Musina Local Municipality	NP341	NP341	LIM341	LIM341	None
Mutale Local Municipality	NP342	NP342	LIM342	LIM342	None
Polokwane Municipality	NP354	NP354	LIM354	LIM354	None
Thabazimbi Local Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	Code
Thulamela Local Municipality	NP343	NP343	LIM343	LIM343	None
Vhembe District Municipality	DC34	DC34	DC34	DC34	None
Waterberg District Municipality	DC36	DC36	DC36	DC36	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

### Province: Mpumalanga

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Albert Luthuli Municipality	MP301	MP301	MP301	MP301	None
Bohlabela District Municipality	CBDC4	CBDC4			No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo) - moved to Ehlanzeni
Bushbuckridge Municipality	MP325	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	DM Mpumalanga moved to Mopani DM (Limpopo)
	MP325	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	None
Delmas Municipal Council	MP311	MP311	MP311	MP311	Name changed to Victor Khanye (2011)
Dipaleseng Municipality	MP306	MP306	MP306	MP306	None
Dr J.S. Moroka Municipality	MP316	MP316	MP316	MP316	None
Ehlanzeni District Management Area	MPDMA32	CBDMA4	MPDMA32	MP325	Code, Split into MP322,324 and324
Ehlanzeni District Municipality	DC32	DC32	DC32	DC32	Code/DM - was in Bohlabela DM
Emakhazeni Local Municipality	MP314	MP314	MP314	MP314	None
Emalaheni Local Municipality	MP312	MP312	MP312	MP312	None
Gert Sibande District Municipality	DC30	DC30	DC30	DC30	None
Govan Mbeki Municipality	MP307	MP307	MP307	MP307	None
Lekwa Local Municipality	MP305	MP305	MP305	MP305	None
Maruleng Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	MP325	LIM355	Code
Mbombela Local Municipality	MP322	MP322	MP322	MP322	None
Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Moved to Gauteng
Mkhondo Local Municipality	MP303	MP303	MP303	MP303	None
Msukaligwa Municipality	MP302	MP302	MP302	MP302	Province - was cross border
Nkangala District Municipality	DC31	DC31	DC31	DC31	None
Nkomazi Municipality	MP324	MP324	MP324	MP324	None
Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality	MP304	MP304	MP304	MP304	Province - was cross border (Gauteng/Mpumalanga)
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	MP313	MP313	MP313	MP313	None
Thaba Chweu Municipality	MP321	MP321	MP321	MP321	None
Thabazimbi Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	None
Thembelesile Local Municipality	MP315	MP315	MP315	MP315	None
Umjindi Municipality	MP323	MP323	MP323	MP323	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

### Province: North West

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Bojanala District Municipality	DC37	DC37	DC37	DC37	None
Bojanala Platinum Management Area	NWDMA37		NWDMA37	NWDMA37	No old code
Bophirima District Municipality	DC39	DC39	DC39	DC39	None
Central District Municipality	DC38	DC38	DC38	DC38	None
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	NW384	NW384	NW384	NW384	None
Frances Baard District Municipality			DC9	DC9	Province - was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Greater Taung Municipality	NW394	NW394	NW394	NW394	None
Kagisano Local Municipality	NW391	NW391	NW391	NW397	Code, name changed to Kagisano/Molopo
Kgalagadi District Municipality			DC45	DC45	Province - was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	NW374	NW374	NW374	NW374	None
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	NW396	NW396	NW396	NW396	None
Madibeng Local Municipality	NW372	NW372	NW372	NW372	None
Mafikeng Local Municipality	NW383	NW383	NW383	NW383	None
Mamusa Local Municipality	NW393	NW393	NW393	NW393	None
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	NW404	NW404	NW404	NW404	None
Matlosana Local Municipality	NW403	NW403	NW403	NW403	None
Merafong City Local Municipality	NW405	CBLC8	GT484	NW405	Code GT484 (2011) shifted back Gauteng
Molopo Local Municipality	NW395	NW395	NW395	NW397	Name change to Kagisano/Molopo
Moretele Local Municipality	NW371	NW371	NW371	NW371	None
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NW375	NW375	NW375	NW375	None
Naledi Local Municipality (NW)	NW392	NW392	NW392	NW392	None
Potchefstroom City Council	NW402	NW402	NW402	NW402	Name change to Tlokwe city Council
Ratlou Municipality	NW381	NW381	NW381	NW381	None
Rustenburg Local Municipality	NW373	NW373	NW373	NW373	None
Southern District Municipality	DC40	DC40	DC40	DC40	None
Tswaing Municipality	NW382	NW382	NW382	NW382	None
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	NW401	NW401	NW401	NW401	None
West Rand District Municipality					Province - moved to Gauteng
Zeerust Local Municipality	NW385	NW385	NW385	NW385	Name change (2005) Ramotshere Moiloa

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Northern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
!Kheis Municipality	NC084	NC084	NC084	NC084	None
//Khara Hais Municipality	NC083	NC083	NC083	NC083	None
Dikgatlong Municipality	NC092	NC092	NC092	NC092	None
Emthanjeni Municipality	NC073	NC073	NC073	NC073	None
Frances Baard District Municipality	DC9	DC9	DC9	DC9	Province - was cross border (North west/Northern Cape)
Frances Baard Management Area	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NC092	Dissolved into Dikgatlong
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	NC452	CBLC1	NC452	NC452	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
Gamagara Municipality	NC453	NC01b1	NC453	NC453	None
Hantam Municipality	NC065	NC065	NC065	NC065	None
Kai !Garib Municipality	NC082	NC082	NC082	NC082	None
Kamiesberg Municipality	NC064	NC064	NC064	NC064	None
Kareeberg Municipality	NC074	NC074	NC074	NC074	None
Karoo Hoogland Municipality	NC066	NC066	NC066	NC066	None
Kgalagadi District Municipality	CBDC1	CBDC1	DC45	DC45	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
Kgalagadi Management Area	NCDMA45	NCDMACB1	NCDMA45	NC451	Code Name changed to Joe Morolong
Kgatelopele Municipality	NC086	NC086	NC086	NC086	None
Khâi-Ma Municipality	NC067	NC067	NC067	NC067	None
Magareng Municipality	NC093	NC093	NC093	NC093	None
Mier Municipality	NC081	NC081	NC081	NC081	None
Moshaweng Local Municipality	NC451	NW1a1	NC451	NC451	Name changed to Joe Morolong
Nama Khoi Municipality	NC062	NC062	NC062	NC062	None
Namakwa District Municipality	DC6	DC6	DC6	DC6	None
Namakwa Management Area	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	None
Phokwane Municipality	NC094	CBLC7	NC094	NC094	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	DC7	DC7	DC7	DC7	None
Pixley Ka Seme Management Area	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NC078	Code,Name - was Karoo DM now changed to Siyancuma
Renosterberg Municipality	NC075	NC075	NC075	NC075	None
Richtersveld Municipality	NC061	NC061	NC061	NC061	None
Siyancuma Municipality	NC078	NC078	NC078	NC078	None
Siyanda District Municipality	DC8	DC8	DC8	DC8	None
Siyanda Management Area	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NC081/083/085	Dissolved into Mier/ !Kheis and Tsantsabane
Siyathemba Municipality	NC077	NC077	NC077	NC077	None
Sol Plaatjie Municipality	NC091	NC091	NC091	NC091	None
Thembelihle Municipality	NC076	NC076	NC076	NC076	None
Tsantsabane Municipality	NC085	NC085	NC085	NC085	None
Ubuntu Municipality	NC071	NC071	NC071	NC071	None
Umsobomvu Municipality	NC072	NC072	NC072	NC072	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)



## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

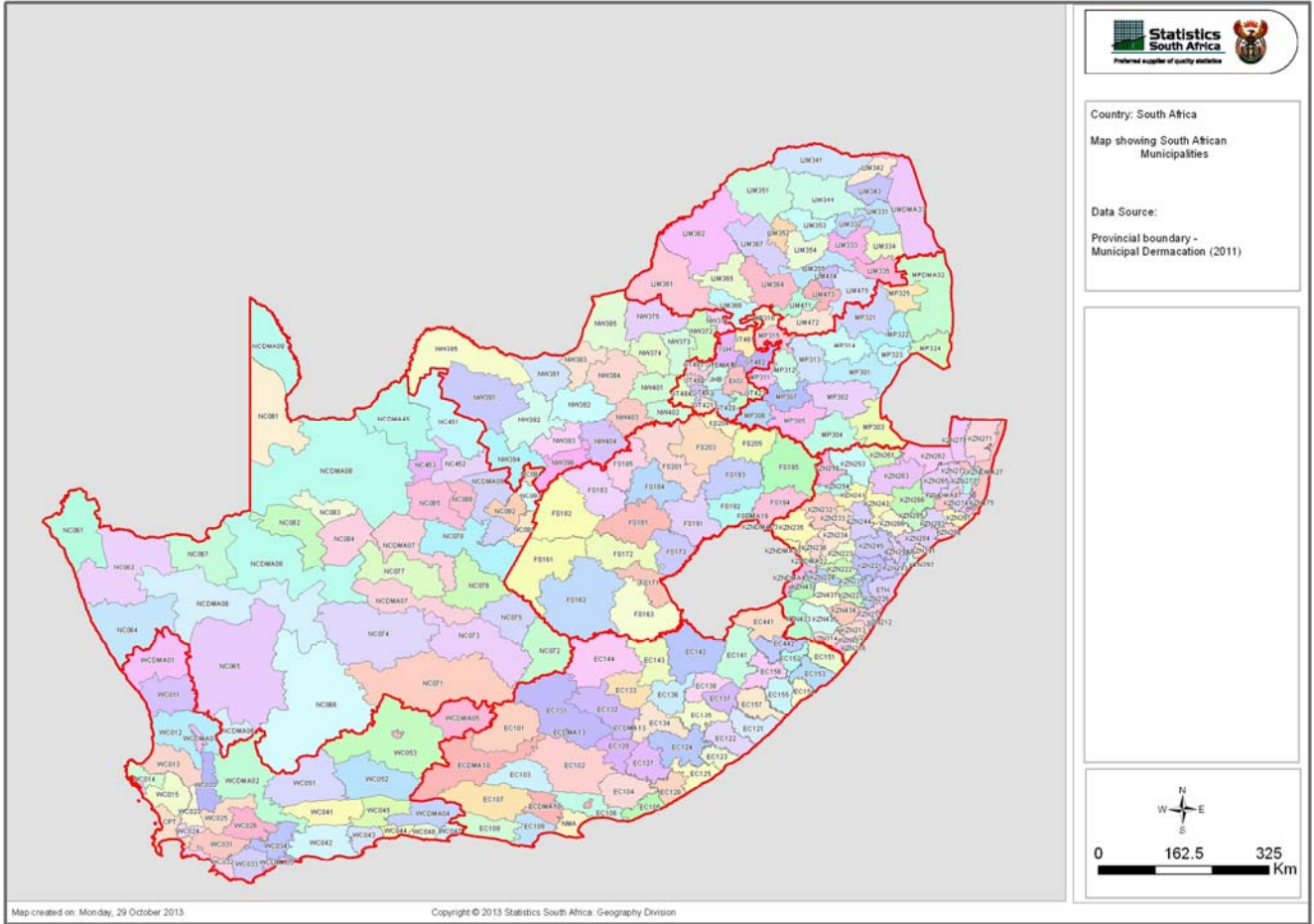
Province: Western Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB	Old code	2009 code	
Beaufort West Municipality	WC053	WC053	WC053	WC053	None
Bergrivier Local Municipality	WC013	WC013	WC013	WC013	None
Bitou Municipality	WC047	WC047	WC047	WC047	None
Breede River / Winelands Municipality	WC026	WC026	WC026	WC026	None
Breede Valley Municipality	WC025	WC025	WC025	WC025	None
Cape Agulhas Municipality	WC033	WC033	WC033	WC033	None
Cape Winelands District Municipality	DC2	DC2	DC3	DC2	None
Cape Winelands Management Area	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WC022	Code changed Joined Witzenberg
Cederberg Local Municipality	WC012	WC012	WC012	WC012	None
Central Karoo District Municipality	DC5	DC5	DC5	DC5	None
Central Karoo Management Area	WCDMA05	WC053	WC053	WC053	Code changed joined Beaufort West
City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality	Cape Town	Cape Town	CPT	CPT	None
Drakenstein Municipality	WC023	WC023	WC023	WC023	None
Eden District Municipality	DC4	DC4	DC3	DC3	None
Eden Management Area	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WC044	Code changed Joined George
George Municipality	WC044	WC044	WC044	WC044	None
Kannaland Municipality	WC041	WC041	WC041	WC041	None
Knysna Municipality	WC048	WC048	WC048	WC048	None
Laingsburg Municipality	WC051	WC051	WC051	WC051	None
Langeberg Municipality	WC042	WC042	WC042	WC042	Name changed
Matzikama Municipality	WC011	WC011	WC011	WC011	None
Mossel Bay Municipality	WC043	WC043	WC043	WC043	None
Oudtshoorn Municipality	WC045	WC045	WC045	WC045	None
Overberg District Municipality	DC3	DC3	DC3	DC3	None
Overberg Management Area	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	None
Overstrand Municipality	WC032	WC032	WC032	WC032	None
Prince Albert Local Municipality	WC052	WC052	WC052	WC052	None
Saldanha Bay Municipality	WC014	WC014	WC014	WC014	None
Stellenbosch Municipality	WC024	WC024	WC024	WC024	None
Swartland Municipality	WC015	WC015	WC015	WC015	None
Swellendam Municipality	WC034	WC034	WC034	WC034	None
Theewaterskloof Municipality	WC031	WC031	WC031	WC031	None
West Coast District Municipality	DC1	DC1	DC1	DC1	None
West Coast Management Area	WCDMA01	011/012/013/014	WCDMA01	011/012/014	Area splitted into Matiskama, Cederberg and Saldanha
Witzenberg Municipality	WC022	WC022	WC022	WC022	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Figure 1.2 - Municipalities of South Africa (2013)



# # # # # # # # # # # # # # #

#



<b>2.1</b>	<b>Census population figures (1996 and 2011) and mid-year population estimates, 2004–2013</b>	<b>2.1</b>
2.1.1	Population by population group and gender	2.1
2.1.2	Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2013	2.2
2.1.3	Mid-year population distribution by population group and gender, 2013	2.4
2.1.4	Distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population	2.4
2.1.5	Estimated annual growth rates by population group and gender	2.5
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Population at each census (1904–2011 boundaries)</b>	<b>2.6</b>
2.2.1	Population by gender and population group	2.6
2.2.2	Population composition by population group	2.7
2.2.3	Population percentage in urban areas by population group	2.8
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Population census, 2001</b>	<b>2.9</b>
2.3.1	Population by province, gender and population group	2.9
2.3.2	Population percentages by province and population group	2.9
2.3.3	Population by age, gender and population group	2.11
2.3.4	Population by population group, gender and marital status	2.12
2.3.5	Population by country of citizenship and population group	2.12
2.3.6	Population by country of birth and population group	2.12
2.3.7	Population by highest level of education, gender and population group	2.13
2.3.8	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by occupation, gender and population group	2.14
2.3.9	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group	2.15
2.3.10	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by industry, gender and population group	2.18
2.3.11	Population by home language, gender and population group	2.19
2.3.12	Population by religion and population group	2.20

### Figures

Fig. 2.1 – Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2013	2.4
Fig. 2.2 – Population percentages by population group, 2001	2.10

## POPULATION

### 2.1 Census population figures (1996 – 2011) and mid-year population estimates (2004-2013)

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the census year. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistical Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing census data'.

The mid-year population figures are estimates of the population as at 30 June. These figures are revised annually based on new projections from Stats SA. For updated estimates see [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

#### 2.1.1 Population by population group and gender

Number

Year	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2004	17 726 087	19 080 820	<b>36 806 908</b>	2 067 256	2 203 507	<b>4 270 764</b>	584 015	591 857	<b>1 175 873</b>
2005	18 019 885	19 347 368	<b>37 367 254</b>	2 096 429	2 234 140	<b>4 330 569</b>	592 911	599 207	<b>1 192 118</b>
2006	18 319 918	19 619 102	<b>37 939 021</b>	2 125 040	2 264 293	<b>4 389 334</b>	601 944	606 614	<b>1 208 559</b>
2007	18 626 337	19 896 136	<b>38 522 473</b>	2 153 055	2 293 937	<b>4 446 992</b>	611 119	614 078	<b>1 225 197</b>
2008	18 939 294	20 178 584	<b>39 117 879</b>	2 180 440	2 323 039	<b>4 503 480</b>	620 437	621 598	<b>1 242 035</b>
2009	19 258 946	20 466 568	<b>39 725 515</b>	2 207 162	2 351 572	<b>4 558 734</b>	629 899	629 176	<b>1 259 076</b>
2010	19 585 454	20 760 208	<b>40 345 663</b>	2 233 188	2 379 503	<b>4 612 691</b>	639 510	636 810	<b>1 276 320</b>
2011	19 918 984	21 059 631	<b>40 978 616</b>	2 258 486	2 406 804	<b>4 665 290</b>	649 270	644 501	<b>1 293 771</b>
2012	20 259 705	21 364 965	<b>41 624 670</b>	2 283 024	2 433 446	<b>4 716 470</b>	659 182	652 248	<b>1 311 431</b>
2013	20 607 791	21 676 340	<b>42 284 132</b>	2 306 771	2 459 400	<b>4 766 171</b>	669 250	660 051	<b>1 329 301</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

#### 2.1.1 Population by population group and gender (concluded)

Number

Year	White			Total population		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	10	11	12	13	14	15
2004	2 335 049	2 430 856	<b>4 765 906</b>	22 712 409	24 307 043	<b>47 019 451</b>
2005	2 325 552	2 424 060	<b>4 749 613</b>	23 034 778	24 604 777	<b>47 639 555</b>
2006	2 315 764	2 417 072	<b>4 732 837</b>	23 362 669	24 907 083	<b>48 269 752</b>
2007	2 305 689	2 409 894	<b>4 715 583</b>	23 696 202	25 214 045	<b>48 910 248</b>
2008	2 295 332	2 402 527	<b>4 697 859</b>	24 035 504	25 525 750	<b>49 561 255</b>
2009	2 284 696	2 394 973	<b>4 679 670</b>	24 380 705	25 842 290	<b>50 222 995</b>
2010	2 273 786	2 387 234	<b>4 661 021</b>	24 731 940	26 163 757	<b>50 895 697</b>
2011	2 262 607	2 379 313	<b>4 641 920</b>	25 089 347	26 490 251	<b>51 579 598</b>
2012	2 251 162	2 371 210	<b>4 622 372</b>	25 453 074	26 821 870	<b>52 274 945</b>
2013	2 239 456	2 362 929	<b>4 602 386</b>	25 823 270	27 158 721	<b>52 981 991</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

## POPULATION

## 2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2013

Number

Age group	Eastern Cape			Free State			Gauteng		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0-4	376 854	369 019	<b>745 873</b>	124 728	123 296	<b>248 025</b>	517 229	508 108	<b>1 025 336</b>
5-9	366 118	367 252	<b>733 370</b>	121 130	122 352	<b>243 482</b>	501 437	487 409	<b>988 846</b>
10-14	350 145	344 306	<b>694 451</b>	135 332	134 855	<b>270 187</b>	495 062	501 825	<b>996 887</b>
15-19	365 480	359 032	<b>724 512</b>	141 297	139 661	<b>280 958</b>	507 184	513 733	<b>1 020 917</b>
20-24	340 585	344 134	<b>684 720</b>	134 486	132 517	<b>267 002</b>	570 217	542 933	<b>1 113 150</b>
25-29	286 856	298 410	<b>585 266</b>	126 573	124 243	<b>250 815</b>	605 201	564 892	<b>1 170 093</b>
30-34	233 636	242 212	<b>475 847</b>	114 684	113 394	<b>228 078</b>	632 117	578 934	<b>1 211 051</b>
35-39	176 500	194 048	<b>370 548</b>	97 016	100 750	<b>197 765</b>	638 987	569 397	<b>1 208 384</b>
40-44	135 232	174 986	<b>310 218</b>	80 553	91 338	<b>171 891</b>	538 997	500 884	<b>1 039 881</b>
45-49	107 505	151 628	<b>259 133</b>	65 089	74 485	<b>139 574</b>	400 656	380 128	<b>780 785</b>
50-54	99 954	151 869	<b>251 823</b>	57 531	66 642	<b>124 173</b>	337 409	332 800	<b>670 210</b>
55-59	85 658	129 479	<b>215 137</b>	47 359	55 632	<b>102 991</b>	259 905	261 847	<b>521 752</b>
60-64	65 713	101 415	<b>167 127</b>	35 203	44 623	<b>79 825</b>	183 555	193 538	<b>377 093</b>
65-69	46 739	94 565	<b>141 303</b>	23 678	40 210	<b>63 888</b>	118 554	167 067	<b>285 620</b>
70-74	37 105	80 270	<b>117 375</b>	15 274	27 626	<b>42 900</b>	70 334	105 165	<b>175 499</b>
75-79	26 974	60 096	<b>87 070</b>	8 604	17 303	<b>25 907</b>	35 341	53 139	<b>88 479</b>
80+	17 163	39 202	<b>56 365</b>	4 289	11 390	<b>15 680</b>	19 867	34 587	<b>54 455</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 118 215</b>	<b>3 501 922</b>	<b>6 620 137</b>	<b>1 332 826</b>	<b>1 420 316</b>	<b>2 753 142</b>	<b>6 432 053</b>	<b>6 296 385</b>	<b>12 728 438</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates (P0302)*

## 2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2013 (continued)

Number

Age group	KwaZulu-Natal			Limpopo			Mpumalanga		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
0-4	590 574	581 339	<b>1 171 913</b>	319 891	315 893	<b>635 784</b>	223 591	220 991	<b>444 582</b>
5-9	570 951	568 091	<b>1 139 042</b>	283 516	284 278	<b>567 794</b>	209 749	207 372	<b>417 121</b>
10-14	554 663	553 745	<b>1 108 408</b>	291 928	291 670	<b>583 597</b>	218 267	218 172	<b>436 439</b>
15-19	553 191	557 259	<b>1 110 450</b>	314 602	314 019	<b>628 622</b>	220 504	219 719	<b>440 223</b>
20-24	509 769	515 598	<b>1 025 367</b>	289 921	295 229	<b>585 150</b>	210 106	202 054	<b>412 161</b>
25-29	455 794	470 134	<b>925 927</b>	253 646	262 168	<b>515 813</b>	198 381	186 174	<b>384 556</b>
30-34	398 357	415 720	<b>814 077</b>	212 109	225 079	<b>437 188</b>	173 425	164 944	<b>338 369</b>
35-39	327 825	354 372	<b>682 197</b>	155 621	186 052	<b>341 673</b>	139 921	144 339	<b>284 261</b>
40-44	247 297	303 807	<b>551 104</b>	112 739	155 001	<b>267 740</b>	108 540	126 217	<b>234 756</b>
45-49	186 410	247 970	<b>434 380</b>	85 162	124 404	<b>209 567</b>	84 187	99 091	<b>183 278</b>
50-54	164 591	228 587	<b>393 178</b>	72 335	111 223	<b>183 557</b>	71 959	83 108	<b>155 067</b>
55-59	135 068	183 317	<b>318 384</b>	59 536	91 893	<b>151 429</b>	57 723	65 765	<b>123 488</b>
60-64	107 346	151 780	<b>259 126</b>	46 732	74 813	<b>121 545</b>	42 200	50 604	<b>92 804</b>
65-69	74 336	140 853	<b>215 189</b>	32 286	66 452	<b>98 738</b>	27 178	43 124	<b>70 302</b>
70-74	48 286	98 684	<b>146 970</b>	22 729	51 379	<b>74 107</b>	17 657	31 605	<b>49 262</b>
75-79	29 724	64 013	<b>93 736</b>	15 970	41 962	<b>57 932</b>	10 414	22 117	<b>32 531</b>
80+	20 100	47 359	<b>67 459</b>	14 850	42 881	<b>57 731</b>	9 083	19 689	<b>28 772</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 974 281</b>	<b>5 482 627</b>	<b>10 456 907</b>	<b>2 583 572</b>	<b>2 934 395</b>	<b>5 517 968</b>	<b>2 022 885</b>	<b>2 105 085</b>	<b>4 127 970</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates (P0302)*

## POPULATION

## 2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2013 (continued)

Number

Age group	North West			Northern Cape			Western Cape		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
0-4	187 419	184 922	<b>372 341</b>	58 701	57 860	<b>116 561</b>	268 336	263 761	<b>532 097</b>
5-9	179 448	179 178	<b>358 626</b>	55 888	56 478	<b>112 366</b>	267 632	262 956	<b>530 587</b>
10-14	172 944	171 990	<b>344 934</b>	58 998	58 097	<b>117 094</b>	261 124	257 875	<b>518 998</b>
15-19	171 564	166 735	<b>338 299</b>	58 186	56 036	<b>114 222</b>	256 229	254 367	<b>510 595</b>
20-24	172 928	160 766	<b>333 694</b>	53 368	50 788	<b>104 156</b>	258 275	250 857	<b>509 133</b>
25-29	169 178	150 549	<b>319 727</b>	50 879	47 215	<b>98 094</b>	260 434	254 936	<b>515 369</b>
30-34	158 602	136 411	<b>295 014</b>	46 741	42 982	<b>89 722</b>	256 203	253 984	<b>510 187</b>
35-39	137 638	122 695	<b>260 333</b>	40 463	38 792	<b>79 255</b>	246 012	242 864	<b>488 876</b>
40-44	115 234	109 139	<b>224 373</b>	35 109	36 610	<b>71 718</b>	221 082	231 378	<b>452 460</b>
45-49	95 347	86 583	<b>181 931</b>	28 268	30 197	<b>58 466</b>	177 635	187 774	<b>365 410</b>
50-54	87 072	77 088	<b>164 159</b>	25 143	27 493	<b>52 636</b>	149 666	165 498	<b>315 164</b>
55-59	67 153	62 450	<b>129 603</b>	21 226	23 485	<b>44 711</b>	115 483	128 916	<b>244 399</b>
60-64	45 396	47 366	<b>92 761</b>	15 931	18 809	<b>34 740</b>	85 539	98 930	<b>184 468</b>
65-69	30 851	45 168	<b>76 019</b>	11 066	17 858	<b>28 924</b>	59 221	90 096	<b>149 317</b>
70-74	20 240	33 100	<b>53 339</b>	7 452	12 683	<b>20 135</b>	39 168	59 504	<b>98 672</b>
75-79	10 402	19 033	<b>29 435</b>	4 227	7 327	<b>11 554</b>	22 783	33 333	<b>56 116</b>
80+	6 247	16 755	<b>23 001</b>	2 516	6 043	<b>8 559</b>	12 793	22 284	<b>35 077</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 827 662</b>	<b>1 769 928</b>	<b>3 597 589</b>	<b>574 162</b>	<b>588 752</b>	<b>1 162 914</b>	<b>2 957 614</b>	<b>3 059 312</b>	<b>6 016 926</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates (P0302)*

## 2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2013 (concluded)

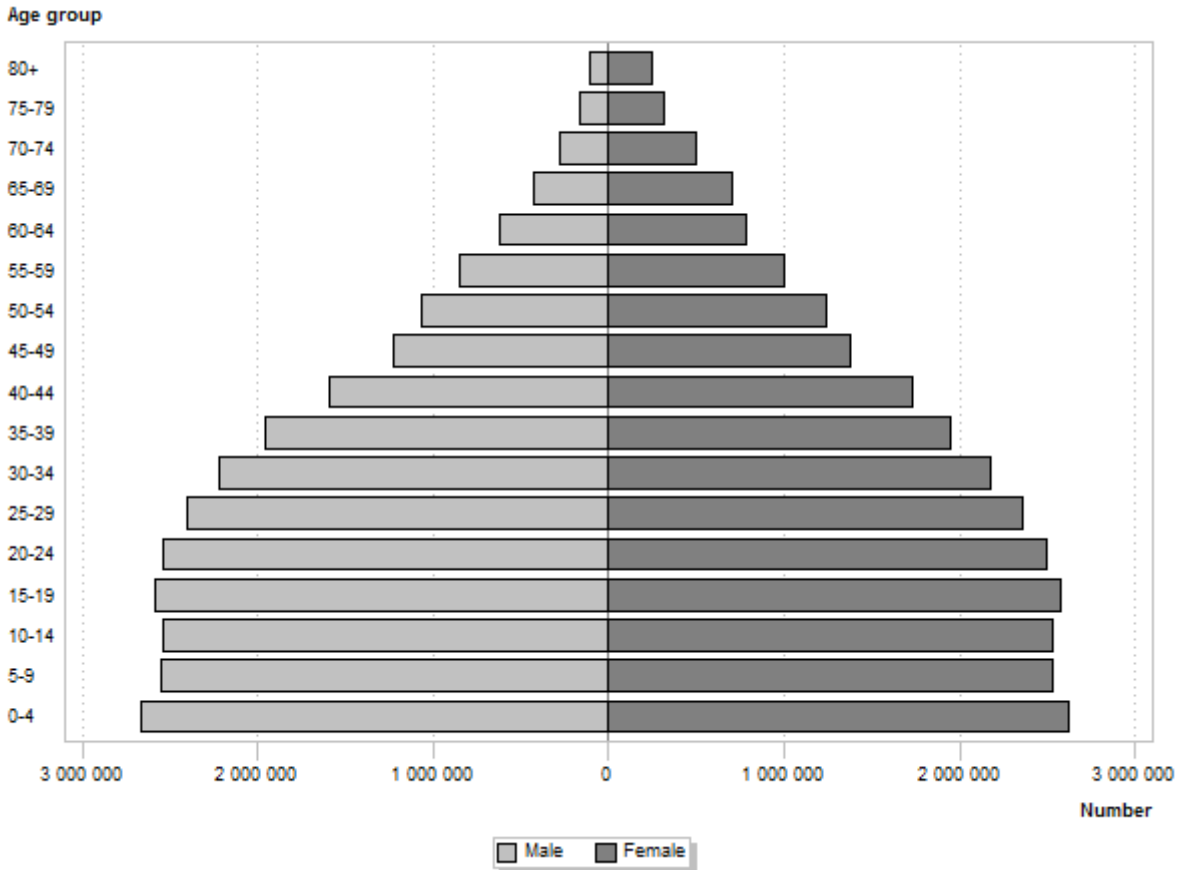
Number

Age group	South Africa		
	Male	Female	Total
	43	44	45
0-4	2 667 323	2 625 189	<b>5 292 512</b>
5-9	2 555 869	2 535 365	<b>5 091 234</b>
10-14	2 538 461	2 532 534	<b>5 070 996</b>
15-19	2 588 237	2 580 560	<b>5 168 797</b>
20-24	2 539 655	2 494 877	<b>5 034 532</b>
25-29	2 406 940	2 358 721	<b>4 765 661</b>
30-34	2 225 873	2 173 660	<b>4 399 533</b>
35-39	1 959 983	1 953 309	<b>3 913 292</b>
40-44	1 594 783	1 729 359	<b>3 324 142</b>
45-49	1 230 261	1 382 261	<b>2 612 522</b>
50-54	1 065 660	1 244 307	<b>2 309 967</b>
55-59	849 110	1 002 783	<b>1 851 893</b>
60-64	627 613	781 877	<b>1 409 490</b>
65-69	423 909	705 392	<b>1 129 301</b>
70-74	278 244	500 014	<b>778 259</b>
75-79	164 440	318 323	<b>482 762</b>
80+	106 908	240 191	<b>347 098</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 823 270</b>	<b>27 158 721</b>	<b>52 981 991</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates (P0302)*

## POPULATION

Figure 2.1 - Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2013



Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (c.f. the Stats SA website - interactive data)

## 2.1.3 Mid-year population distributions by population group and gender (2013)

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population
	46	47	48	49	50	51
Black African	20 607 791	79,8	21 676 340	79,8	42 284 132	79,8
Coloured	2 306 771	8,9	2 459 400	9,1	4 766 171	9,0
Indian or Asian	669 250	2,6	660 051	2,4	1 329 301	2,5
White	2 239 456	8,7	2 362 929	8,7	4 602 386	8,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 823 270</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>27 158 721</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>52 981 991</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

## 2.1.4 Distributions of the projected provincial share of the total population

Percentage

Province	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
Eastern Cape	13,5	13,4	13,3	13,1	13,0	12,9	12,8	12,7	12,6	12,5
Free State	5,8	5,7	5,7	5,6	5,5	5,5	5,4	5,3	5,3	5,2
Gauteng	22,3	22,5	22,7	22,9	23,1	23,3	23,5	23,7	23,8	24,0
KwaZulu-Natal	20,2	20,2	20,1	20,1	20,0	20,0	19,9	19,8	19,8	19,7
Limpopo	10,6	10,5	10,5	10,5	10,5	10,5	10,5	10,4	10,4	10,4
Mpumalanga	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8
Northern Cape	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2
North West	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8
Western Cape	10,7	10,8	10,9	11,0	11,0	11,1	11,2	11,2	11,3	11,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

## POPULATION

2.1.5 Estimated annual growth rates by population group and gender  
Percentage

Population group and gender	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
<b>Black African</b>									
Male	1,66	1,67	1,67	1,68	1,69	1,70	1,70	1,71	1,72
Female	1,40	1,40	1,41	1,42	1,43	1,43	1,44	1,45	1,46
Total	1,52	1,53	1,54	1,55	1,55	1,56	1,57	1,58	1,58
<b>Coloured</b>									
Male	1,41	1,36	1,32	1,27	1,23	1,18	1,13	1,09	1,04
Female	1,39	1,35	1,31	1,27	1,23	1,19	1,15	1,11	1,07
Total	1,40	1,36	1,31	1,27	1,23	1,18	1,14	1,10	1,05
<b>Indian or Asian</b>									
Male	1,52	1,52	1,52	1,52	1,53	1,53	1,53	1,53	1,53
Female	1,24	1,24	1,23	1,22	1,22	1,21	1,21	1,20	1,20
Total	1,38	1,38	1,38	1,37	1,37	1,37	1,37	1,36	1,36
<b>White</b>									
Male	-0,41	-0,42	-0,44	-0,45	-0,46	-0,48	-0,49	-0,51	-0,52
Female	-0,28	-0,29	-0,30	-0,31	-0,31	-0,32	-0,33	-0,34	-0,35
Total	-0,34	-0,35	-0,36	-0,38	-0,39	-0,40	-0,41	-0,42	-0,43
<b>Total</b>									
Male	1,41	1,41	1,42	1,42	1,43	1,43	1,43	1,44	1,44
Female	1,22	1,22	1,22	1,23	1,23	1,24	1,24	1,24	1,25
Total	1,31	1,31	1,32	1,32	1,33	1,33	1,33	1,34	1,34

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)



## POPULATION

2.2 Population at each census (1904-2011 boundaries<sup>1</sup>)

## 2.2.1 Population by gender and population group

1 000

Year and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		71	72	73	74	75	76
1904 <sup>1 2 6</sup>	M	1 737	227	82	635	..	2 681
	F	1 753	218	40	482	..	2 493
	T	3 490	445	122	1 117	..	5 174
1911 <sup>1 2 6</sup>	M	2 023	265	96	685	..	3 069
	F	1 996	260	56	591	..	2 903
	T	4 019	525	152	1 276	..	5 972
1921 <sup>1 2 6</sup>	M	2 382	275	96	783	..	3 536
	F	2 315	270	67	738	..	3 390
	T	4 697	545	163	1 521	..	6 926
1936 <sup>1 2 6</sup>	M	3 312	387	119	1 017	..	4 835
	F	3 284	382	101	986	..	4 753
	T	6 596	769	220	2 003	..	9 588
1946 <sup>1 2 6</sup>	M	3 996	466	149	1 194	..	5 805
	F	3 834	462	136	1 178	..	5 610
	T	7 830	928	285	2 372	..	11 415
1951 <sup>1 2 6</sup>	M	4 369	551	190	1 323	..	6 433
	F	4 191	552	177	1 319	..	6 239
	T	8 560	1 103	367	2 642	..	12 672
1960 <sup>1 2 6</sup>	M	5 512	751	242	1 539	..	8 044
	F	5 416	758	235	1 549	..	7 958
	T	10 928	1 509	477	3 088	..	16 002
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) <sup>1 2</sup>	M	7 543	1 008	314	1 882	..	10 747
	F	7 797	1 043	316	1 891	..	11 047
	T	15 340	2 051	630	3 773	..	21 794
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries) <sup>1 3</sup>	M	6 054	1 002	314	1 875	..	9 244
	F	5 819	1 036	316	1 883	..	9 055
	T	11 873	2 038	630	3 758	..	18 229
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) <sup>1 3</sup>	M	6 507	1 204	371	2 083	..	10 164
	F	6 605	1 254	377	2 137	..	10 373
	T	13 112	2 458	748	4 220	..	20 537
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) <sup>1 3</sup>	M	8 407	1 289	406	2 264	..	12 367
	F	7 876	1 327	412	2 279	..	11 894
	T	16 283	2 617	818	4 543	..	24 261
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) <sup>1 3 4</sup>	M	7 498	1 378	406	2 252	..	11 534
	F	7 641	1 454	415	2 316	..	11 827
	T	15 139	2 832	821	4 568	..	23 360
1985 (HSRC - estimated population) <sup>1 3</sup>	M	9 913	1 448	438	2 404	..	14 203
	F	9 139	1 488	441	2 433	..	13 501
	T	19 052	2 936	879	4 837	..	27 704
1991 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) <sup>1 3 6</sup>	M	8 786	1 417	426	2 221	..	12 850
	F	9 219	1 512	438	2 301	..	13 470
	T	18 005	2 929	864	4 522	..	26 321
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) <sup>1 3 5 6</sup>	M	10 865	1 606	489	2 820	..	15 480
	F	10 781	1 680	498	2 548	..	15 507
	T	21 646	3 286	987	5 068	..	30 987
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries) <sup>1 6</sup>	M	14 140	1 603	489	2 516	..	18 748
	F	14 475	1 678	498	2 546	..	19 496
	T	28 615	3 281	987	5 062	..	37 944
1996 (Data as adjusted) <sup>7 8</sup>	M	14 917	1 745	512	2 163	..	19 521
	F	16 211	1 856	533	2 272	..	21 063
	T	31 128	3 600	1 046	4 435	..	40 584
2001 <sup>8</sup>	M	16 888	1 920	545	2 081	..	21 434
	F	18 528	2 074	570	2 213	..	23 386
	T	35 416	3 994	1 115	4 294	..	44 820
2011	M	19 913	2 228	645	2 232	171	25 189
	F	21 088	2 387	641	2 355	110	26 581
	T	41 001	4 615	1 286	4 587	281	51 770

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

<sup>1</sup> 1904-1991 - Walvis Bay excluded. (Notes continued on next page)

## POPULATION

<sup>2</sup> Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are included.

<sup>3</sup> Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded. It is estimated that the population of the former TBVC states on census day 7 March 1991 was 6,751 million.

<sup>4</sup> Particulars are not adjusted for undercount.

<sup>5</sup> Adjusted for undercount.

<sup>6</sup> The figures for censuses prior to 1960 as well as 1991 include foreign visitors, while the censuses from 1960 to 1985 exclude such persons.

<sup>7</sup> All numbers are adjusted by the PES and are rounded off. The subtotals and totals may therefore differ slightly.

<sup>8</sup> In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

### 2.2.2 Population composition by population group

#### Percentage

Year	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1904	67,5	8,6	2,4	21,6	..	100,0
1911	67,3	8,8	2,6	21,4	..	100,0
1921	67,8	7,9	2,4	22,0	..	100,0
1936	68,8	8,0	2,3	20,9	..	100,0
1946	68,6	8,1	2,5	20,8	..	100,0
1951	67,6	8,7	2,9	20,9	..	100,0
1960	68,3	9,4	3,0	19,3	..	100,0
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries)	70,4	9,4	2,9	17,3	..	100,0
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,9	1,1	3,4	20,5	..	100,0
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	63,8	2,0	3,6	20,5	..	100,0
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	67,1	0,8	3,4	18,7	..	100,0
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,8	2,1	3,5	19,6	..	100,0
1985 (HSRC - estimated population)	68,8	0,6	3,2	17,5	..	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	69,8	0,6	3,2	16,4	..	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	75,4	8,6	2,6	13,4	..	100,0
1996	76,7	8,9	2,6	10,9	..	100,0
2001	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	..	100,0
2011	79,2	8,9	2,5	8,9	0,5	100,0

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

## POPULATION

## 2.2.3 Population percentages in urban areas by population group

## Percentage

Boundaries and year	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Unspecified or Other	Total	
	83	84	85	86	87	88	
SA 1970 boundaries	1904	10,1	50,5	36,3	52,7	..	23,4
	1911	12,6	46,7	43,2	51,6	..	24,7
	1921	12,5	45,9	30,0	55,8	..	25,1
	1936	17,3	53,9	66,3	65,2	..	31,4
	1946	12,6	58,1	70,3	72,5	..	36,3
	1951	27,2	64,7	77,5	78,4	..	42,6
	1960	31,8	68,3	83,2	83,6	..	46,7
SA boundaries at the time of the census	1970	33,1	74,1	86,7	86,8	..	47,8
	1980	37,9	75,2	89,8	87,9	..	52,6
	1985	39,6	77,8	93,4	89,6	..	55,9
	1991	35,4	83,2	96,2	91,1	..	48,6
	1996	43,3	83,4	97,3	90,6	68,8	53,7
	2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
2011	..	..	..	..	..	..	

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

## POPULATION

### 2.3 Population census (2001)

#### 2.3.1 Population by province, gender and population group

Number

Province and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		89	90	91	92	93
Eastern Cape	M	2 518 699	230 671	9 371	147 779	2 906 521
	F	2 955 223	249 737	9 112	158 059	3 372 130
	T	5 473 922	480 408	18 483	305 839	6 278 651
Free State	M	1 140 329	40 856	2 064	114 355	1 297 605
	F	1 240 743	42 337	1 654	124 436	1 409 170
	T	2 381 073	83 193	3 719	238 791	2 706 775
Gauteng	M	3 485 204	162 781	108 491	842 308	4 598 784
	F	3 402 344	175 597	109 363	892 785	4 580 089
	T	6 887 548	338 378	217 854	1 735 093	9 178 873
KwaZulu-Natal	M	3 791 296	66 368	385 746	234 672	4 478 083
	F	4 372 268	73 918	412 417	247 443	5 106 046
	T	8 163 564	140 286	798 163	482 115	9 584 129
Limpopo	M	2 196 993	4 626	4 910	65 337	2 271 866
	F	2 647 439	5 189	3 957	67 083	2 723 668
	T	4 844 432	9 814	8 867	132 420	4 995 534
Mpumalanga	M	1 489 485	10 916	5 619	97 500	1 603 521
	F	1 645 927	11 513	5 344	99 579	1 762 364
	T	3 135 413	22 429	10 964	197 080	3 365 885
North West	M	1 442 710	27 460	5 302	130 075	1 605 547
	F	1 418 771	27 843	4 706	136 809	1 588 129
	T	2 861 481	55 303	10 008	266 883	3 193 676
Northern Cape	M	222 723	205 799	1 202	50 069	479 793
	F	238 581	219 919	1 177	52 449	512 126
	T	461 304	425 718	2 379	102 518	991 919
Western Cape	M	600 389	1 170 950	22 343	398 639	2 192 321
	F	607 040	1 268 026	22 687	434 262	2 332 014
	T	1 207 429	2 438 976	45 030	832 901	4 524 335
South Africa	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

#### 2.3.2 Population percentages by province and population group

Percentage

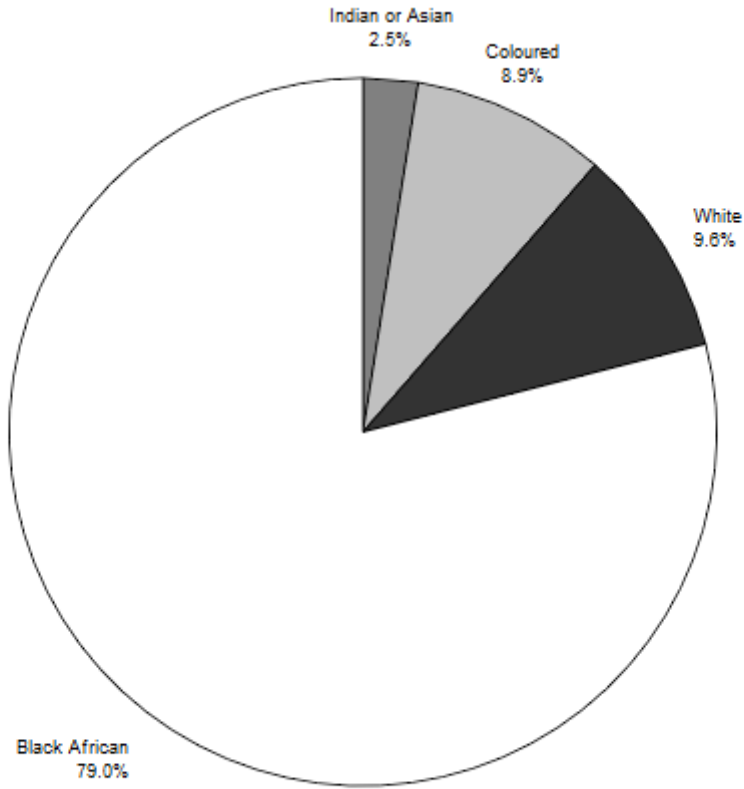
Province	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	94	95	96	97	98
Eastern Cape	87,2	7,7	0,3	4,9	100,0
Free State	88,0	3,1	0,1	8,8	100,0
Gauteng	75,0	3,7	2,4	18,9	100,0
KwaZulu-Natal	85,2	1,5	8,3	5,0	100,0
Limpopo	97,0	0,2	0,2	2,7	100,0
Mpumalanga	93,2	0,7	0,3	5,9	100,0
North West	89,6	1,7	0,3	8,4	100,0
Northern Cape	46,5	42,9	0,2	10,3	100,0
Western Cape	26,7	53,9	1,0	18,4	100,0
South Africa	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

Figure 2.2 - Population percentages by population group, 2001



Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001  
Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.3.3 Population by age, gender and population group

Number

Age group and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		99	100	101	102	103
00-04	M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
	F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
	T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816
05-09	M	2 036 828	206 467	44 558	137 951	2 425 804
	F	2 048 335	203 905	43 956	131 555	2 427 751
	T	4 085 163	410 372	88 514	269 506	4 853 555
10-14	M	2 092 996	213 882	50 422	161 656	2 518 956
	F	2 125 596	213 395	48 880	155 089	2 542 961
	T	4 218 592	427 277	99 303	316 745	5 061 917
15-19	M	2 008 510	209 267	55 669	179 632	2 453 079
	F	2 087 750	212 081	54 640	174 171	2 528 642
	T	4 096 260	421 348	110 310	353 803	4 981 721
20-24	M	1 724 596	173 686	51 864	149 148	2 099 293
	F	1 820 001	179 975	50 372	144 882	2 195 230
	T	3 544 596	353 661	102 236	294 030	4 294 523
25-29	M	1 531 288	163 088	51 074	153 675	1 899 124
	F	1 652 881	174 107	50 829	157 998	2 035 814
	T	3 184 169	337 194	101 903	311 672	3 934 939
30-34	M	1 224 442	156 435	46 654	166 958	1 594 488
	F	1 346 476	173 626	48 627	177 684	1 746 412
	T	2 570 918	330 061	95 281	344 642	3 340 901
35-39	M	1 088 677	147 807	43 556	161 467	1 441 507
	F	1 242 639	166 681	47 171	173 773	1 630 264
	T	2 331 315	314 488	90 727	335 241	3 071 770
40-44	M	905 054	125 291	39 089	164 199	1 233 632
	F	1 024 074	142 838	42 621	176 299	1 385 832
	T	1 929 129	268 129	81 709	340 498	2 619 465
45-49	M	695 362	95 937	33 852	142 453	967 604
	F	814 989	112 687	38 399	153 702	1 119 776
	T	1 510 351	208 624	72 251	296 154	2 087 380
50-54	M	529 533	74 866	30 352	134 749	769 499
	F	605 307	87 381	32 836	142 997	868 521
	T	1 134 840	162 247	63 187	277 746	1 638 020
55-59	M	360 392	52 387	22 837	116 707	552 323
	F	440 863	62 115	25 200	124 766	652 943
	T	801 255	114 501	48 037	241 473	1 205 266
60-64	M	289 707	41 460	15 954	97 389	444 510
	F	441 128	52 493	20 005	107 158	620 784
	T	730 835	93 952	35 959	204 547	1 065 294
65-69	M	193 570	29 104	9 939	72 151	304 763
	F	346 522	39 428	13 152	84 061	483 164
	T	540 092	68 532	23 091	156 212	787 927
70-74	M	152 237	17 563	6 122	56 626	232 547
	F	290 314	26 387	8 499	73 722	398 922
	T	442 551	43 950	14 621	130 348	631 469
75-79	M	87 194	9 187	3 194	36 862	136 436
	F	154 094	15 788	4 767	56 452	231 101
	T	241 287	24 974	7 961	93 314	367 537
80-84	M	63 462	4 537	1 484	21 351	90 835
	F	130 891	8 939	2 396	37 885	180 111
	T	194 353	13 476	3 881	59 236	270 945
85+	M	32 034	2 359	645	10 869	45 907
	F	76 231	6 473	1 242	27 479	111 425
	T	108 265	8 832	1 887	38 348	157 333
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

### 2.3.4 Population by population group, gender and marital status

Number

Population group and gender		Married			Living together	Never married	Widowed	Separated	Divorced	Total
		Civil / Religious	Traditional	Polygamous						
		104	105	106						
Black African	M	1 872 129	1 395 753	28 149	977 859	12 254 107	177 349	98 628	83 855	16 887 830
	F	2 021 979	1 603 670		0 1030 620	12 343 347	1 171 104	168 101	189 515	18 528 336
	T	3 894 108	2 999 423	28 149	2 008 480	24 597 454	1 348 453	266 730	273 370	35 416 166
Coloured	M	511 813	20 127	1 307	103 233	1 218 790	30 736	9 248	25 172	1 920 426
	F	527 986	21 573	0	114 848	1 218 590	120 622	16 907	53 553	2 074 079
	T	1 039 800	41 700	1 307	218 081	2 437 380	151 358	26 155	78 725	3 994 505
Indian or Asian	M	218 976	24 613	560	6 523	276 770	8 233	2 125	7 249	545 050
	F	217 424	24 516	0	7 539	252 488	50 439	4 410	13 600	570 417
	T	436 400	49 129	560	14 062	529 258	58 672	6 535	20 850	1 115 467
White	M	1 000 100	17 852	1 365	73 760	877 422	36 830	7 472	65 934	2 080 734
	F	998 675	18 923	0	75 322	787 321	207 870	11 405	113 390	2 212 905
	T	1 998 775	36 774	1 365	149 081	1 664 743	244 700	18 877	179 324	4 293 640
Total	M	3 603 018	1 458 345	31 382	1 161 375	14 627 089	253 148	117 474	182 210	21 434 040
	F	3 766 064	1 668 681		0 1228 329	14 601 746	1 550 034	200 824	370 059	23 385 737
	T	7 369 082	3 127 026	31 382	2 389 704	29 228 835	1 803 182	318 298	552 268	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

### 2.3.5 Population by country of citizenship and population group

Number

Country of citizenship	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	113	114	115	116	117
South Africa	35 087 973	3 987 696	1 101 703	4 179 405	44 356 776
SADC countries	301 866	3 962	1 262	13 088	320 178
Rest of Africa	21 769	916	639	1 659	24 983
Europe	1 920	932	570	85 339	88 761
Asia	1 640	535	10 984	3 146	16 305
North America	590	200	180	4 860	5 831
Central and South America	357	184	72	4 142	4 755
Australia and New Zealand	50	82	56	2 002	2 190
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

### 2.3.6 Population by country of birth and population group

Number

Country of birth	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	118	119	120	121	122
South Africa	34 838 715	3 978 485	1 081 843	3 895 659	43 794 702
SADC countries	539 474	11 405	3 106	133 693	687 679
Rest of Africa	29 880	1 319	1 268	9 353	41 819
Europe	4 317	1 737	1 070	221 189	228 314
Asia	2 117	985	27 727	10 057	40 886
North America	956	254	244	7 698	9 152
Central and South America	609	249	112	11 828	12 798
Australia and New Zealand	98	71	98	4 162	4 429
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

Number

Level of education and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		123	124	125	126	127
No schooling	M	2 499 412	167 388	24 436	66 148	2 757 383
	F	3 343 011	178 179	42 300	68 773	3 632 264
	T	5 842 422	345 568	66 736	134 921	6 389 647
Grade 1	M	971 097	78 329	15 483	47 916	1 112 825
	F	909 537	75 082	15 441	44 688	1 044 748
	T	1 880 635	153 411	30 924	92 604	2 157 573
Grade 2	M	667 042	54 317	9 188	30 805	761 351
	F	617 305	53 454	10 187	29 152	710 098
	T	1 284 347	107 771	19 375	59 957	1 471 450
Grade 3	M	857 950	78 336	11 860	34 006	982 152
	F	801 287	75 585	14 064	32 167	923 103
	T	1 659 237	153 921	25 925	66 173	1 905 255
Grade 4	M	937 123	92 327	13 251	34 969	1 077 670
	F	909 156	93 806	17 101	33 610	1 053 673
	T	1 846 279	186 133	30 352	68 579	2 131 342
Grade 5	M	896 190	98 560	14 511	35 406	1 044 666
	F	906 893	107 154	19 107	35 227	1 068 380
	T	1 803 083	205 713	33 618	70 633	2 113 047
Grade 6	M	936 423	114 443	16 192	40 309	1 107 367
	F	1 001 137	132 032	22 841	42 305	1 198 315
	T	1 937 561	246 475	39 033	82 614	2 305 682
Grade 7	M	1 113 054	151 667	21 722	44 944	1 331 387
	F	1 217 571	184 446	29 488	46 939	1 478 445
	T	2 330 625	336 113	51 210	91 883	2 809 832
Grade 8	M	1 147 628	183 256	43 697	93 969	1 468 550
	F	1 279 127	210 138	50 396	111 620	1 651 280
	T	2 426 755	393 393	94 093	205 589	3 119 831
Grade 9	M	935 232	147 701	29 361	68 255	1 180 549
	F	1 066 451	163 351	30 621	73 337	1 333 760
	T	2 001 684	311 052	59 982	141 592	2 514 309
Grade 10/NTC I	M	1 016 925	174 218	54 966	236 782	1 482 891
	F	1 154 193	193 471	54 737	295 877	1 698 278
	T	2 171 118	367 689	109 703	532 659	3 181 169
Grade 11/NTC II	M	852 026	86 853	37 656	81 675	1 058 210
	F	1 024 680	93 442	33 341	85 787	1 237 250
	T	1 876 706	180 295	70 998	167 462	2 295 460
Grade 12/NTC III	M	1 694 569	234 373	150 794	636 997	2 716 733
	F	1 795 715	250 568	138 188	720 388	2 904 859
	T	3 490 284	484 941	288 982	1 357 385	5 621 591
Certificate with less than grade 12	M	28 627	3 114	1 788	13 303	46 832
	F	29 769	3 674	1 442	11 928	46 813
	T	58 396	6 788	3 231	25 231	93 646
Diploma with less than grade 12	M	16 008	2 110	1 443	12 889	32 451
	F	21 820	2 888	1 197	13 315	39 220
	T	37 829	4 998	2 641	26 204	71 672
Certificate with grade 12	M	121 544	14 123	11 472	63 940	211 080
	F	139 053	16 232	10 199	64 986	230 471
	T	260 598	30 355	21 671	128 927	441 551
Diploma with grade 12	M	202 646	25 360	21 311	174 149	423 467
	F	304 872	30 845	20 198	198 068	553 984
	T	507 519	56 205	41 509	372 217	977 450
Bachelor's degree	M	63 077	6 897	13 172	95 170	178 317
	F	65 315	6 279	11 051	80 179	162 823
	T	128 392	13 176	24 224	175 348	341 140
Bachelor's degree and diploma	M	25 458	4 087	5 021	44 568	79 134
	F	31 954	3 570	4 435	46 661	86 620
	T	57 412	7 657	9 456	91 230	165 754
Honours degree	M	18 116	3 052	4 262	43 853	69 282
	F	18 522	2 498	4 013	36 227	61 260



## POPULATION

## 2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group (concluded)

Number

Level of education and gender	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	123	124	125	126	127
T	36 638	5 550	8 274	80 079	130 542
Higher degree (master's or doctorate)					
M	15 733	2 809	5 681	63 789	88 011
F	10 721	1 605	3 242	28 440	44 008
T	26 454	4 414	8 923	92 228	132 020
Not applicable					
M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816
Total					
M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## 2.3.8 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by occupation, gender and population group

Number

Occupation group and gender	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	128	129	130	131	132
Legislators, senior officials and managers					
M	97 703	26 901	35 817	202 646	363 068
F	41 806	15 302	10 774	84 440	152 322
T	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087	515 389
Professionals					
M	135 579	25 811	28 984	193 216	383 590
F	106 000	21 787	19 208	137 878	284 873
T	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094	668 463
Technicians and associate professionals					
M	203 195	42 635	27 497	135 388	408 714
F	283 536	59 165	21 265	147 093	511 060
T	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481	919 774
Clerks					
M	224 337	52 127	35 678	66 070	378 212
F	254 809	106 552	47 936	260 190	669 486
T	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260	1 047 699
Service workers, shop and market sales workers					
M	427 001	54 459	33 167	117 819	632 446
F	204 997	49 178	15 287	75 679	345 141
T	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497	977 587
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					
M	138 977	22 282	1 330	37 581	200 170
F	52 743	7 925	214	7 058	67 940
T	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638	268 110
Craft and related trades workers					
M	689 127	126 298	32 914	144 615	992 954
F	120 629	30 994	7 818	12 578	172 018
T	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193	1 164 973
Plant and machine operators and assemblers					
M	608 332	67 818	23 269	35 069	734 487
F	65 734	29 908	9 804	4 300	109 745
T	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369	844 233
Elementary occupations					
M	899 371	192 468	13 748	32 018	1 137 604
F	1 181 897	193 068	7 331	20 042	1 402 338
T	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060	2 539 942
Undetermined					
M	215 125	45 399	14 689	79 842	355 055
F	164 931	37 317	10 202	70 089	282 538
T	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931	637 593
Total					
M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		133	134	135	136	137
Eastern Cape	None	16 352	2 594	136	2 923	22 005
	R1-R400	119 375	17 454	134	2 294	139 257
	R401-R800	105 118	23 786	227	3 419	132 550
	R801-R1 600	108 076	27 775	846	11 484	148 181
	R1 601-R3 200	79 842	24 081	1 662	26 790	132 375
	R3 201-R6 400	53 720	15 038	2 096	37 427	108 281
	R6 401-R12 800	16 013	5 022	1 350	25 418	47 802
	R12 801-R25 600	2 358	612	474	9 677	13 121
	R25 601-R51 200	965	213	125	2 547	3 850
	R51 201-R102 400	520	133	46	1 308	2 008
	R102 401-R204 800	282	81	30	600	993
	R204 801 or more	171	29	14	280	494
	<b>Total</b>	<b>502 793</b>	<b>116 818</b>	<b>7 139</b>	<b>124 167</b>	<b>750 917</b>
Free State	None	10 357	519	44	2 428	13 348
	R1-R400	167 297	5 565	29	1 816	174 706
	R401-R800	104 499	3 578	65	3 141	111 284
	R801-R1 600	87 262	3 541	223	9 453	100 478
	R1 601-R3 200	64 708	3 817	411	20 357	89 293
	R3 201-R6 400	31 053	2 680	393	26 614	60 739
	R6 401-R12 800	9 433	929	251	17 846	28 459
	R12 801-R25 600	1 496	167	175	6 074	7 912
	R25 601-R51 200	491	43	27	1 804	2 365
	R51 201-R102 400	242	26	10	1 166	1 445
	R102 401-R204 800	125	9	8	501	643
	R204 801 or more	108	7	9	206	330
	<b>Total</b>	<b>477 071</b>	<b>20 880</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>91 405</b>	<b>591 002</b>
Gauteng	None	39 687	2 446	1 587	15 520	59 240
	R1-R400	173 916	3 698	1 111	9 757	188 482
	R401-R800	366 078	7 012	2 200	14 785	390 076
	R801-R1 600	640 281	17 520	7 513	43 659	708 973
	R1 601-R3 200	428 436	29 226	19 155	119 295	596 113
	R3 201-R6 400	188 746	26 995	27 211	222 406	465 358
	R6 401-R12 800	64 118	12 805	19 061	205 012	300 995
	R12 801-R25 600	19 491	3 571	8 245	114 316	145 622
	R25 601-R51 200	6 369	885	2 174	42 871	52 299
	R51 201-R102 400	2 125	369	701	14 125	17 319
	R102 401-R204 800	1 121	182	402	6 651	8 356
	R204 801 or more	873	86	183	4 174	5 315
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 931 241</b>	<b>104 795</b>	<b>89 541</b>	<b>812 570</b>	<b>2 938 148</b>
KwaZulu-Natal	None	34 401	872	4 493	4 303	44 070
	R1-R400	227 291	1 664	5 953	3 060	237 968
	R401-R800	268 051	3 032	16 505	4 542	292 130
	R801-R1 600	256 650	8 270	60 975	14 240	340 135
	R1 601-R3 200	174 174	12 538	81 346	36 122	304 180
	R3 201-R6 400	92 221	11 139	62 282	60 035	225 676
	R6 401-R12 800	26 160	4 404	28 068	49 082	107 714
	R12 801-R25 600	4 750	851	6 839	23 069	35 508
	R25 601-R51 200	1 784	199	1 670	6 687	10 340
	R51 201-R102 400	576	95	836	2 919	4 426
	R102 401-R204 800	362	52	358	1 532	2 303
	R204 801 or more	284	17	154	784	1 240
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 086 702</b>	<b>43 132</b>	<b>269 480</b>	<b>206 375</b>	<b>1 605 690</b>

## POPULATION

## 2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (continued)

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		133	134	135	136	137
Limpopo	None	13 741	52	92	1 648	15 533
	R1-R400	186 594	335	76	868	187 874
	R401-R800	126 017	444	237	1 434	128 132
	R801-R1 600	95 185	460	653	5 324	101 622
	R1 601-R3 200	89 437	582	1 007	12 345	103 370
	R3 201-R6 400	62 944	553	861	16 519	80 878
	R6 401-R12 800	16 951	221	492	11 460	29 124
	R12 801-R25 600	2 496	48	173	4 127	6 845
	R25 601-R51 200	873	17	90	1 240	2 221
	R51 201-R102 400	558	4	42	706	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	226	3	8	311	548
	R204 801 or more	187	3	20	138	348
	<b>Total</b>	<b>595 209</b>	<b>2 725</b>	<b>3 751</b>	<b>56 120</b>	<b>657 805</b>
Mpumalanga	None	10 771	124	67	1 890	12 853
	R1-R400	126 846	517	107	1 171	128 641
	R401-R800	136 667	811	180	2 084	139 743
	R801-R1 600	123 280	1 205	597	6 729	131 810
	R1 601-R3 200	83 499	1 491	1 015	15 862	101 868
	R3 201-R6 400	40 687	1 153	1 072	22 846	65 758
	R6 401-R12 800	11 428	579	765	18 960	31 732
	R12 801-R25 600	2 004	162	278	7 314	9 758
	R25 601-R51 200	680	40	83	1 858	2 662
	R51 201-R102 400	312	11	29	960	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	145	5	23	452	624
	R204 801 or more	125	1	11	214	351
	<b>Total</b>	<b>536 443</b>	<b>6 099</b>	<b>4 229</b>	<b>80 340</b>	<b>627 111</b>
North West	None	10 210	257	84	2 521	13 072
	R1-R400	115 987	2 184	78	1 714	119 963
	R401-R800	107 906	2 159	147	3 191	113 403
	R801-R1 600	153 760	3 078	593	10 573	168 002
	R1 601-R3 200	133 113	2 915	1 130	22 007	159 165
	R3 201-R6 400	45 445	1 814	981	28 134	76 373
	R6 401-R12 800	12 290	596	594	21 438	34 919
	R12 801-R25 600	2 135	111	240	8 084	10 570
	R25 601-R51 200	641	29	64	2 344	3 079
	R51 201-R102 400	294	16	32	1 050	1 393
	R102 401-R204 800	156	3	17	507	682
	R204 801 or more	113	5	10	210	338
	<b>Total</b>	<b>582 051</b>	<b>13 166</b>	<b>3 969</b>	<b>101 773</b>	<b>700 960</b>
Northern Cape	None	1 596	1 857	28	1 309	4 790
	R1-R400	21 422	23 416	40	745	45 623
	R401-R800	25 559	27 044	78	1 199	53 879
	R801-R1 600	14 378	16 479	139	4 076	35 071
	R1 601-R3 200	13 099	13 221	157	8 886	35 363
	R3 201-R6 400	7 266	8 999	180	12 059	28 504
	R6 401-R12 800	1 862	3 027	133	8 340	13 362
	R12 801-R25 600	293	372	26	2 966	3 658
	R25 601-R51 200	78	107	13	891	1 089
	R51 201-R102 400	56	92	9	462	618
	R102 401-R204 800	34	34	4	244	316
	R204 801 or more	36	17	0	83	137
	<b>Total</b>	<b>85 679</b>	<b>94 664</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>41 260</b>	<b>222 409</b>

## POPULATION

## 2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (concluded)

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		133	134	135	136	137
Western Cape	None	7 343	13 936	355	7 834	29 467
	R1-R400	32 651	59 578	352	4 893	97 474
	R401-R800	86 906	169 222	747	7 479	264 353
	R801-R1 600	119 862	227 844	2 091	24 002	373 799
	R1 601-R3 200	45 233	189 091	4 110	61 285	299 720
	R3 201-R6 400	17 718	101 750	4 439	101 951	225 858
	R6 401-R12 800	6 119	34 009	2 636	80 203	122 967
	R12 801-R25 600	1 794	6 605	1 149	40 845	50 393
	R25 601-R51 200	640	1 724	326	13 176	15 867
	R51 201-R102 400	172	817	83	4 410	5 481
	R102 401-R204 800	121	361	54	2 202	2 738
	R204 801 or more	82	175	25	1 322	1 604
	<b>Total</b>	<b>318 640</b>	<b>805 112</b>	<b>16 369</b>	<b>349 601</b>	<b>1 489 722</b>
South Africa	None	144 458	22 656	6 887	40 376	214 377
	R1-R400	1 171 379	114 411	7 881	26 317	1 319 987
	R401-R800	1 326 800	237 089	20 387	41 274	1 625 550
	R801-R1 600	1 598 734	306 171	73 628	129 538	2 108 071
	R1 601-R3 200	1 111 542	276 963	109 992	322 949	1 821 446
	R3 201-R6 400	539 800	170 120	99 516	527 990	1 337 427
	R6 401-R12 800	164 374	61 591	53 350	437 760	717 074
	R12 801-R25 600	36 815	12 499	17 599	216 472	283 385
	R25 601-R51 200	12 522	3 259	4 572	73 419	93 771
	R51 201-R102 400	4 854	1 564	1 788	27 105	35 311
	R102 401-R204 800	2 573	729	904	12 998	17 204
	R204 801 or more	1 978	341	427	7 411	10 157
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6 115 829</b>	<b>1 207 393</b>	<b>396 931</b>	<b>1 863 610</b>	<b>9 583 762</b>

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.3.10 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by industry, gender and population group

Number

Industry division and gender	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total	
	138	139	140	141	142	
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	M	470 786	123 574	3 417	66 760	664 537
	F	205 371	71 221	871	18 490	295 953
	T	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249	960 489
Mining and quarrying	M	305 233	8 858	1 135	48 341	363 567
	F	9 712	1 524	360	8 333	19 928
	T	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674	383 495
Manufacturing	M	481 577	105 439	58 703	163 079	808 797
	F	210 164	84 053	31 524	72 307	398 047
	T	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386	1 206 845
Electricity, gas and water supply	M	40 303	5 141	1 893	12 135	59 473
	F	6 774	1 111	553	3 715	12 154
	T	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850	71 626
Construction	M	326 964	70 760	11 652	64 533	473 909
	F	25 283	5 132	1 582	14 580	46 577
	T	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113	520 486
Wholesale and retail trade	M	504 712	89 056	66 511	174 146	834 425
	F	357 864	100 565	33 409	128 183	620 021
	T	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328	1 454 446
Transport, storage and communication	M	232 018	35 655	19 148	68 572	355 393
	F	35 951	10 676	5 341	35 370	87 337
	T	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942	442 730
Financial, insurance, real estate and business	M	274 143	48 540	26 614	176 272	525 570
	F	122 700	47 941	24 293	184 064	378 999
	T	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337	904 568
Community, social and personal services	M	542 803	89 441	34 584	165 563	832 391
	F	604 164	110 560	36 431	258 306	1 009 460
	T	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869	1 841 851
Other and not adequately defined	M	771	66	112	413	1 361
	F	532	104	73	454	1 163
	T	1 303	169	185	867	2 524
Private households	M	160 820	10 506	696	3 566	175 588
	F	690 205	65 661	1 215	7 654	764 735
	T	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220	940 323
Unspecified/Other	M	298 618	69 160	22 628	100 884	491 290
	F	208 362	52 649	14 187	87 891	363 088
	T	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775	854 378
Total	M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
	F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
	T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.3.11 Population by home language, gender and population group

Number

Home language and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		143	144	145	146	147
Afrikaans	M	124 529	1 532 190	9 553	1 233 942	<b>2 900 214</b>
	F	128 753	1 641 782	9 713	1 302 964	<b>3 083 212</b>
	T	253 282	3 173 972	19 266	2 536 906	<b>5 983 426</b>
English	M	91 290	357 056	510 836	813 301	<b>1 772 483</b>
	F	92 341	399 011	535 008	874 360	<b>1 900 720</b>
	T	183 631	756 067	1 045 845	1 687 661	<b>3 673 203</b>
IsiNdebele	M	338 625	883	1 675	1 184	<b>342 366</b>
	F	365 282	998	1 847	1 327	<b>369 455</b>
	T	703 906	1 882	3 522	2 511	<b>711 821</b>
IsiXhosa	M	3 717 850	5 731	339	2 455	<b>3 726 376</b>
	F	4 171 149	6 441	364	2 824	<b>4 180 777</b>
	T	7 888 999	12 172	703	5 279	<b>7 907 153</b>
IsiZulu	M	5 036 949	5 407	1 141	1 953	<b>5 045 450</b>
	F	5 622 360	5 990	1 265	2 240	<b>5 631 855</b>
	T	10 659 309	11 397	2 406	4 193	<b>10 677 305</b>
Sepedi	M	1 985 040	1 268	121	742	<b>1 987 170</b>
	F	2 219 318	1 438	169	885	<b>2 221 810</b>
	T	4 204 358	2 706	289	1 627	<b>4 208 980</b>
Sesotho	M	1 698 918	4 068	125	960	<b>1 704 071</b>
	F	1 845 386	4 498	126	1 105	<b>1 851 115</b>
	T	3 544 304	8 566	250	2 065	<b>3 555 186</b>
SiSwati	M	569 760	1 147	125	397	<b>571 429</b>
	F	621 254	1 213	131	404	<b>623 002</b>
	T	1 191 015	2 360	255	801	<b>1 194 430</b>
Setswana	M	1 765 478	8 082	196	1 028	<b>1 774 785</b>
	F	1 892 318	8 450	177	1 287	<b>1 902 231</b>
	T	3 657 796	16 532	373	2 315	<b>3 677 016</b>
Tshivenda	M	481 333	417	58	326	<b>482 134</b>
	F	538 800	435	56	332	<b>539 623</b>
	T	1 020 133	852	114	658	<b>1 021 757</b>
Xitsonga	M	999 850	821	75	700	<b>1 001 446</b>
	F	989 212	774	66	709	<b>990 761</b>
	T	1 989 062	1 595	142	1 409	<b>1 992 207</b>
Other	M	78 206	3 356	20 807	23 749	<b>126 117</b>
	F	42 163	3 050	21 495	24 467	<b>91 175</b>
	T	120 369	6 406	42 302	48 216	<b>217 293</b>
Total	M	<b>16 887 830</b>	<b>1 920 426</b>	<b>545 050</b>	<b>2 080 734</b>	<b>21 434 040</b>
	F	<b>18 528 336</b>	<b>2 074 079</b>	<b>570 417</b>	<b>2 212 905</b>	<b>23 385 737</b>
	T	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.3.12 Population by religion and population group

Number

Religion	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	148	149	150	151	152
African Methodist Episcopal church	236 931	32 229	79	447	269 687
African Traditional Belief	124 947	801	22	132	125 903
Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk	389	1 320	11	14 433	16 153
Anglican church	1 048 020	355 302	5 130	206 501	1 614 954
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	149 039	27 728	1 175	68 247	246 190
Assemblies of God of SA	382 825	29 631	1 083	16 662	430 202
Bahais	1 475	150	54	285	1 964
Bandla Lama Nazaretha	241 412	5 581	376	1 455	248 824
Baptist Churches of Southern Africa	232 782	34 751	4 309	74 504	346 347
Buddhism	409	92	1 755	1 856	4 113
Christian Centres	204 167	48 201	10 770	27 535	290 673
Christian Scientist churches	3 372	373	125	1 026	4 896
Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints	9 640	1 244	191	3 540	14 615
Church of England in SA	59 788	3 503	119	43 712	107 122
Church of the Nazarene	0	0	0	0	0
Confucian	370	422	49	107	947
Dutch Reformed church	1 077 020	475 654	2 164	1 450 861	3 005 698
Ethiopian Type churches	720 826	21 413	1 133	8 043	751 415
Ethnic Churches	121 362	5 851	305	1 481	128 999
Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa	174 579	41 692	32 242	61 528	310 041
Hinduism	16 425	5 328	527 353	2 562	551 669
International Fellowship of Christian Churches (Rhema etc.)	44 569	12 092	2 954	23 329	82 943
International Pentecost church	213 658	1 758	105	583	216 104
Jewish Faith/Hebrew	11 979	1 286	615	61 675	75 555
Lutheran Church of Southern Africa	933 507	112 685	569	23 952	1 070 713
Methodist Churches of SA	2 453 624	127 353	2 821	341 758	2 925 556
Muslim Faith	74 701	296 021	274 932	8 410	654 064
Nederduits Hervormde Kerk	22 133	2 963	60	81 633	106 790
New Age	206 573	16 733	2 716	23 508	249 530
New Apostolic church	4 682	10 897	22	2 648	18 250
No religion	6 211 818	153 254	25 087	377 007	6 767 165
Orthodox churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other	16 942	4 951	285	3 084	25 261
Other (Seventh-Day) Adventist churches	68 342	4 750	538	1 919	75 549
Other African Apostolic churches	27 869	743	64	492	29 168
Other African Independent churches	559 178	38 719	2 846	55 902	656 644
Other Apostolic churches	4 224 474	599 910	13 479	214 749	5 052 613
Other Assemblies	137 842	19 431	1 538	3 334	162 144
Other Baptist churches	330 999	9 370	723	3 798	344 890
Other Catholic churches	27 987	669	156	732	29 545
Other Charismatic churches	4 006	1 793	378	6 987	13 164
Other Christian churches	1 928 892	460 704	122 947	372 709	2 885 253
Other Congregational churches	151 059	90 866	387	9 807	252 120
Other Evangelical churches	905 752	96 932	11 426	29 000	1 043 110
Other Lutheran churches	52 119	5 895	237	2 022	60 273
Other Methodist churches	104 965	3 627	160	1 408	110 161
Other Orthodox churches	23 874	1 182	202	16 994	42 251
Other Pentecostal churches	483 501	186 274	16 518	77 585	763 879
Other Presbyterian churches	132 530	1 094	60	586	134 271
Other Zionist churches	1 773 617	80 012	8 653	24 865	1 887 147
Other non-Christian churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other non-Christian religions	9 674	833	59	1 708	12 274

## POPULATION

## 2.3.12 Population by religion and population group (concluded)

Number

Religion	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	148	149	150	151	152
Pentecostal churches	26 029	11 354	516	2 194	40 092
Pinkster Protestante Kerk	8 276	17 989	285	25 598	52 148
Presbyterian churches	613 870	9 938	845	73 571	698 225
Reformed churches	51 901	4 125	158	47 370	103 553
Refused	8 492	1 207	205	2 616	12 520
Roman Catholic church	2 498 257	351 589	20 670	281 275	3 151 791
Salvation Army United church	52 148	2 948	290	3 290	58 675
Seventh-Day Adventist church	127 269	16 881	1 264	11 075	156 489
St Engenas Zion Christian church	22 734	241	104	397	23 477
St John's Apostolic church	522 174	3 406	372	1 338	527 290
Taoist	67	88	23	194	371
United Congregational church of SA	187 025	67 769	294	1 617	256 705
Unknown	435 774	46 744	9 984	80 688	573 190
Zion Christian church	4 915 503	26 164	1 474	5 313	4 948 455
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.



## POPULATION

### 2.4 Population census (2011)

#### 2.4.1 Population by province, gender and population group

Province and gender		Number					Total
		Black African 153	Coloured 154	Indian or Asian 155	White 156	Other 157	
Eastern Cape	M	2 649 144	260 768	15 233	150 157	14 399	3 089 701
	F	3 011 086	281 082	12 695	160 293	7 196	3 472 353
	T	5 660 230	541 850	27 929	310 450	21 595	6 562 053
Free State	M	1 160 853	41 155	6 930	115 275	4 754	1 328 967
	F	1 244 680	42 689	3 468	123 751	2 035	1 416 623
	T	2 405 533	83 844	10 398	239 026	6 790	2 745 590
Gauteng	M	4 823 966	203 820	180 916	930 989	50 184	6 189 875
	F	4 669 718	219 774	175 658	982 895	34 343	6 082 388
	T	9 493 684	423 594	356 574	1 913 884	84 527	12 272 263
KwaZulu-Natal	M	4 220 405	67 390	366 964	207 940	15 978	4 878 676
	F	4 692 516	73 986	390 027	220 902	11 193	5 388 625
	T	8 912 921	141 376	756 991	428 842	27 170	10 267 300
Limpopo	M	2 429 273	7 523	10 822	70 534	5 984	2 524 136
	F	2 795 481	6 892	7 059	68 825	2 476	2 880 732
	T	5 224 754	14 415	17 881	139 359	8 459	5 404 868
Mpumalanga	M	1 781 368	18 149	16 165	151 557	6 817	1 974 055
	F	1 880 850	18 462	11 753	152 038	2 780	2 065 883
	T	3 662 219	36 611	27 917	303 595	9 597	4 039 939
North West	M	1 596 998	35 435	12 714	127 628	7 129	1 779 903
	F	1 555 066	35 974	7 938	127 757	3 315	1 730 049
	T	3 152 063	71 409	20 652	255 385	10 444	3 509 953
Northern Cape	M	283 730	226 791	4 667	39 735	10 048	564 972
	F	293 256	235 107	3 160	41 511	7 855	580 889
	T	576 986	461 899	7 827	81 246	17 903	1 145 861
Western Cape	M	966 980	1 367 076	31 052	437 869	55 529	2 858 506
	F	945 567	1 473 328	29 709	477 184	38 440	2 964 228
	T	1 912 547	2 840 404	60 761	915 053	93 969	5 822 734
South Africa	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

#### 2.4.2 Population percentages by province and population group

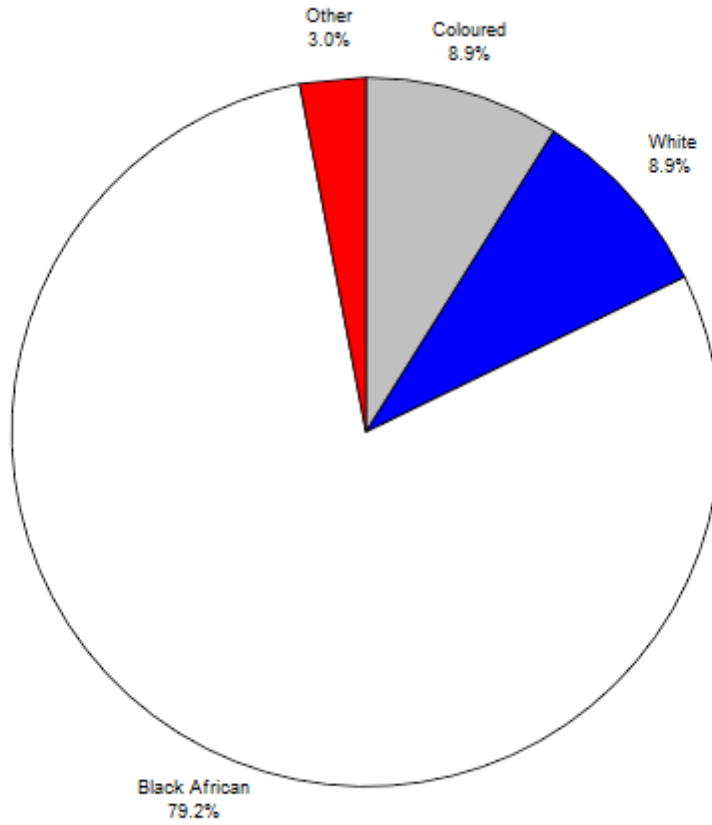
Province	Percentage					Total
	Black African 159	Coloured 160	Indian or Asian 161	White 162	Other 163	
Eastern Cape	86,3	8,3	0,4	4,7	0,3	100,0
Free State	87,6	3,1	0,4	8,7	0,2	100,0
Gauteng	77,4	3,5	2,9	15,6	0,7	100,0
KwaZulu-Natal	86,8	1,4	7,4	4,2	0,3	100,0
Limpopo	96,7	0,3	0,3	2,6	0,2	100,0
Mpumalanga	90,7	0,9	0,7	7,5	0,2	100,0
North West	89,8	2,0	0,6	7,3	0,3	100,0
Northern Cape	50,4	40,3	0,7	7,1	1,6	100,0
Western Cape	32,8	48,8	1,0	15,7	1,6	100,0
South Africa	79,2	8,9	2,5	8,9	0,5	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

Figure 2.3 - Population percentages by population group, 2011



Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

Other includes Indians/Asians.

## POPULATION

## 2.4.3 Population by age, gender and population group

Number

Age group and gender	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total	
	165	166	167	168	169	170	
00-04	M	2 432 232	238 027	46 252	137 796	13 278	2 867 585
	F	2 398 210	232 063	44 543	130 472	12 579	2 817 867
	T	4 830 442	470 090	90 795	268 267	25 857	5 685 452
05-09	M	2 035 558	212 824	41 755	126 715	8 330	2 425 181
	F	2 018 461	208 214	40 829	118 852	8 213	2 394 570
	T	4 054 019	421 038	82 584	245 567	16 543	4 819 751
10-14	M	1 945 188	214 392	43 914	133 729	7 052	2 344 275
	F	1 872 675	206 291	41 309	123 624	6 712	2 250 611
	T	3 817 863	420 683	85 223	257 353	13 764	4 594 886
15-19	M	2 077 864	215 664	49 961	145 377	9 707	2 498 572
	F	2 093 587	215 599	48 595	139 519	7 606	2 504 905
	T	4 171 450	431 263	98 556	284 896	17 312	5 003 477
20-24	M	2 239 657	211 767	61 783	157 014	24 424	2 694 646
	F	2 240 191	216 391	54 166	156 602	12 546	2 679 896
	T	4 479 848	428 159	115 949	313 616	36 970	5 374 542
25-29	M	2 083 711	193 263	67 744	166 767	31 197	2 542 682
	F	2 073 048	202 487	57 777	169 589	13 734	2 516 635
	T	4 156 759	395 750	125 521	336 355	44 932	5 059 317
30-34	M	1 636 985	158 454	60 406	157 313	23 047	2 036 206
	F	1 600 692	168 349	52 992	161 016	9 755	1 992 804
	T	3 237 677	326 803	113 398	318 329	32 802	4 029 010
35-39	M	1 317 536	152 933	55 748	167 085	16 044	1 709 347
	F	1 356 618	166 298	52 372	175 232	7 902	1 758 420
	T	2 674 154	319 231	108 120	342 316	23 945	3 467 767
40-44	M	1 021 704	149 805	48 048	171 997	10 774	1 402 328
	F	1 143 034	169 473	47 856	179 477	6 450	1 546 291
	T	2 164 738	319 279	95 904	351 473	17 225	2 948 618
45-49	M	854 749	135 644	41 110	156 902	7 335	1 195 740
	F	1 047 384	158 823	44 511	168 283	5 542	1 424 543
	T	1 902 133	294 467	85 621	325 185	12 877	2 620 283
50-54	M	698 391	113 879	36 044	157 248	5 787	1 011 349
	F	861 535	133 656	39 739	167 291	4 719	1 206 940
	T	1 559 926	247 535	75 783	324 539	10 506	2 218 289
55-59	M	551 836	84 224	29 961	141 607	4 322	811 950
	F	690 365	101 924	35 371	153 989	3 809	985 458
	T	1 242 201	186 148	65 332	295 596	8 132	1 797 408
60-64	M	393 074	60 552	25 353	130 050	3 336	612 364
	F	520 367	76 499	29 841	143 607	3 089	773 404
	T	913 441	137 050	55 194	273 657	6 425	1 385 768
65-69	M	237 856	37 411	17 160	106 772	2 350	401 548
	F	363 204	48 875	21 117	120 536	2 525	556 256
	T	601 060	86 285	38 277	227 308	4 875	957 805
70-74	M	177 401	24 668	10 629	78 970	1 830	293 498
	F	308 451	35 643	14 455	94 464	1 819	454 832
	T	485 852	60 311	25 084	173 434	3 649	748 331
75-79	M	95 293	13 698	5 390	49 839	1 062	165 283
	F	215 415	23 743	8 564	67 083	1 179	315 984
	T	310 708	37 441	13 954	116 922	2 242	481 267
80-84	M	61 937	6 371	2 583	29 264	539	100 694
	F	156 208	12 907	4 572	47 809	726	222 222
	T	218 145	19 278	7 155	77 073	1 265	322 916
85+	M	51 746	4 531	1 621	17 238	407	75 543
	F	128 774	10 060	2 858	37 711	726	180 130
	T	180 520	14 591	4 479	54 949	1 133	255 673
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.4.5 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

Number

Level of education and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		177	178	179	180	181	182
No schooling	M	1 167 631	83 297	13 712	28 486	12 746	1 305 872
	F	1 704 568	91 119	21 675	28 806	6 617	1 852 785
	T	2 872 199	174 416	35 387	57 292	19 364	3 158 657
Grade 0	M	698 419	70 994	13 404	42 093	3 298	828 208
	F	690 188	68 898	13 630	39 342	2 732	814 790
	T	1 388 607	139 893	27 035	81 434	6 029	1 642 998
Grade 1 / Sub A	M	660 532	64 976	10 495	29 699	2 474	768 176
	F	631 074	62 224	10 571	27 514	2 241	733 623
	T	1 291 605	127 200	21 065	57 213	4 715	1 501 799
Grade 2 / Sub B	M	635 405	59 057	10 500	28 264	2 636	735 862
	F	622 106	58 005	11 206	26 277	2 113	719 707
	T	1 257 511	117 062	21 707	54 541	4 748	1 455 569
Grade 3 / Std 1/ABET 1Kha Ri Gude;SANLI	M	669 850	67 447	10 333	27 370	2 813	777 813
	F	663 355	65 849	12 037	26 055	2 043	769 338
	T	1 333 205	133 296	22 370	53 424	4 856	1 547 151
Grade 4 / Std 2	M	773 837	79 775	11 471	28 687	3 751	897 521
	F	753 874	80 891	14 340	26 851	2 603	878 558
	T	1 527 711	160 666	25 811	55 538	6 354	1 776 079
Grade 5 / Std 3/ABET 2	M	783 115	87 278	13 584	29 915	4 181	918 073
	F	775 446	92 378	16 909	28 407	2 714	915 854
	T	1 558 561	179 656	30 493	58 322	6 895	1 833 927
Grade 6 / Std 4	M	831 997	101 360	16 597	35 050	4 831	989 834
	F	841 662	111 605	21 631	33 980	2 956	1 011 834
	T	1 673 659	212 965	38 227	69 030	7 786	2 001 668
Grade 7 / Std 5/ ABET 3	M	996 603	141 870	18 779	38 659	7 218	1 203 128
	F	1 026 746	164 132	23 720	38 399	4 646	1 257 642
	T	2 023 348	306 002	42 499	77 058	11 864	2 460 771
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1	M	1 318 267	200 214	38 163	86 584	10 472	1 653 700
	F	1 361 882	221 039	45 051	99 243	5 870	1 733 086
	T	2 680 149	421 253	83 215	185 827	16 342	3 386 786
Grade 9 / Std 7 / Form 2/ ABET 4	M	1 147 134	170 024	27 281	54 046	8 412	1 406 897
	F	1 178 558	178 914	26 126	55 411	4 922	1 443 931
	T	2 325 692	348 938	53 407	109 456	13 335	2 850 828
Grade 10 / Std 8 / Form 3	M	1 478 348	221 031	50 023	176 483	12 990	1 938 874
	F	1 563 022	244 779	47 785	215 585	7 592	2 078 762
	T	3 041 369	465 809	97 807	392 068	20 582	4 017 636
Grade 11 / Std 9 / Form 4	M	1 641 485	127 436	37 397	62 845	12 631	1 881 794
	F	1 873 852	145 471	31 648	70 250	8 095	2 129 316
	T	3 515 338	272 907	69 045	133 095	20 726	4 011 111
Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	M	3 265 016	351 309	200 705	633 514	40 018	4 490 563
	F	3 525 718	413 664	188 106	765 036	22 721	4 915 245
	T	6 790 734	764 974	388 811	1 398 550	62 739	9 405 808
NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2	M	28 494	2 768	1 911	11 558	422	45 152
	F	27 426	1 824	1 090	5 305	174	35 819
	T	55 920	4 592	3 001	16 862	595	80 971
NTC II / N2/ NIC/ V Level 3	M	22 394	3 582	1 782	22 656	384	50 797
	F	16 452	1 153	476	4 751	93	22 924
	T	38 846	4 735	2 258	27 406	476	73 721
NTC III /N3/ NIC/ V Level 4	M	29 877	5 133	2 547	38 100	539	76 197
	F	22 961	1 725	550	6 826	142	32 203
	T	52 838	6 858	3 097	44 926	682	108 401
N4 / NTC 4	M	26 952	3 326	1 608	23 603	338	55 827
	F	21 426	1 824	436	5 610	103	29 399
	T	48 377	5 151	2 044	29 213	441	85 226
N5 /NTC 5	M	20 980	2 232	1 258	13 230	286	37 986
	F	20 709	1 699	704	4 432	109	27 652
	T	41 689	3 931	1 962	17 662	395	65 638
N6 / NTC 6	M	33 690	3 280	1 821	25 141	463	64 395
	F	31 911	2 351	679	7 309	134	42 384

## POPULATION

## 2.4.5 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group (concluded)

Level of education and gender		Number					Total
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	
		177	178	179	180	181	182
	T	65 602	5 631	2 499	32 450	597	106 779
Certificate with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	M	21 096	2 130	1 311	6 543	341	31 421
	F	23 960	2 612	1 309	8 273	255	36 410
	T	45 056	4 742	2 621	14 816	596	67 831
Diploma with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	M	23 504	2 405	1 934	10 294	456	38 594
	F	29 640	3 254	1 907	12 557	344	47 702
	T	53 144	5 659	3 841	22 851	800	86 296
Certificate with Grade 12 / Std 10	M	159 511	15 664	10 447	43 433	1 950	231 005
	F	210 585	20 361	10 782	55 022	1 425	298 175
	T	370 096	36 025	21 229	98 455	3 376	529 180
Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	M	199 179	20 735	16 072	86 543	2 811	325 341
	F	279 370	28 163	16 568	110 089	2 399	436 589
	T	478 549	48 898	32 641	196 632	5 210	761 930
Higher Diploma	M	158 132	19 434	16 298	120 117	3 579	317 559
	F	216 616	24 739	16 645	147 756	2 925	408 681
	T	374 748	44 173	32 943	267 873	6 504	726 240
Post Higher Diploma; Masters; Doctoral Diploma	M	30 779	3 692	4 541	23 245	963	63 220
	F	30 024	3 118	2 964	18 366	562	55 034
	T	60 803	6 809	7 505	41 611	1 525	118 253
Bachelors Degree	M	127 949	13 794	23 735	117 232	4 216	286 925
	F	150 613	16 371	23 698	118 247	3 003	311 931
	T	278 561	30 165	47 432	235 479	7 219	598 856
Bachelors Degree and Post graduate Diploma	M	51 344	6 198	9 582	48 218	1 554	116 895
	F	46 324	4 833	7 438	47 033	1 140	106 766
	T	97 667	11 031	17 020	95 251	2 693	223 662
Honours degree	M	53 182	5 995	9 439	62 967	1 629	133 212
	F	70 424	7 143	10 624	64 241	1 452	153 884
	T	123 607	13 138	20 063	127 207	3 081	287 096
Higher Degree Masters / PhD	M	39 142	4 648	9 194	65 035	2 422	120 440
	F	32 188	3 649	7 192	40 524	1 423	84 976
	T	71 331	8 297	16 386	105 559	3 844	205 416
Other	M	29 898	4 481	4 295	20 369	2 691	61 733
	F	29 627	4 044	2 963	17 333	1 322	55 289
	T	59 526	8 525	7 258	37 702	4 013	117 023
Not applicable	M	2 788 975	282 541	55 245	191 707	17 307	3 335 775
	F	2 615 914	259 465	51 008	200 328	14 764	3 141 479
	T	5 404 889	542 006	106 253	392 034	32 071	6 477 254
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African 183	Coloured 184	Indian or Asian 185	White 186	Total 187
Eastern Cape	No income	1 832 086	159 217	6 298	48 625	2 046 225
	R 1 - R 400	285 975	16 075	512	2 282	304 844
	R 401 - R 800	170 476	13 931	518	2 366	187 291
	R 801 - R 1 600	473 332	58 414	1 499	10 418	543 663
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	148 096	29 610	1 692	13 328	192 726
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	92 200	22 423	1 904	26 277	142 804
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	90 345	17 346	2 097	35 931	145 719
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	51 643	10 518	1 898	29 687	93 746
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	11 726	2 173	796	11 567	26 261
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 938	347	212	3 404	5 901
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 757	265	73	1 301	3 396
	R 204 801 or more	1 300	186	52	932	2 470
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3 160 874</b>	<b>330 505</b>	<b>17 551</b>	<b>186 118</b>	<b>3 695 047</b>
Free State	No income	731 664	21 336	1 749	37 253	792 001
	R 1 - R 400	114 455	2 612	219	2 087	119 373
	R 401 - R 800	90 791	2 279	401	2 194	95 666
	R 801 - R 1 600	261 232	8 837	1 044	10 102	281 215
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	116 884	4 923	1 179	12 424	135 411
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	71 677	3 913	958	21 705	98 253
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	51 005	3 162	775	27 620	82 562
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	27 599	2 075	480	22 282	52 437
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	6 333	494	245	8 551	15 623
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 184	109	63	2 393	3 749
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	918	47	22	1 056	2 043
	R 204 801 or more	679	64	37	709	1 489
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 474 422</b>	<b>49 852</b>	<b>7 171</b>	<b>148 377</b>	<b>1 679 822</b>
Gauteng	No income	2 938 637	110 047	73 357	282 733	3 404 775
	R 1 - R 400	267 799	6 066	2 427	11 212	287 504
	R 401 - R 800	252 505	5 543	2 865	11 873	272 787
	R 801 - R 1 600	700 593	18 734	9 998	36 880	766 205
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	877 210	18 318	11 945	53 658	961 131
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	600 145	26 693	23 042	117 737	767 617
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	356 943	31 094	35 700	209 832	633 569
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	217 584	24 631	37 794	241 867	521 876
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	81 373	10 185	22 820	148 323	262 701
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	23 246	2 945	8 075	58 955	93 220
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	8 034	856	1 895	17 337	28 122
	R 204 801 or more	6 572	692	1 480	10 400	19 144
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6 330 640</b>	<b>255 804</b>	<b>231 399</b>	<b>1 200 808</b>	<b>8 018 652</b>

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

**POPULATION****2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (continued)**

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		183	184	185	186	187
KwaZulu-Natal	No income	2 829 051	35 380	195 788	59 758	3 119 976
	R 1 - R 400	448 454	2 123	8 086	3 111	461 774
	R 401 - R 800	271 315	1 913	8 629	3 095	284 951
	R 801 - R 1 600	764 964	7 844	56 874	10 119	839 799
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	379 408	7 105	50 382	14 725	451 619
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	202 601	9 696	68 085	30 508	310 890
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	154 711	10 040	60 594	47 662	273 008
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	86 201	6 697	39 248	48 597	180 743
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	24 845	2 024	13 559	25 094	65 523
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	3 824	390	3 289	8 299	15 802
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	2 961	162	1 413	2 640	7 175
	R 204 801 or more	2 009	114	1 007	1 673	4 803
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5 170 342</b>	<b>83 488</b>	<b>506 954</b>	<b>255 282</b>	<b>6 016 065</b>

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (continued)

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		183	184	185	186	187
Limpopo	No income	1 714 970	3 043	3 967	22 236	1 744 217
	R 1 - R 400	260 337	307	261	983	261 887
	R 401 - R 800	141 008	200	417	990	142 615
	R 801 - R 1 600	415 964	878	995	4 371	422 207
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	163 300	635	1 570	5 518	171 023
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	108 916	719	1 605	12 277	123 517
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	95 880	786	1 278	16 266	114 209
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	62 863	624	856	14 332	78 674
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	13 302	243	380	5 883	19 808
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	2 377	56	134	1 644	4 211
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 766	20	47	624	2 458
	R 204 801 or more	1 494	14	28	384	1 920
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 982 177</b>	<b>7 525</b>	<b>11 537</b>	<b>85 508</b>	<b>3 086 747</b>	
Mpumalanga	No income	1 179 406	8 917	5 495	49 668	1 243 486
	R 1 - R 400	156 628	681	468	2 122	159 898
	R 401 - R 800	99 682	556	542	1 998	102 777
	R 801 - R 1 600	305 448	2 019	1 689	7 705	316 861
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	196 278	1 910	2 003	11 176	211 367
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	123 290	2 225	2 286	22 676	150 477
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	84 538	2 226	2 269	33 608	122 641
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	46 353	1 717	1 877	34 243	84 190
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	12 295	720	940	16 303	30 257
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	2 211	119	321	4 806	7 457
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 265	42	80	1 458	2 845
	R 204 801 or more	1 153	25	59	861	2 097
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 208 545</b>	<b>21 158</b>	<b>18 028</b>	<b>186 623</b>	<b>2 434 353</b>	
North West	No income	1 033 971	21 174	4 008	46 397	1 105 550
	R 1 - R 400	102 403	1 869	306	1 843	106 421
	R 401 - R 800	85 383	1 581	521	2 020	89 504
	R 801 - R 1 600	291 472	6 398	1 527	9 584	308 981
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	158 571	3 732	1 956	11 594	175 854
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	134 594	3 299	1 963	20 799	160 655
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	72 467	2 570	1 417	26 002	102 458
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	34 277	1 527	1 043	22 381	59 228
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	8 099	468	431	9 810	18 807
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 491	87	131	3 133	4 842
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 103	48	49	1 223	2 423
	R 204 801 or more	767	41	24	866	1 698
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 924 599</b>	<b>42 794</b>	<b>13 377</b>	<b>155 653</b>	<b>2 136 423</b>	
Northern Cape	No income	178 168	128 577	1 705	12 360	320 810
	R 1 - R 400	18 787	14 896	236	494	34 413
	R 401 - R 800	13 242	13 171	205	642	27 260
	R 801 - R 1 600	68 864	60 361	809	2 749	132 784
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	27 359	23 788	832	3 887	55 867
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	18 830	15 130	494	6 997	41 451
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	16 455	11 945	405	9 422	38 227
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	7 979	7 136	273	8 139	23 526
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	1 837	1 393	107	3 261	6 598
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	387	227	21	884	1 519
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	264	199	10	360	833
	R 204 801 or more	226	134	5	255	620
<b>Total</b>	<b>352 400</b>	<b>276 956</b>	<b>5 102</b>	<b>49 451</b>	<b>683 909</b>	

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.



## POPULATION

## 2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (concluded)

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African 183	Coloured 184	Indian or Asian 185	White 186	Total 187
Western Cape	No income	573 481	697 076	14 259	133 236	1 418 052
	R 1 - R 400	58 348	53 494	554	4 580	116 975
	R 401 - R 800	54 306	59 589	580	5 335	119 811
	R 801 - R 1 600	185 445	321 158	2 844	19 739	529 187
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	184 935	232 529	2 964	30 579	451 006
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	79 159	168 746	4 109	67 265	319 278
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	43 002	114 275	4 880	105 594	267 752
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	24 054	65 653	4 710	107 418	201 836
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	8 264	16 582	2 569	57 587	85 003
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 936	3 193	914	19 959	26 003
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	867	1 560	210	5 705	8 342
	R 204 801 or more	706	977	205	3 613	5 502
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 214 504</b>	<b>1 734 832</b>	<b>38 799</b>	<b>560 611</b>	<b>3 548 746</b>
South Africa	No income	13 011 435	1 184 767	306 626	692 265	15 195 093
	R 1 - R 400	1 713 185	98 122	13 068	28 714	1 853 089
	R 401 - R 800	1 178 708	98 763	14 677	30 513	1 322 662
	R 801 - R 1 600	3 467 313	484 641	77 279	111 668	4 140 902
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	2 252 042	322 550	74 524	156 890	2 806 005
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	1 431 411	252 844	104 447	326 242	2 114 944
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	965 347	193 445	109 415	511 937	1 780 144
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	558 553	120 579	88 179	528 947	1 296 257
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	168 074	34 282	41 846	286 379	530 581
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	38 593	7 473	13 160	103 476	162 703
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	18 935	3 200	3 799	31 704	57 639
	R 204 801 or more	14 906	2 246	2 898	19 694	39 744
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24 818 502</b>	<b>2 802 912</b>	<b>849 919</b>	<b>2 828 431</b>	<b>31 299 763</b>

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

## POPULATION

2.4.7 Population by home language, gender and population group  
Number

Home language and gender	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total	
	188	189	190	191	192	193	
Afrikaans	M	296 889	1 659 531	28 863	1 326 617	21 494	3 333 394
	F	305 277	1 782 633	29 837	1 383 843	20 097	3 521 688
	T	602 166	3 442 164	58 700	2 710 461	41 591	6 855 082
English	M	581 155	448 927	539 344	778 377	45 073	2 392 875
	F	586 758	496 920	554 974	825 198	35 898	2 499 748
	T	1 167 913	945 847	1 094 317	1 603 575	80 971	4 892 623
IsiNdebele	M	519 631	3 959	4 900	4 133	3 506	536 129
	F	538 150	4 266	4 915	4 479	2 284	554 094
	T	1 057 781	8 225	9 815	8 611	5 791	1 090 223
IsiXhosa	M	3 849 453	11 860	2 571	6 634	2 988	3 873 505
	F	4 255 300	13 480	2 771	7 007	2 194	4 280 753
	T	8 104 752	25 340	5 342	13 641	5 182	8 154 258
IsiZulu	M	5 517 905	11 371	8 119	7 840	6 308	5 551 543
	F	6 001 329	12 426	8 580	8 618	4 878	6 035 832
	T	11 519 234	23 797	16 699	16 458	11 186	11 587 374
Sepedi	M	2 204 720	2 680	1 471	2 899	934	2 212 705
	F	2 397 739	2 962	1 472	3 018	681	2 405 871
	T	4 602 459	5 642	2 943	5 917	1 616	4 618 576
Sesotho	M	1 819 304	11 114	2 547	8 593	2 607	1 844 166
	F	1 979 611	12 116	2 722	8 899	2 050	2 005 398
	T	3 798 915	23 230	5 269	17 491	4 657	3 849 563
Setswana	M	1 933 455	19 451	2 450	8 801	3 543	1 967 700
	F	2 063 496	20 900	2 467	9 557	3 128	2 099 548
	T	3 996 951	40 351	4 917	18 358	6 671	4 067 248
Sign language	M	101 198	5 762	1 646	3 662	341	112 609
	F	109 936	6 128	1 714	3 942	325	122 046
	T	211 134	11 891	3 360	7 604	666	234 655
SiSwati	M	622 318	1 914	662	1 125	782	626 801
	F	665 838	2 141	554	1 174	538	670 245
	T	1 288 156	4 056	1 217	2 299	1 320	1 297 046
Tshivenda	M	577 003	1 363	419	1 480	774	581 038
	F	624 586	1 484	391	1 409	480	628 350
	T	1 201 588	2 847	810	2 889	1 254	1 209 388
Xitsonga	M	1 145 966	1 168	1 359	2 110	6 980	1 157 583
	F	1 111 805	1 100	1 147	1 877	3 636	1 119 565
	T	2 257 771	2 268	2 506	3 987	10 616	2 277 148
Other	M	379 924	3 256	41 936	24 665	71 392	521 172
	F	224 664	2 446	23 326	25 453	31 197	307 086
	T	604 587	5 702	65 261	50 118	102 590	828 258
Not applicable	M	363 797	45 752	9 177	54 746	4 099	477 571
	F	223 733	28 291	6 595	70 683	2 244	331 546
	T	587 530	74 043	15 772	125 429	6 343	809 117
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.



<b>3.1</b>	<b>Live births and deaths</b>	<b>3.1</b>
3.1.1	Recorded live births and deaths	3.1
3.1.2	Recorded live births	3.3
3.1.2.1	Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender	3.3
3.1.2.2	Number of registrations by province and gender	3.4
3.1.3	Recorded deaths	3.6
3.1.3.1	Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death	3.6
3.1.4	Cremations	3.11
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Marriages and divorces</b>	<b>3.14</b>
3.2.1	Number of marriages by way of solemnisation	3.14
3.2.2	Number of marriages by marital status	3.14
3.2.3	Median age at marriage by marital status	3.14
3.2.4	Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms, 2010	3.15
3.2.5	Number of divorces by population group	3.15
3.2.6	Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation	3.16
3.2.7	Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage	3.17
3.2.8	Minor children involved in divorces by population group and age of child	3.18
3.2.9	Relative age of spouses when divorcing by population group, 2010	3.18
<b>Figure</b>		
	Fig. 3.1 – Recorded live births and deaths	3.2

## VITAL STATISTICS

### 3.1 Live births and deaths

these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

As from 1991 statistical information is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered live births for 1996 was adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305: Recorded live births, 1990-1997

#### 3.1.1 Recorded live births and deaths

Number

Year	Total recorded live births		Recorded deaths, excluding stillbirths		Recorded stillbirths <sup>4</sup>
	Registrations <sup>1</sup>	Occurrences <sup>2</sup>	Total deaths	Infant deaths <sup>3</sup>	
	1	2	3	4	
1991	537 999	981 258	..	..	..
1992	501 461	979 567	..	..	..
1993	557 995	961 763	..	..	..
1994	667 107	970 768	..	..	..
1995	809 439	944 378	..	..	..
1996	998 798	971 990	..	..	..
1997	1 046 095	958 417	381 858	24 735	5 982
1998	1 216 337	941 955	416 420	28 494	7 729
1999	1 363 800	957 372	455 126	28 624	11 968
2000	1 407 833	968 920	502 337	28 875	12 564
2001	1 433 432	952 796	556 998	29 843	14 184
2002	1 517 671	962 905	577 042	34 397	13 288
2003	1 677 415	956 413	598 321	38 415	14 642
2004	1 475 809	1 011 819	613 108	41 433	15 823
2005	1 380 496	1 051 395	604 360	46 435	13 826
2006	1 346 119	1 077 415	595 624	48 289	14 379
2007	1 199 712	1 058 336	579 711	46 881	14 341
2008	1 277 763	1 076 543	543 856	45 730	14 910
2009	1 254 707	1 019 758	381 858	39 020	14 151
2010	1 294 694	981 062	416 420	34 431	14 863
2011	1 202 377	957 280	,,	,,	,,

Sources: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305) and, *Mortality and Causes of Death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

<sup>1</sup> Date of registration of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births registered during the year.

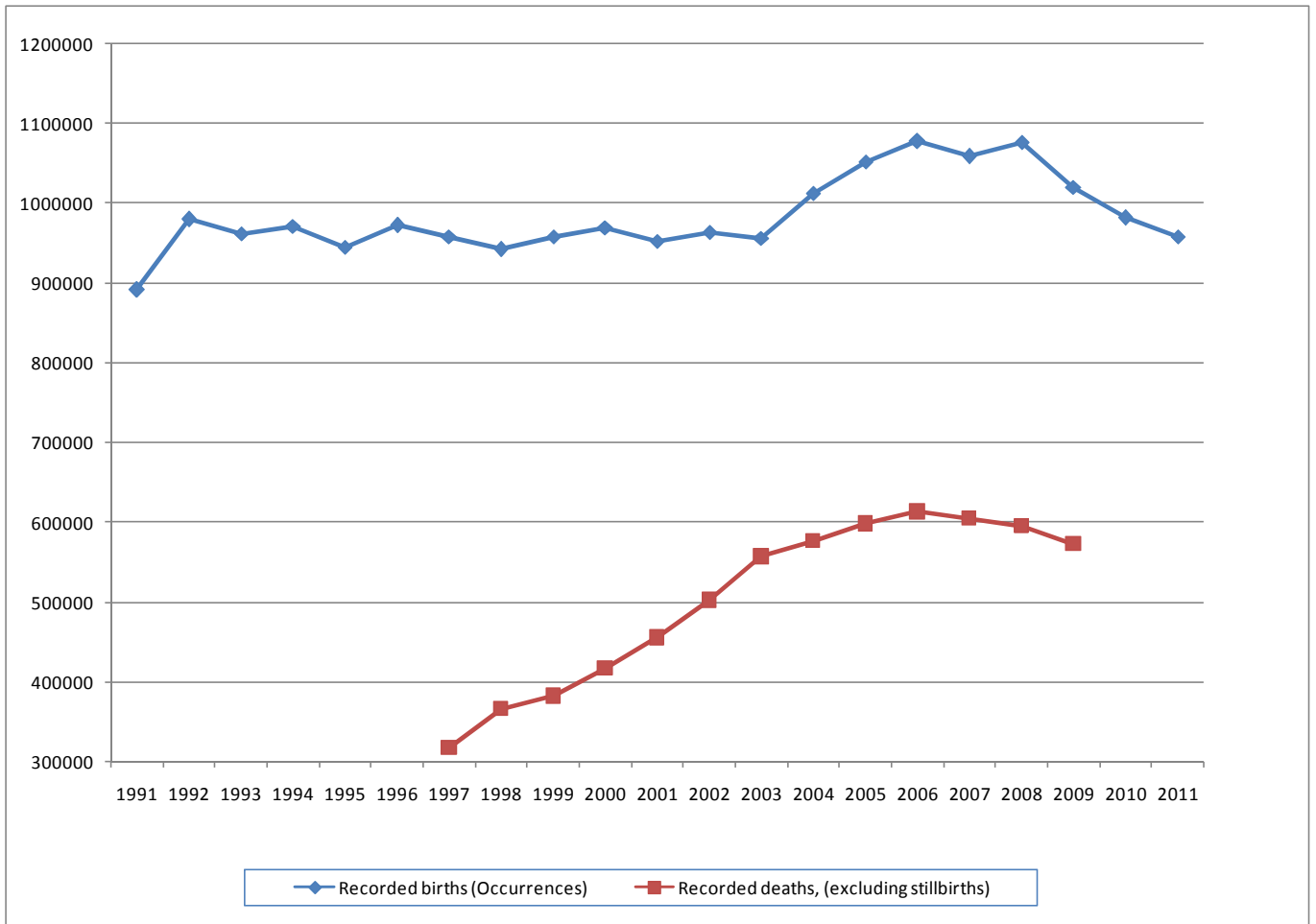
<sup>2</sup> Date of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births occurring during the year. .

<sup>3</sup> Deaths under one year of age.

<sup>4</sup> Stillbirths are not included in births. A stillbirth is the intra-uterine death of a foetus of at least 26 weeks of gestation that showed no sign of life after complete birth.

## VITAL STATISTICS

Figure 3.1 - Recorded live births and deaths



Sources: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305) and, *Mortality and Causes of Death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

## VITAL STATISTICS

### 3.1.2 Recorded live births

#### 3.1.2.1 Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender

Year	SA citizen <sup>1</sup>			Non-SA citizen <sup>1</sup>			Other <sup>2</sup>			Grand total		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1991	981 258	490 788	490 470	979 035	489 603	489 432	1 437	732	705	786	453	333
1992	979 567	489 138	490 429	977 553	488 127	489 426	1 286	633	653	728	378	350
1993	961 763	482 114	479 649	960 023	481 226	478 797	1 132	578	554	608	310	298
1994	970 768	486 824	483 944	969 177	485 988	483 189	976	512	464	615	324	291
1995	944 378	473 423	470 955	942 756	472 641	470 115	782	388	394	840	394	446
1996	971 990	487 511	484 479	970 738	486 887	483 851	566	279	287	686	345	341
1997	958 417	479 899	478 518	957 545	479 439	478 106	336	187	149	536	273	263
1998	941 955	471 152	470 803	941 141	470 713	470 428	329	179	150	485	260	225
1999	957 372	479 024	478 348	956 584	478 630	477 954	325	160	165	463	234	229
2000	968 920	485 387	483 533	968 485	485 184	483 301	247	119	128	188	84	104
2001	952 796	477 267	475 529	952 471	477 086	475 385	225	127	98	100	54	46
2002	962 905	482 062	480 843	962 598	481 908	480 690	205	104	101	102	50	52
2003	956 413	480 256	476 157	956 149	480 111	476 038	184	100	84	80	45	35
2004	1 011 819	508 555	503 264	1 011 545	508 402	503 143	180	103	77	94	50	44
2005	1 051 395	528 810	522 585	1 051 133	528 671	522 462	159	85	74	103	54	49
2006	1 077 415	541 036	536 379	1 077 160	540 895	536 265	124	65	59	131	76	55
2007	1 058 336	532 591	525 745	1 058 116	532 479	525 637	117	70	47	103	42	61
2008	1 076 543	541 229	535 314	1 076 411	541 170	535 241	60	28	32	72	31	41
2009	1 019 758	513 355	506 403	1 019 669	513 298	506 371	39	29	10	50	28	22
2010	981 062	494 941	486 121	981 022	494 921	486 101	6	4	2	34	16	18
2011	957 280	482 590	474 690	957 257	482 575	474 682	0	0	0	23	15	8

Sources: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305) and, *Mortality and Causes of Death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

<sup>1</sup> Citizenship of the person whose birth has been registered.

<sup>2</sup> Other refers to the people whose citizenship is under investigation at the time of extracting the information from the register. Once the citizenship is resolved, these people will either be classified as SA citizens or as non-SA citizens.

### 3.1.2 Recorded live births (continued)

#### 3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender

Province	2007			2008		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	18	19	20	21	22	23
South Africa	602 415	597 297	1 199 712	641 311	636 452	1 277 763
Eastern Cape	91 017	89 859	180 876	88 466	88 456	176 922
Free State	31 927	31 047	62 974	33 919	33 437	67 356
Gauteng	107 185	105 366	212 551	116 633	114 309	230 942
KwaZulu-Natal	140 640	142 277	282 917	145 295	148 180	293 475
Limpopo	63 902	63 171	127 073	73 931	72 607	146 538
Mpumalanga	48 824	48 446	97 270	52 580	51 800	104 380
North West	44 783	43 903	88 686	49 772	48 467	98 239
Northern Cape	13 342	13 058	26 400	14 003	13 579	27 582
Western Cape	56 648	56 100	112 748	60 157	59 319	119 476
Unspecified	133	127	260	2 586	2 657	5 243
Foreign	4 014	3 943	7 957	3 969	3 641	7 610

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

## VITAL STATISTICS

### 3.1.2 Recorded live births (continued)

#### 3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender

Province	2009			2010		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	18	19	20	21	22	23
South Africa	629 231	625 476	1 254 707	650 807	643 887	1 294 694
Eastern Cape	79 061	77 913	156 974	67 926	66 654	134 580
Free State	30 654	30 325	60 979	29 220	29 361	58 581
Gauteng	127 764	128 440	256 204	197 941	197 156	395 097
KwaZulu-Natal	144 966	145 729	290 695	129 903	128 383	258 286
Limpopo	71 113	70 274	141 387	64 386	63 795	128 181
Mpumalanga	47 817	47 535	95 352	45 488	45 149	90 637
North West	46 053	45 146	91 199	43 663	42 530	86 193
Northern Cape	13 304	12 998	26 302	13 146	12 798	25 944
Western Cape	57 483	56 100	113 583	55 961	54 840	110 801
Unspecified	8 006	8 146	16 152	194	185	379
Foreign	3 010	2 870	5 880	2 979	3 036	6 015

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

### 3.1.2 Recorded live births (concluded)

#### 3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender

Province	2011		
	Male	Female	Total
	18	19	20
South Africa	605 170	597 207	1 202 377
Eastern Cape	66 701	65 954	132 655
Free State	29 113	29 117	58 230
Gauteng	157 967	155 607	313 574
KwaZulu-Natal	120 867	120 297	241 164
Limpopo	67 417	65 964	133 381
Mpumalanga	47 202	46 639	93 841
North West	42 255	41 645	83 900
Northern Cape	13 039	12 574	25 613
Western Cape	55 286	54 103	109 389
Unspecified	541	494	1 035
Foreign	4 782	4 813	9 595

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.3 Recorded deaths

## 3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death

Cause of death		2006	2007	2008	2009
		30	31	32	33
<b>All diseases</b>		613040	604100	595152	572673
<b>I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)</b>	Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)	39605	37553	39512	30675
	Tuberculosis (A15-A19)	77665	77091	75238	69003
	Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)	6	4	9	9
	Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)	5081	5508	5765	5689
	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)	112	109	107	99
	Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)	2	7	6	2
	Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)	1	1	0	0
	Rickettsioses (A75-A79)	2	0	4	2
	Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)	289	241	276	241
	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)	24	19	8	7
	Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)	403	403	464	387
	Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)	301	270	307	323
	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	14948	13571	15172	17570
	Other viral diseases (B25-B34)	11401	9582	11548	11564
	Mycoses (B35-B49)	3591	3585	3272	2837
	Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)	5278	4767	4478	4008
	Helminthiasis (B65-B83)	77	61	90	69
	Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)	8	1	4	2
	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)	585	498	604	570
	Other infectious diseases (B99)	117	161	148	109
	<b>Total</b>	<b>159496</b>	<b>153432</b>	<b>157012</b>	<b>143166</b>
<b>II Neoplasms (C00-D48)</b>	Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)	1091	1049	1008	1026
	Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)	9518	9482	9194	9430
	Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)	5053	5158	5065	5285
	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)	180	163	145	147
	Malignant neoplasm of skin (C43-C44)	521	536	542	509
	Malignant neoplasm of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)	1295	1342	1339	1341
	Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	2532	2760	2718	2753
	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)	3926	3784	3854	4229
	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs (C60-C63)	2274	2309	2412	2414
	Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)	790	787	783	819
	Malignant neoplasm of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)	449	474	465	516
	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)	150	135	155	166
	Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary & unspecified sites (C76-C80)	2855	2968	2913	3058
	Malignant neoplasms stated or presumed primary of lymphoid, haematopoietic & related tissue (C81-C96)	2348	2393	2519	2569
	Malignant neoplasms of independent multiple sites (C97)	397	477	481	385
	In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)	12	5	28	9
	Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)	189	182	208	214
	Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)	964	933	1027	1035
	<b>Total</b>	<b>34544</b>	<b>34937</b>	<b>34856</b>	<b>35905</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)



## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

## 3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2006	2007	2008	2009
		35	36	37	38
III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)	Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)	60	86	51	59
	Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)	42	64	54	46
	Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)	3213	3258	3124	3094
	Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)	383	400	437	441
	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)	41	56	57	62
	Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)	15880	15349	14711	13096
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19619</b>	<b>19213</b>	<b>18434</b>	<b>16798</b>
IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)	Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)	201	211	212	240
	Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	19673	20215	19622	20523
	Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)	1555	1655	1857	1847
	Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)	56	75	69	76
	Malnutrition (E40-E46)	2656	2311	2643	2529
	Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)	60	54	49	67
	Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)	279	219	222	263
	Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)	4396	4795	4163	3943
	<b>Total</b>	<b>28876</b>	<b>29535</b>	<b>28837</b>	<b>29488</b>
	V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00-F99)	Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)	994	1035	1151
Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)		340	355	321	340
Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)		288	273	260	236
Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)		43	46	39	43
Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)		58	40	24	13
Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)		42	28	11	4
Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)		3	5	3	2
Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)		4	2	1	1
Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)		3	0	2	1
Unspecified mental disorder (F99)		39	46	31	37
<b>Total</b>		<b>1814</b>	<b>1830</b>	<b>1843</b>	<b>1726</b>
VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)	9031	9095	8504	7903
	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)	171	152	167	187
	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)	311	302	356	298
	Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)	844	799	788	800
	Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)	74	73	72	91
	Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)	3852	3787	3725	3760
	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)	25	31	15	8
	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)	220	205	207	212
	Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)	91	89	97	89
	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)	827	736	789	751
	Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)	1142	1046	1165	1108
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16588</b>	<b>16315</b>	<b>15885</b>	<b>15207</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

## 3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2006	2007	2008	2009
		40	41	42	
VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H06)	8	4	5	6
	Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)	4	2	1	2
	Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)	5	6	3	1
	Disorders of lens (H25-H28)	1	0	0	0
	H30-H36	0	0	3	3
	Glaucoma (H40-H42)	0	0	1	5
	Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)	4	3	2	2
	H46-H48	0	0	0	1
	Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)	2	1	1	2
	Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)	19	11	12	15
	Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)	1	0	5	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>40</b>
	VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)	1	2	0
Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)		97	78	90	82
Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)		0	0	0	1
Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)		6	4	4	2
<b>Total</b>		<b>104</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>85</b>
IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)	35	29	21	14
	Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)	499	460	409	390
	Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)	12666	13429	14230	15386
	Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	13099	12552	12132	12291
	Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)	2661	2583	2812	2676
	Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)	26845	26144	26306	26462
	Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	25412	25438	24453	24835
	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)	1577	1558	1569	1550
	Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)	667	632	685	657
	Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)	126	126	148	146
	<b>Total</b>	<b>83587</b>	<b>82951</b>	<b>82765</b>	<b>84407</b>
X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)	282	289	246	192
	Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)	53363	50035	45806	42964
	Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)	6806	7577	7583	7874
	Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)	138	131	104	108
	Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	15936	15386	14322	14184
	Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)	1095	1164	1263	1270
	Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)	3429	2386	2627	2636
	Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)	448	397	420	370
	Other diseases of pleura (J90-J94)	771	783	698	662
	Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)	4816	5344	5012	5015
	<b>Total</b>	<b>87084</b>	<b>83492</b>	<b>78081</b>	<b>75275</b>
XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)	Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)	80	90	67	69
	Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)	2558	2658	2426	2505
	Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)	119	139	122	142
	Hernia (K40-K46)	194	174	192	217
	Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)	4342	3511	3131	2341
	Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)	1522	1466	1556	1569
	Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)	378	343	303	315
	Diseases of liver (K70-K77)	5464	5523	5559	5301
	Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)	1020	1017	993	1009
	Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)	1093	1087	1074	1084
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16770</b>	<b>16008</b>	<b>15423</b>	<b>14552</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

## 3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2006	2007	2008	2009
		45	46	47	48
XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)	Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)	523	464	474	449
	Bullous disorders (L10-L14)	25	19	15	25
	Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)	58	67	65	47
	Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)	10	11	4	3
	Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)	125	112	118	140
	Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	0	1	2	3
	Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)	3	4	2	5
	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)	679	635	678	756
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1423</b>	<b>1313</b>	<b>1358</b>	<b>1428</b>
XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	Arthropathies (M00-M25)	886	790	750	820
	Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)	336	322	343	379
	Dorsopathies (M40-M54)	167	163	173	147
	Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)	566	554	605	628
	Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)	155	134	138	157
	Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system (M95-M99)	4	2	0	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>2114</b>	<b>1965</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2133</b>	
XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)	294	277	225	248
	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)	361	409	336	339
	Renal failure (N17-N19)	6700	6541	6699	6703
	Urolithiasis (N20-N23)	9	20	19	21
	Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)	219	170	222	244
	Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)	291	274	260	282
	Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)	267	259	263	267
	Disorders of breast (N60-N64)	28	25	27	28
	Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)	216	169	143	168
	Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)	119	129	134	118
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8504</b>	<b>8273</b>	<b>8328</b>	<b>8418</b>
XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)	196	151	102	192
	Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)	308	277	291	305
	Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)	70	102	75	76
	Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)	78	68	62	66
	Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)	197	190	160	207
	Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)	218	214	228	223
	Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O95-O99)	343	772	900	811
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1410</b>	<b>1774</b>	<b>1818</b>	<b>1880</b>
XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)	549	606	576	974
	Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)	1975	1788	1728	1729
	Birth trauma (P10-P15)	28	28	29	22
	Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)	6548	6276	6165	5765
	Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)	1436	1437	1395	1412
	Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)	385	360	386	362
	Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)	92	212	180	93
	Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75-P78)	627	300	290	545
	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn (P80-P83)	100	100	111	111
	Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)	1229	1447	1433	1565
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12969</b>	<b>12554</b>	<b>12293</b>	<b>12578</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.3 Recorded deaths (concluded)

## 3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (concluded)

Cause of death		2006	2007	2008	2009
		50	51	52	53
XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)	198	275	243	248
	Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)	3	7	5	8
	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)	589	633	581	550
	Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)	89	49	64	62
	Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)	18	7	17	13
	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)	171	324	150	130
	Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)	2	6	2	3
	Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)	54	54	55	53
	Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)	60	80	78	74
	Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)	302	326	319	367
	Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)	237	237	210	232
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1723</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1724</b>	<b>1740</b>
	XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)	908	786	748
Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)		478	398	386	373
Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)		16	9	8	4
Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)		14	16	10	8
Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)		14	16	10	14
Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)		35	31	17	16
Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)		19	14	6	3
General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)		4787	3789	3323	4191
Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)		45	53	25	23
Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)		0	2	0	3
Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)		10	14	12	6
Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)		25	39	23	14
Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)		76792	78777	76491	72887
<b>Total</b>		<b>83143</b>	<b>83944</b>	<b>81059</b>	<b>78391</b>
XIX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V00-Y98)	Transport accidents (V01-V99)	5765	6173	5816	5674
	Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X59)	4226	20335	34189	31166
	Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	519	425	443	373
	Assault (X85-Y09)	5447	5685	5520	5089
	Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)	35291	20147	6535	6683
	Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y36)	1	0	0	483
	Complications of medical and surgical care (Y40-Y84)	1890	1604	737	438
	Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)	89	86	60	33
	<b>Total</b>	<b>53228</b>	<b>54455</b>	<b>53300</b>	<b>49456</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.4 Cremations

Year	Number									
	Bloemfontein 55	Despatch 56	Johannesburg <sup>1</sup> 57	Pretoria 58	Brakpan <sup>2</sup> 59	Kemptonpark 60	Krugersdorp <sup>3</sup> 61	Lenasia 62	Vanderbijlpark 63	Polokwane 64
1980	243	0	2 757	871	830	..	377	0	..	..
1981	278	0	3 076	926	855	..	352	0	..	..
1982	253	0	3 186	936	871	..	94	0	..	..
1983	302	0	2 870	942	797	..	261	0	..	..
1984	311	0	2 975	1 074	768	..	304	0	..	..
1985	321	0	3 056	1 082	924	..	324	0	..	..
1986	301	0	2 963	1 124	995	..	280	0	..	..
1987	373	0	3 171	1 273	618	..	817	0	..	..
1988	392	0	3 415	1 233	306	..	1 426	0	..	..
1989	413	0	3 233	1 128	..	..	2 808	0	..	..
1990	366	0	3 530	1 246	164	..	1 643	0	..	..
1991	430	..	4 382	1 237	791	..	812	..	302	8
1992	444	..	5 691	1 403	821	..	722	52	359	124
1993	448	..	4 714	1 815	841	..	605	233	344	123
1994	471	..	3 993	1 582	873	..	761	168	376	307
1995	473	..	3 370	1 761	787	..	567	208	376	359
1996	521	..	4 240	1 653	921	..	517	192	305	292
1997	519	..	3 555	1 704	1 026	786	502	299	173	208
1998	473	..	3 062	1 536	932	1 728	419	185	241	659
1999	502	423	2 583	1 728	965	2 214	598	268	197	306
2000	544	306	3 820	1 447	834	2 556	787	256	489	49
2001	563	284	2 948	1 817	619	2 947	782	258	1 290	90
2002	635	226	2 228	2 011	1 116	3 124	936	350	825	52
2003	594	602	2 185	2 185	114	3 443	256	277	203	65
2004	489	439	1 394	2 018	508	3 555	147	302	450	77

Source: Personal communication

<sup>1</sup> Johannesburg includes Braamfontein, Brixton and Fourways crematoriums.

<sup>2</sup> The crematorium in Brakpan has been privatised since October 1990. The municipality did not keep statistics of cremations during 1989.

<sup>3</sup> The number of cremations in respect of 1989-1992 has been certified as correct by the crematorium in Krugersdorp.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.4 Cremations (continued)

Year	Number									
	Nelspruit	Middelburg (Highveld)	Durban <sup>4</sup>	Eshowe	Ladysmith	New Castle	Pietermaritz- burg	Port Shepstone	Tongaat	Verulam
	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
1980	0	0	2 583	0	0	0	549	0	0	0
1981	0	0	2 534	0	0	0	524	0	0	0
1982	0	0	2 771	0	0	0	546	0	0	0
1983	0	0	2 854	0	0	0	632	0	0	0
1984	0	0	2 808	0	0	0	653	0	0	0
1985	0	0	2 944	0	0	0	601	0	0	0
1986	0	0	3 040	0	0	0	738	0	0	0
1987	0	0	3 048	0	0	0	934	0	0	0
1988	0	0	3 248	0	0	0	963	0	0	0
1989	0	0	3 204	0	0	0	1 079	0	0	0
1990	0	0	3 191	0	0	0	1 023	0	0	0
1991	..	..	4 872	..	..	143	972	..	177	165
1992	..	..	5 114	..	67	..	1 073	..	193	185
1993	..	..	4 833	..	103	113	966	112	162	227
1994	..	..	4 982	..	115	142	1 108	360	215	227
1995	..	..	5 240	..	86	163	1 122	395	191	291
1996	..	..	4 976	..	89	179	1 225	435	241	311
1997	157	..	4 942	199	96	200	1 882	450	253	340
1998	175	..	5 272	165	163	209	1 249	478	279	339
1999	244	..	5 147	166	153	184	1 168	527	247	422
2000	205	19	527	158	129	225	1 182	275	243	533
2001	240	132	609	181	153	235	1 220	408	221	858
2002	249	..	836	176	166	271	2 641	471	279	608
2003	270	266	30	214	219	223	677	1 021	258	629
2004	78	89	832	195	192	289	601	1 164	233	627

Source: Personal communication

<sup>4</sup> Durban includes Clare Estate, Stellawood and Chatsworth/Mobeni crematoriums.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.1.4 Cremations (concluded)

Year	Number									
	Kimberley	Upington	Klerksdorp	Cape Town <sup>5</sup>	East London	George	Malmesbury	Port Elizabeth	Worcester	Total
	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
1980	0	0	0	2 539	544	0	..	659	..	11 952
1981	0	0	0	2 863	622	0	..	775	..	12 805
1982	0	0	0	3 142	578	0	..	729	..	13 106
1983	0	0	0	4 052	575	0	..	769	..	14 054
1984	0	0	0	4 389	281	0	..	805	..	14 368
1985	0	0	0	4 979	345	0	..	905	..	15 481
1986	0	0	0	5 300	658	0	..	926	..	16 325
1987	0	0	0	5 677	663	0	..	1 044	..	17 618
1988	0	0	0	6 130	700	0	..	1 026	..	18 839
1989	0	0	0	5 852	912	0	..	1 088	..	19 717
1990	0	0	0	5 703	1 091	0	..	1 133	..	19 090
1991	..	..	..	5 873	1 028	164	..	1 010	..	19 912
1992	..	..	..	5 046	1 073	283	1 175	1 030	..	19 889
1993	..	..	..	4 105	944	297	1 800	1 083	381	20 697
1994	..	..	..	4 105	975	325	2 018	1 162	1 714	20 563
1995	..	..	..	2 334	1 060	335	2 497	1 161	2 476	19 706
1996	..	..	..	1 843	964	438	2 869	1 196	2 625	20 662
1997	..	..	19	1 843	993	509	3 016	1 211	2 767	21 319
1998	..	..	362	1 760	994	447	3 467	1 369	2 858	21 789
1999	..	..	384	1 412	857	568	4 245	959	2 914	20 411
2000	..	..	396	2 973	826	566	897	1 408	1 984	1 834
2001	104	2	468	5 301	862	296	789	1 408	426	2 711
2002	98	37	460	6 704	853	676	862	1 387	464	5 941
2003	..	53	496	7 150	905	771	209	80	459	8 454
2004	185	61	448	7 081	885	737	252	205	412	945

Source: Personal communication

<sup>5</sup> The decrease in cremations at the crematorium in Cape Town as from 1992 was caused by the opening of crematoriums in Malmesbury and Worcester.

## VITAL STATISTICS

### 3.2 Marriages and divorces

It should be noted that data on marriages and divorces are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year. This amended procedure means that when interpreting the data, cognisance should be taken that the basis of the statistics is the year of registration and not the year of the event as such.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

As from 1991 statistical information regarding marriages is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As many couples did not specify their population groups, it was decided that the 'Unspecified' population group category had to be added. In the past mixed marriages were not reported in detail. However, since the beginning of 1996, data on mixed marriages are reported in detail.

#### 3.2.1 Number of marriages by way of solemnisation

Year	Marriages solemnised by -		Unspecified	Total
	Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony		
	85	86	87	88
2006	61 230	93 530	30 100	184 860
2007	93 828	89 112	90	183 030
2008	63 866	95 898	26 758	186 522
2009	90 229	81 650	110	171 989
2010	91 250	52 817	26 759	170 826

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

#### 3.2.2 Number of marriages by marital status

Year	Bridegroom				Bride				Total
	Bachelor	Widower	Divorced	Unspecified	Spinster	Widow	Divorced	Unspecified	
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97
2006	152 317	5 002	5 213	22 328	158 430	4 379	3 904	18 147	184 860
2007	149 556	4 046	5 392	24 036	156 118	3 425	4 172	19 315	183 030
2008	152 951	3 758	5 772	24 041	159 060	3 167	4 151	20 144	186 522
2009	141 657	2 966	5 501	21 865	147 715	2 589	3 871	17 814	171 989
2010	142 013	5 497	2 738	20 578	149 159	3 731	2 145	1 579	170 826

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

#### 3.2.3 Median age<sup>1</sup> at marriage by marital status

Year	Bachelor	Spinster	Widower	Widow	Divorced male	Divorced female	Unspecified male	Unspecified female	Bridegroom - total	Bride - total
	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107
2006	32,0	29,0	42,0	29,0	50,0	45,0	42,0	37,0	34,0	29,0
2007	32,0	29,0	43,0	29,0	51,0	45,0	..	..	34,0	30,0
2008	32,0	29,0	45,0	29,0	52,0	46,0	..	..	34,0	29,0
2009	32,0	29,0	46,0	30,0	52,0	46,0	43,0	38,0	34,0	30,0
2010	33,0	29,0	47,0	30,0	52,0	47,0			34,0	30,0

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

<sup>1</sup> This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.



## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.2.4 Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms (2010)

Age of bride	Age of bridegroom													Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	
	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	
<b>Total</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>9 391</b>	<b>37 196</b>	<b>39 243</b>	<b>30 562</b>	<b>20 183</b>	<b>12 930</b>	<b>8 431</b>	<b>5 194</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>1 798</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>1 016</b>	<b>170 826</b>
<20	99	1 064	759	274	98	29	12	7	0	0	1	0	0	2 343
20-24	75	6 078	13 192	5 359	1 674	540	193	77	26	13	5	5	1	27 238
25-29	12	1 783	19 316	18 931	7 532	2 236	787	281	100	46	18	4	6	51 052
30-34	8	328	3 092	11 671	12 272	5 112	1 781	634	251	91	35	11	9	35 295
35-39	2	102	607	2 303	7 100	7 101	3 180	1 224	439	202	72	34	19	22 385
40-44	1	22	183	540	1 436	3 926	3 969	2 005	822	360	128	59	25	13 476
45-49	0	8	35	121	345	945	2 286	2 434	1 217	590	226	105	68	8 380
50-54	1	4	10	31	85	231	577	1 378	1 374	827	287	140	88	5 033
55-59	1	1	2	10	17	41	109	292	707	813	373	148	117	2 631
60-64	0	1	0	2	3	20	25	79	203	426	361	241	151	1 512
65-69	0	0	0	1	0	1	6	11	33	114	209	232	157	764
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	6	14	33	65	125	197	445
75>	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	8	13	18	51	178	272

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## 3.2.5 Number of divorces by population group

Year	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified	Total
	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
2006	9 113	3 451	1 676	11 079	613	5 338	31 270
2007	9 055	3 558	1 715	9 935	865	4 511	29 639
2008	10 110	3 057	1 802	9 481	902	3 572	28 924
2009	10 528	4 016	1 610	9 981	2 912	1 716	30 763
2010	8 169	3 189	1 294	6 995	31	3 258	22 936

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.2.6 Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation

Population group and year		Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Total
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	Husband	Wife	
		129	130	131	132	133	
Black African	2006	413	8 141	559	4 213	4 582	9 113
	2007	2 845	5 703	507	4 812	4 039	9 055
	2008	3 072	6 511	527	4 397	4 153	10 110
	2009	2 997	6 984	547	4 154	4 345	10 528
	2010	2 489	5 118	562	3 182	3 224	8 169
Coloured	2006	132	3 207	112	1 166	2 219	3 451
	2007	2 337	1 126	95	1 284	2 232	3 558
	2008	2 024	925	108	978	1 770	3 057
	2009	2 586	1 305	125	1 237	2 277	4 016
	2010	2 038	912	239	940	1 747	3 189
Indian or Asian	2006	81	1 546	49	604	1 056	1 676
	2007	489	1 108	118	687	997	1 715
	2008	645	1 016	141	598	986	1 802
	2009	450	1 048	112	563	851	1 610
	2010	355	722	217	435	690	1 294
White	2006	2 686	7 995	398	4 103	6 784	11 079
	2007	7 169	2 059	707	3 780	6 002	9 935
	2008	7 027	1 794	660	3 224	5 495	9 481
	2009	7 155	2 156	670	3 311	5 572	9 981
	2010	4 974	1 206	815	2 189	4 027	6 995
Mixed	2006	43	544	26	243	349	613
	2007	296	528	41	392	456	865
	2008	307	556	39	341	450	902
	2009	821	1 940	151	1 162	1 419	2 912
	2010	9	18	4	13	13	31
Unspecified	2006	631	4 087	620	2 226	2 931	5 338
	2007	1 490	2 156	865	2 060	2 265	4 511
	2008	1 286	1 608	678	1 398	1 785	3 572
	2009	717	471	528	624	860	1 716
	2010	1 198	1 411	649	1 240	1 608	3 258

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.2.7 Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage

Population group and year	Duration of marriage (years)										Total	
	Less than 1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20+	Unspecified		
	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144		
Black African	2006	15	187	381	445	532	2 632	2 068	1 203	1 195	455	9 113
	2007	33	219	397	507	507	2 623	1 873	1 189	1 162	545	9 055
	2008	29	237	432	550	618	2 886	2 193	1 388	1 347	430	10 110
	2009	29	235	463	602	610	3 022	2 261	1 491	1 427	388	10 528
	2010	17	159	328	499	530	2 404	1 698	1 056	1 043	435	8 169
Coloured	2006	11	89	141	177	159	900	745	497	636	96	3 451
	2007	10	88	147	168	164	949	756	507	650	119	3 558
	2008	12	71	136	174	159	786	610	454	547	81	3 057
	2009	15	76	191	230	228	992	835	604	736	109	4 016
	2010	11	84	117	164	201	773	656	477	570	136	3 189
Indian or Asian	2006	12	73	75	107	95	441	302	219	291	61	1 676
	2007	14	58	86	84	120	429	304	242	289	89	1 715
	2008	11	53	85	80	104	507	317	253	331	61	1 802
	2009	10	54	85	95	87	449	259	211	302	58	1 610
	2010	4	34	68	71	68	352	250	159	232	56	1 294
White	2006	116	525	768	695	693	2 819	1 825	1 294	1 982	362	11 079
	2007	121	465	644	635	611	2 416	1 751	1 162	1 693	437	9 935
	2008	106	470	594	600	623	2 310	1 625	1 091	1 728	334	9 481
	2009	85	488	677	646	639	2 304	1 660	1 233	1 894	355	9 981
	2010	49	291	406	472	443	1 629	1 137	890	1 390	288	6 995
Mixed	2006	2	24	58	78	57	190	84	49	48	23	613
	2007	4	43	46	74	128	296	122	66	46	40	865
	2008	10	50	53	64	93	364	112	74	45	37	902
	2009	23	109	185	169	185	1 134	460	271	274	102	2 912
	2010	0	1	2	3	2	11	2	0	8	2	31
Unspecified	2006	30	176	253	286	296	1 556	1 070	676	833	162	5 338
	2007	18	126	210	244	259	1 288	827	596	674	269	4 511
	2008	21	107	176	199	226	1 006	683	426	545	183	3 572
	2009	9	50	76	87	105	439	331	218	308	93	1 716
	2010	13	131	194	194	176	1 047	524	324	461	194	3 258

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.8 Minor children<sup>1</sup> involved in divorces, by population group and number of minor children involved

Number

Population group and year	Number of minor children involved									Total number of minor children involved	
	None	1	2	3	4	5	6+	Unspecified	Total		
	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154		155
Black African	2006	3 243	2 574	2 170	665	159	39	11	252	9 113	9 806
	2007	3 568	2 652	2 014	645	134	28	9	5	9 055	9 345
	2008	4 058	3 083	2 151	666	108	25	10	9	10 110	10 000
	2009	4 221	3 186	2 300	655	120	26	7	13	10 528	10 403
	2010	3 430	2 475	1 684	469	88	16	6	1	8 169	7 718
Coloured	2006	1 070	986	1 012	294	46	8	1	34	3 451	4 122
	2007	1 052	1 103	1 007	331	51	6	1	7	3 558	4 350
	2008	996	927	845	222	54	2	2	9	3 057	3 521
	2009	1 268	1 219	1 141	317	66	4	0	1	4 016	4 736
	2010	1 119	944	846	234	39	7	0	0	3 189	3 529
Indian or Asian	2006	655	490	386	92	16	0	0	37	1 676	1 602
	2007	699	510	398	95	12	1	0	0	1 715	1 644
	2008	734	543	419	89	14	1	0	2	1 802	1 709
	2009	687	512	322	79	4	0	1	5	1 610	1 415
	2010	577	390	266	54	6	1	0	0	1 294	1 113
White	2006	5 056	2 750	2 429	499	51	6	3	285	11 079	9 357
	2007	4 719	2 493	2 223	441	41	6	4	8	9 935	8 480
	2008	4 514	2 388	2 108	402	54	4	2	9	9 481	8 058
	2009	4 906	2 465	2 146	405	44	3	0	12	9 981	8 163
	2010	3 496	1 733	1 451	274	34	6	1	0	6 995	5 629
Mixed	2006	330	135	95	33	3	1	0	16	613	441
	2007	512	192	120	31	7	0	1	2	865	559
	2008	517	218	125	28	11	1	1	1	902	607
	2009	1 616	703	450	110	21	6	0	6	2 912	2 047
	2010	19	8	3	1	0	0	0	0	31	17
Unspecified	2006	2 286	1 258	1 117	336	80	10	6	245	5 338	4 906
	2007	2 171	1 041	933	294	52	9	7	4	4 511	4 084
	2008	1 694	944	705	184	27	6	1	11	3 572	3 050
	2009	812	409	379	96	15	3	0	2	1 716	1 530
	2010	1 807	725	559	140	22	3	1	1	3 258	2 372

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)<sup>1</sup> Minor children refer to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

## 3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2010

Black African

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	
Total	0	4	183	730	1 375	1 632	1 439	997	505	265	117	64	42	816	8 169
<20	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
20-24	0	3	32	30	13	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	92
25-29	0	1	95	258	190	71	20	8	0	0	0	0	0	47	690
30-34	0	0	36	345	565	295	91	28	11	3	2	0	0	82	1 458
35-39	0	0	5	60	460	669	291	106	25	17	3	2	0	58	1 696
40-44	0	0	5	21	93	451	547	218	52	20	8	3	6	34	1 458
45-49	0	0	0	2	20	93	398	392	128	34	14	7	7	29	1 124
50-54	0	0	0	1	2	13	56	174	178	63	24	5	3	17	536
55-59	0	0	0	1	1	1	8	32	79	65	27	9	12	11	246
60-64	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	7	13	34	24	19	6	8	113
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	13	11	3	3	38
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	2	0	8
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Unspecified	0	0	8	12	31	35	27	30	16	24	1	5	2	517	708

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2010 (continued)

## Coloured

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	
1	18	227	475	664	643	460	299	135	76	27	9	18	137	1	3 189
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	9	40	16	6	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
0	6	126	153	72	13	7	4	1	1	0	0	0	4	0	387
0	1	35	209	192	52	27	3	1	0	1	0	0	3	0	524
0	1	15	65	278	203	46	16	6	3	1	0	0	3	0	637
0	0	3	20	77	263	159	61	16	3	1	1	1	4	0	609
0	1	0	9	21	77	159	91	20	9	4	0	1	4	0	396
0	0	0	2	6	21	44	94	38	10	3	2	4	1	0	225
0	0	1	0	2	3	8	19	35	26	4	2	2	1	0	103
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	8	15	5	1	2	3	0	38
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	2	5	2	3	1	0	18
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	4
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
1	0	7	1	10	6	7	6	8	7	3	1	1	113	1	171

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## 3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2010 (continued)

## Indian or Asian

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	
Total	1	18	140	245	271	190	151	83	47	16	11	1	0	120	1 294
<20	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
20-24	1	12	28	8	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	57
25-29	0	4	85	84	27	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	218
30-34	0	0	19	119	97	19	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	10	270
35-39	0	0	2	26	115	95	22	7	0	0	0	0	0	6	273
40-44	0	0	2	4	18	55	65	14	4	0	0	0	0	4	166
45-49	0	1	0	1	8	5	44	35	8	1	1	0	0	5	109
50-54	0	0	1	1	1	0	6	19	22	9	1	0	0	4	64
55-59	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	11	4	1	0	0	3	26
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	3	1	0	0	7
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	3
70-74	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unspecified	0	0	3	1	3	7	4	2	1	0	2	0	0	75	98

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2010 (continued)

## White

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>1 215</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>6 995</b>
<20	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
20-24	0	44	98	45	13	6	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	213
25-29	0	15	253	330	126	37	16	2	2	0	0	0	0	19	800
30-34	0	5	53	378	408	144	39	22	4	2	1	0	0	22	1 078
35-39	0	1	19	92	479	403	137	42	11	7	1	1	1	12	1 206
40-44	0	4	6	22	124	459	387	98	35	19	2	2	0	14	1 172
45-49	0	0	2	9	34	93	315	270	80	35	5	2	1	15	861
50-54	0	0	0	1	8	30	62	202	137	54	17	8	2	13	534
55-59	0	0	2	3	4	11	19	40	104	59	23	7	5	5	282
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	22	16	47	34	12	3	4	143
65-69	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	1	3	6	18	14	11	2	60
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	4	4	10	11	1	33
75+	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	4	0	8
Unspecified	0	1	8	15	18	16	11	11	9	6	3	2	0	501	601

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## 3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2010 (continued)

## Mixed

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>31</b>
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
25-29	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
30-34	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
35-39	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
40-44	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	8
45-49	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	7
50-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
55-59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unspecified	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2010 (concluded)

## Unspecified

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>3 258</b>
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
20-24	0	7	22	17	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	18	71
25-29	0	3	60	119	77	21	11	3	3	1	0	0	0	68	366
30-34	0	2	35	147	153	64	20	5	1	1	0	0	0	84	512
35-39	0	0	14	58	167	133	59	21	7	3	3	0	0	69	534
40-44	0	1	2	18	49	147	116	43	12	6	4	1	0	44	443
45-49	0	0	1	14	17	31	96	86	27	10	3	2	0	35	322
50-54	0	0	2	2	3	12	23	57	54	13	4	4	2	17	193
55-59	0	0	0	2	1	2	13	18	33	19	5	1	1	9	104
60-64	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	1	10	11	9	2	2	2	43
65-69	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	2	3	1	14
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	4
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
<b>Unspecified</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>648</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)



<b>4.1</b>	<b>Arrivals and departures – Historical tables, 1992–2011</b>	<b>4.1</b>
4.1.1	Arrivals	4.1
4.1.2	Departures	4.1
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Arrivals</b>	<b>4.3</b>
4.2.1	Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	4.3
4.2.2	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.3
4.2.3	South African residents by mode of travel	4.3
4.2.4	Foreign travellers by country of residence	4.3
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Departures</b>	<b>4.5</b>
4.3.1	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.5
4.3.2	South African residents by mode of travel	4.5
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 4.1 – Arrival and departures of foreign travellers	4.2



## TOURISM

### 4.1 Arrivals and departures - Historical tables (1990-2010)

Travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are only included in tourist statistics as from March 1970. With effect from December 1980, the data in respect of South Africa (SA) and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland citizens (except foreign travellers) are excluded, as the collection of the basic data has been discontinued. However, as from October 1991 all travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are once again included (contract workers excluded) in the tourism statistics. Data on SA citizens visiting these countries are still excluded, since the completion of the relevant source document is not required of them.

The present data on tourism between SA and Namibia are not comparable with the data of 1990 and earlier years, since full immigration control between SA and Namibia was established only from 1 January 1991.

#### 4.1.1 Arrivals

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1992	1 562 894	1 328 827	2 891 721	530 239	328 078	858 317
1993	..	..	3 358 193	..	..	1 475 124
1994	..	..	3 896 547	..	..	1 727 868
1995	..	..	4 684 064	..	..	2 468 182
1996	..	..	5 186 221	..	..	2 875 093
1997	..	..	5 170 096	..	..	2 962 403
1998	..	..	5 898 236	..	..	3 408 445
1999	..	..	6 026 086	..	..	3 866 317
2000	..	..	6 000 538	..	..	3 884 415
2001	..	..	5 908 024	..	..	3 802 459
2002	..	..	6 549 916	..	..	3 849 790
2003	..	..	6 640 095	..	..	1 254 063
2004	..	..	6 815 196	..	..	434 400
2005	..	..	7 518 320	..	..	2 112 300
2006	..	..	8 508 806	..	..	4 317 475
2007	..	..	9 207 697	..	..	4 448 832
2008	..	..	9 728 860	..	..	4 418 487
2009	..	..	10 098 306	..	..	4 487 311
2010	..	..	11 574 540	..	..	5 125 249
2011	..	..	12 495 743	..	..	5 429 177

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism* 1992-2011 (Report 03-51-02)

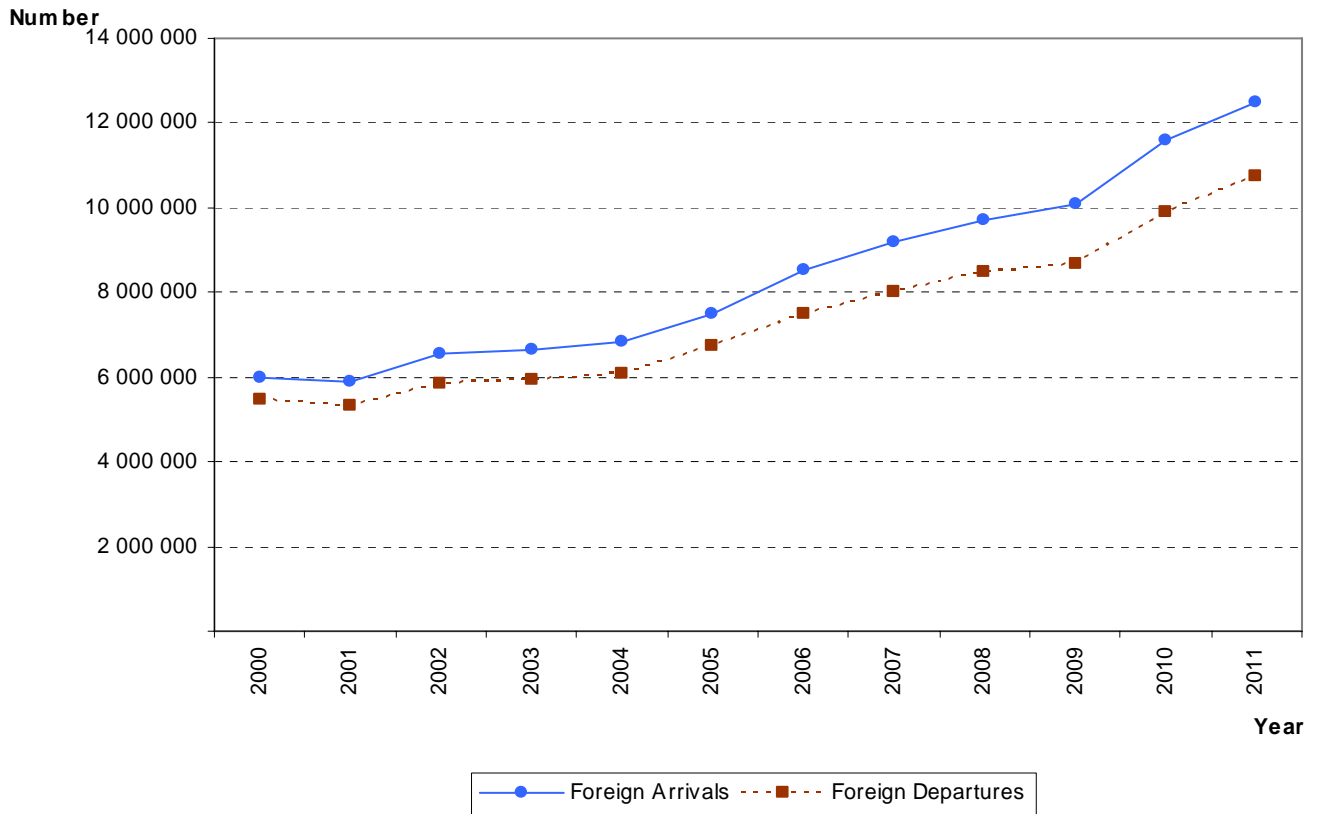
#### 4.1.2 Departures

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	7	8	9	10	11	12
1992	1 529 281	1 346 048	2 875 329	527 324	321 540	848 864
1993	..	..	2 778 264	..	..	1 515 773
1994	..	..	3 159 151	..	..	1 765 753
1995	..	..	3 816 594	..	..	2 520 193
1996	..	..	4 282 269	..	..	2 881 817
1997	..	..	4 321 621	..	..	2 925 726
1998	..	..	5 042 420	..	..	3 362 607
1999	..	..	5 299 077	..	..	3 874 675
2000	..	..	5 466 128	..	..	3 834 054
2001	..	..	5 307 217	..	..	3 733 058
2002	..	..	5 822 136	..	..	3 793 672
2003	..	..	5 955 199	..	..	1 163 839
2004	..	..	6 093 313	..	..	418 585
2005	..	..	6 728 659	..	..	2 191 599
2006	..	..	7 501 755	..	..	4 338 914
2007	..	..	8 022 796	..	..	4 433 492
2008	..	..	8 474 663	..	..	4 429 399
2009	..	..	8 680 250	..	..	4 423 987
2010	..	..	9 908 518	..	..	5 164 929
2011	..	..	10 725 213	..	..	5 455 260

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism* 1992-2011 (Report 03-51-02)

## TOURISM

Figure 4.1 - Arrivals and departures of foreign travellers



Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

## TOURISM

### 4.2 Arrivals

#### 4.2.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

Year	Purpose of visit								
	Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract workers	Border traffic <sup>1</sup>	Unspecified	Total
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
2005	201 522	6 811 647	133 041	94 679	55 886	54 899	164 089	2 557	<b>7 518 320</b>
2006	196 951	7 858 714	127 247	104 946	51 553	8 027	157 699	3 669	<b>8 508 806</b>
2007	197 437	8 571 506	112 339	116 817	34 661	..	174 167	770	<b>9 207 697</b>
2008	185 853	9 081 303	109 053	137 032	31 105	..	184 270	244	<b>9 728 860</b>
2009	115 272	9 484 349	105 955	164 340	27 733	..	200 632	25	<b>10 098 306</b>
2010	341 282	10 671 547	93 784	178 840	196 474	..	87 254	5 359	<b>11 574 540</b>
2011	193 844	11 605 231	92 171	240 588	206 242	..	243	157 424	<b>12 495 743</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

<sup>1</sup> Border traffic concessions are granted to persons who cross the border on a frequent basis. This concession is granted for a maximum period of six months, after which it can be renewed.

#### 4.2.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27
2005	2 127 009	2 269	5 208 720	2 759	177 563	<b>7 518 320</b>
2006	2 317 826	1 731	5 961 451	6 714	221 084	<b>8 508 806</b>
2007	2 500 964	616	6 320 634	4 677	380 806	<b>9 207 697</b>
2008	2 581 352	777	6 959 695	1 745	185 291	<b>9 728 860</b>
2009	2 488 537	10 503	7 393 800	1 768	203 698	<b>10 098 306</b>
2010	3 178 090	1 183	8 342 515	18 324	34 428	<b>11 574 540</b>
2011	2 909 230	..	9 560 918	32 099	496	<b>12 495 743</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

#### 4.2.3 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	28	29	30	31	32	33
2005	798 869	865	1 302 885	696	8 985	<b>2 112 300</b>
2006	1 674 551	301	2 606 614	1 947	34 062	<b>4 317 475</b>
2007	1 754 525	223	2 628 306	970	64 808	<b>4 448 832</b>
2008	1 764 971	117	2 634 437	866	18 096	<b>4 418 487</b>
2009	1 644 374	2 037	2 824 979	957	14 964	<b>4 487 311</b>
2010	1 845 190	1 233	3 272 034	3 311	3 481	<b>5 125 249</b>
2011	1 853 321	..	3 517 599	58 243	14	<b>5 429 177</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

#### 4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Europe								
	France	Germany	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
2005	103 668	253 527	52 161	117 517	30 298	39 566	475 916	266 824	<b>1 339 477</b>
2006	108 713	263 225	54 214	126 327	28 978	41 853	494 955	300 410	<b>1 418 675</b>
2007	118 175	259 856	55 459	130 878	30 045	38 604	506 481	311 468	<b>1 453 966</b>
2008	131 512	243 578	56 456	130 083	32 128	37 144	493 235	323 687	<b>1 447 823</b>
2009	120 327	216 076	61 012	124 512	36 293	35 655	495 441	304 711	<b>1 394 027</b>
2010	131 510	232 928	64 618	133 054	52 386	43 462	500 838	330 035	<b>1 488 831</b>
2011	120 452	254 714	65 423	123 100	55 551	45 041	471 425	320 960	<b>1 456 666</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

## TOURISM

## 4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	North America			Central and South America				Australasia			
	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53
2005	239 036	41 974	<b>281 010</b>	9 115	24 091	15 926	<b>49 132</b>	78 235	18 044	837	<b>97 116</b>
2006	259 674	50 023	<b>309 697</b>	8 957	30 424	16 642	<b>56 023</b>	90 419	18 547	788	<b>109 754</b>
2007	282 062	54 202	<b>336 264</b>	8 094	33 341	17 863	<b>59 298</b>	96 690	19 087	857	<b>116 634</b>
2008	292 884	58 274	<b>351 158</b>	8 873	36 436	19 693	<b>65 002</b>	101 312	20 159	911	<b>122 382</b>
2009	268 753	52 990	<b>321 743</b>	10 924	37 810	18 643	<b>67 377</b>	93 944	20 075	832	<b>114 851</b>
2010	321 011	62 901	<b>383 912</b>	22 992	61 021	48 282	<b>132 295</b>	121 099	21 904	528	<b>143 531</b>
2011	333 249	66 461	<b>399 710</b>	14 843	63 697	61 005	<b>139 545</b>	117 986	21 100	459	<b>139 545</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

## 4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	Middle East				Asia			
	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total
	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
2005	15 865	3 940	10 430	<b>30 235</b>	40 437	28 863	129 193	<b>198 493</b>
2006	15 634	4 243	12 310	<b>32 187</b>	49 674	33 500	134 224	<b>217 398</b>
2007	18 369	4 648	12 659	<b>35 676</b>	57 999	33 516	153 942	<b>245 457</b>
2008	18 872	5 617	14 959	<b>39 448</b>	59 186	29 124	142 033	<b>230 343</b>
2009	16 990	5 517	14 920	<b>37 427</b>	70 169	26 146	148 139	<b>244 454</b>
2010	21 001	3 737	17 952	<b>42 690</b>	89 725	32 320	206 270	<b>328 315</b>
2011	20 091	4 844	15 885	<b>40 820</b>	112 444	30 938	234 220	<b>377 602</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

## 4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year	Africa <sup>1</sup>								Unspecified <sup>2</sup>	Grand total
	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zimbabwe	Other	Total		
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69		
2005	798 576	1 693 272	648 288	220 000	911 886	782 547	432 506	<b>5 487 075</b>	35 782	<b>7 518 320</b>
2006	765 705	1 919 889	926 496	225 020	993 030	989 614	505 929	<b>6 325 683</b>	39 389	<b>8 508 806</b>
2007	821 070	2 171 954	1 085 556	221 360	1 041 235	977 101	583 765	<b>6 902 041</b>	58 361	<b>9 207 697</b>
2008	807 292	2 165 505	1 228 979	222 817	1 090 056	1 248 043	632 722	<b>7 395 414</b>	77 290	<b>9 728 860</b>
2009	838 931	2 100 366	1 363 178	217 476	1 090 559	1 599 795	605 630	<b>7 815 935</b>	102 492	<b>10 098 306</b>
2010	833 421	2 696 212	1 333 355	227 740	1 045 418	2 108 846	631 952	<b>8 876 944</b>	178 022	<b>11 574 540</b>
2011	786 354	3 184 522	1 391 156	236 912	1 167 469	2 363 806	460 994	<b>9 591 213</b>	177 104	<b>12 495 743</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

<sup>1</sup> Indian Ocean Islands were merged with Africa.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Antarctica.

## TOURISM

### 4.3 Departures

With effect from 4 January 1993 South African residents were not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country at computerised ports are available. Foreign travellers visiting SA still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on the basis of the information furnished on arrival. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete forms. This system made it possible to obtain and process information on South African residents leaving the country through these three airports again as from November 1993.

#### 4.3.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	72	73	74	75	76	77
2005	2 048 975	1 627	4 669 328	1 917	6 812	6 728 659
2006	2 167 810	2 316	5 270 845	4 635	56 149	7 501 755
2007	2 361 491	416	5 493 123	3 044	164 722	8 022 796
2008	2 474 541	636	5 996 943	1 495	1 048	8 474 663
2009	2 402 410	8 426	6 266 616	1 799	999	8 680 250
2010	2 789 488	1 292	7 099 124	18 517	97	9 908 518
2011	2 600 027	..	8 096 407	28 779	..	10 725 213

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)

#### 4.3.2 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	78	79	80	81	82	83
2005	802 435	1 259	1 385 843	829	1 233	2 191 599
2006	1 692 415	320	2 623 570	2 137	20 472	4 338 914
2007	1 781 677	320	2 601 978	728	48 789	4 433 492
2008	1 800 211	429	2 627 608	801	350	4 429 399
2009	1 651 723	2 204	2 768 391	1 156	513	4 423 987
2010	1 878 270	1 505	3 281 493	3 583	78	5 164 929
2011	1 871 341	..	3 525 165	58 754	..	5 455 260

Source: Stats SA, *Tourism 1992-2011* (Report 03-51-02)



<b>5.1</b>	<b>Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants – Historical table, 1965–2003</b>	<b>5.1</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Documented immigrants</b>	<b>5.3</b>
5.2.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	5.3
5.2.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	5.4
<b>5.3</b>	<b>Self-declared emigrants</b>	<b>5.6</b>
5.3.1	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	5.6
5.3.2	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	5.7
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 5.1 – Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1984–2003	5.2

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.1 Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants - Historical table (1965 - 2003)

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

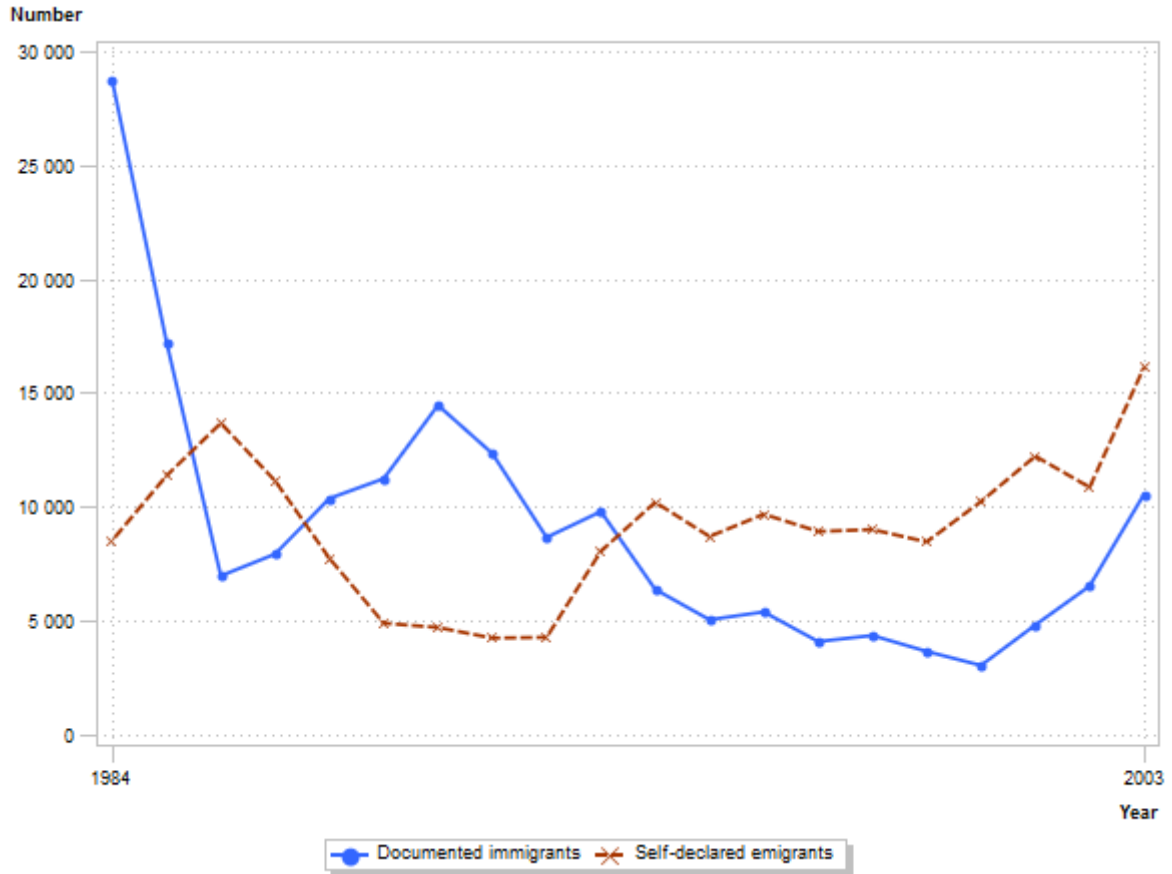
## Number

Year	Documented immigrants			Self-declared emigrants			Net gain/loss		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000	C300000N	D300000N	M300000N
1965	21 082	17 255	38 337	4 770	4 709	9 479	16 312	12 546	28 858
1966	26 317	21 734	48 051	5 404	4 885	10 289	20 913	16 849	37 762
1967	20 756	18 181	38 937	5 954	5 335	11 289	14 802	12 846	27 648
1968	21 677	18 871	40 548	5 744	5 201	10 945	15 933	13 670	29 603
1969	22 233	19 213	41 446	4 915	4 398	9 313	17 318	14 815	32 133
1970	21 804	19 719	41 523	4 718	4 560	9 278	17 086	15 159	32 245
1971	19 104	16 741	35 845	4 376	4 031	8 407	14 728	12 710	27 438
1972	17 038	15 738	32 776	4 058	3 826	7 884	12 980	11 912	24 892
1973	12 507	11 509	24 016	3 271	3 130	6 401	9 236	8 379	17 615
1974	18 644	17 266	35 910	3 804	3 624	7 428	14 840	13 642	28 482
1975	26 827	23 637	50 464	5 227	5 028	10 255	21 600	18 609	40 209
1976	23 647	22 592	46 239	7 951	7 690	15 641	15 696	14 902	30 598
1977	12 437	12 385	24 822	13 459	2 541	26 000	-1 022	9 844	-1 178
1978	9 334	9 335	18 669	10 680	10 006	20 686	-1 346	-671	-2 017
1979	9 274	9 406	18 680	8 010	7 684	15 694	1 264	1 722	2 986
1980	14 987	14 378	29 365	5 594	5 769	11 363	9 393	8 609	18 002
1981	21 937	19 605	41 542	4 462	4 329	8 791	17 475	15 276	32 751
1982	23 640	22 144	45 784	3 369	3 463	6 832	20 271	18 681	38 952
1983	15 721	14 762	30 483	4 108	4 139	8 247	11 613	10 623	22 236
1984	14 833	13 960	28 793	4 238	4 312	8 550	10 595	9 648	20 243
1985	8 713	8 571	17 284	5 766	5 635	11 401	2 947	2 936	5 883
1986	3 418	3 576	6 994	6 796	6 915	13 711	-3 378	-3 339	-6 717
1987	4 042	3 911	7 953	5 443	5 731	11 174	-1 401	-1 820	-3 221
1988	5 287	5 113	10 400	3 772	3 995	7 767	1 515	1 118	2 633
1989	5 928	5 342	11 270	2 374	2 537	4 911	3 554	2 805	6 359
1990	7 806	6 693	14 499	2 331	2 391	4 722	5 475	4 302	9 777
1991	6 607	5 772	12 379	2 060	2 196	4 256	4 547	3 576	8 123
1992	4 544	4 142	8 686	2 063	2 226	4 289	2 481	1 916	4 397
1993	5 126	4 698	9 824	..	..	8 078	..	..	1 746
1994	3 175	3 223	6 398	4 877	5 358	10 235	-1 702	-2 135	-3 837
1995	2 314	2 750	5 064	4 190	4 531	8 725	-1 876	-1 781	-3 661
1996	2 606	2 801	5 407	4 656	5 052	9 708	-2 050	-2 251	-4 301
1997	2 053	2 050	4 103	4 340	4 606	8 946	-2 287	-2 556	-4 843
1998	2 157	2 214	4 371	4 376	4 655	9 031	-2 219	-2 441	-4 660
1999	2 091	1 578	3 669	4 143	4 344	8 487	-2 052	-2 766	-4 818
2000	1 505	1 548	3 053	5 126	5 136	10 262	-3 621	-3 588	-7 209
2001	2 575	2 257	4 832	5 806	6 445	12 260	-3 231	-4 188	-7 428
2002	3 727	2 818	6 545	5 196	5 666	10 890	-1 469	-2 848	-4 345
2003	6 549	4 029	10 578	5 826	6 774	16 165	723	-2 745	-5 587

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

Figure 5.1 - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants



Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)



## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.2 Documented immigrants

## 5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Number

Year	Europe				North America			Central and South Americas			
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	M3004046	M3004045	M30040TH	M3004000	M3008028	M30080TH	M3008000	M3003018	M3003019	M30030TH	M3003000
1994	294	1 047	1 443	2 784	141	36	177	14	34	24	72
1995	249	1 046	977	2 272	145	93	238	5	28	10	43
1996	253	1 052	1 010	2 315	171	36	207	9	23	18	50
1997	162	623	709	1 494	37	136	173	16	8	21	45
1998	249	616	749	1 614	118	28	146	9	23	25	57
1999	159	467	587	1 213	71	27	98	4	16	13	33
2000	157	355	466	978	80	31	111	5	6	11	22
2001	349	622	743	1 714	130	42	172	7	14	20	41
2002	286	668	893	1 847	150	34	184	12	22	36	60
2003	365	1 032	1 170	2 567	220	52	272	11	24	47	82

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Number

Year	Australasia				Middle East			
	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	M3005047	M3005049	M30050TH	M3005000	M3006015	M3006187	M30060TH	M3006000
1994	62	18	0	80	90	18	40	148
1995	48	37	0	85	61	35	40	136
1996	66	19	1	86	50	21	46	117
1997	37	16	3	56	24	27	33	84
1998	43	17	1	61	30	21	26	77
1999	27	13	0	40	11	10	25	46
2000	19	14	0	33	15	6	29	50
2001	36	13	2	51	30	21	58	109
2002	53	11	1	65	29	17	57	103
2003	71	27	1	99	54	45	91	190

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Number

Year	Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	M3002017	M3002014	M30020TH	M3002000	M3007006	M30070TH	M3007000
1994	584	395	518	1 497	62	18	80
1995	247	303	377	927	39	0	39
1996	244	342	434	1 020	51	1	52
1997	182	367	485	1 034	43	3	46
1998	171	455	581	1 207	31	0	31
1999	178	222	293	693	24	4	28
2000	281	292	418	991	24	0	24
2001	254	487	545	1 289	31	0	31
2002	361	608	769	1 738	51	10	61
2003	561	551	1 216	2 328	56	2	58

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Number

Year	Africa							
	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified	Total
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
	M3001004	M3001005	M3001009	M3001093	M3001013	M3001OTH	M3001UNS	M3001000
1994	227	68	45	25	556	627	12	1 548
1995	222	85	41	45	405	506	20	1 304
1996	233	98	53	66	394	705	11	1 549
1997	124	45	39	77	237	633	16	1 155
1998	141	37	50	63	300	578	9	1 169
1999	111	130	575	72	181	435	14	1 504
2000	92	23	14	87	133	482	13	831
2001	118	33	40	198	326	704	6	1 419
2002	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	15	2 472
2003	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	21	4 961

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Number

Year	Grand total				
	Male	Female	Total	Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival
	44	45	46	47	48
	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	M3200000	M3300000
1994	3 175	3 223	6 398	1 441	4 987
1995	2 314	2 750	5 064	1 596	3 468
1996	2 606	2 801	5 407	1 093	4 314
1997	2 053	2 050	4 103	1 064	3 039
1998	2 157	2 214	4 371	877	3 494
1999	2 091	1 578	3 669	923	2 746
2000	1 505	1 548	3 053	916	2 137
2001	2 575	2 257	4 832	1 534	3 298
2002	3 727	2 818	6 545	1 604	4 941
2003	6 549	4 029	10 578	2 827	7 751

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group

Number

Year	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
	C30B0000	D30B0000	M30B0000	C30J0000	D30J0000	M30J0000	C30K0000	D30K0000	M30K0000
1994	871	232	1 103	440	50	490	277	123	400
1995	630	168	798	338	36	374	191	59	250
1996	688	155	843	417	44	461	265	50	315
1997	493	58	551	392	26	418	55	9	64
1998	369	80	449	384	40	424	38	10	48
1999	330	48	378	228	30	258	152	47	199
2000	273	58	331	213	28	241	12	9	21
2001	417	107	524	217	41	258	44	18	62
2002	456	120	576	300	81	381	13	13	26
2003	396	103	499	357	59	416	14	11	25

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group (continued)

Number

Year	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
	C30L0000	D30L0000	M30L0000	C30M0000	D30M0000	M30M0000	C30N0000	D30N0000	M30N0000
1994	15	4	19	93	22	115	16	4	20
1995	6	1	7	62	17	79	5	0	5
1996	18	0	18	74	10	84	4	0	4
1997	17	2	19	38	5	43	2	0	2
1998	7	1	8	22	5	27	0	0	0
1999	25	0	25	49	9	58	24	24	48
2000	4	1	5	4	0	4	4	0	4
2001	3	0	3	14	2	16	0	0	0
2002	3	2	5	20	1	21	2	0	2
2003	6	1	7	10	5	15	0	0	0

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group (continued)

Number

Year	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
	C30O0000	D30O0000	M30O0000	C30P0000	D30P0000	M30P0000	C30Q0000	D30Q0000	M30Q0000
1994	177	7	184	68	8	78	124	37	161
1995	101	2	103	54	4	58	77	11	88
1996	115	2	117	55	7	62	73	1	74
1997	89	4	93	30	1	31	363	61	424
1998	52	0	52	17	0	17	173	0	173
1999	168	1	169	215	3	218	21	15	36
2000	15	0	15	4	1	5	18	18	36
2001	10	0	10	9	1	10	28	41	69
2002	13	1	14	9	0	9	10	9	19
2003	10	0	10	0	0	0	25	14	39

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group (concluded)

Number

Year	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	76	77	78	79	80	81
	C30R0000	D30R0000	M30R0000	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000
1994	1 094	2 736	3 830	3 175	3 223	6 398
1995	850	2 452	3 302	2 314	2 750	5 064
1996	881	2 531	3 412	2 606	2 801	5 407
1997	672	1 883	2 555	2 053	2 050	4 103
1998	1 095	2 078	3 173	2 157	2 214	4 371
1999	879	1 425	2 304	2 091	1 578	3 669
2000	958	1 433	2 391	1 505	1 548	3 053
2001	1 832	2 047	3 879	2 575	2 257	4 832
2002	2 900	2 591	5 491	3 727	2 818	6 545
2003	5 731	3 836	9 567	6 549	4 029	10 578

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

### 5.3 Self-declared emigrants

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

#### 5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination

Number

Year	Europe				North America		
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA	Total
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
	M4404046	M4404045	M44040TH	M4404000	M4408020	M4408028	M4408000
1994	211	2 880	1 107	4 198	947	752	1 699
1995	233	2 045	685	2 963	679	882	1 561
1996	242	2 243	713	3 198	774	963	1 737
1997	182	2 162	618	2 962	557	832	1 389
1998	195	2 310	633	3 138	449	889	1 338
1999	186	2 316	569	3 071	341	827	1 168
2000	226	2 852	733	3 811	482	1 099	1 581
2001	249	4 043	1 024	5 316	478	1 181	1 659
2002	210	3 626	801	4 637	339	1 091	1 430
2003	329	5 204	1 294	6 827	400	1 598	1 998

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

#### 5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Number

Year	Central and South Americas				Australasia			
	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
	M4403018	M4403019	M44030TH	M4403000	M4405047	M4405048	M44050TH	M4405000
1994	8	17	20	45	1 298	1 465	3	2 766
1995	19	0	32	51	1 507	939	3	2 449
1996	8	7	34	49	1 767	1 266	2	3 035
1997	12	7	24	43	1 508	1 157	6	2 671
1998	15	17	13	45	1 631	869	13	2 513
1999	13	4	17	43	1 544	961	1	2 506
2000	26	13	25	64	1 544	894	3	2 441
2001	8	15	31	54	1 820	1 091	1	2 912
2002	7	12	24	43	1 580	939	4	2 523
2003	11	42	39	92	2 276	966	6	3 248

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Number

Year	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
	M4406015	M44060TH	M4406000	M4402014	M44020TH	M4402000	M4407006	M44070TH	M4407000
1994	288	70	358	12	161	173	73	15	88
1995	179	102	281	25	138	163	50	16	66
1996	156	110	266	24	112	136	60	12	72
1997	95	149	244	40	126	166	62	9	71
1998	75	155	230	46	123	169	71	6	77
1999	66	134	200	38	149	187	81	5	86
2000	66	177	243	78	120	198	131	20	151
2001	60	220	280	52	174	226	116	10	126
2002	39	284	323	49	169	218	128	16	144
2003	62	518	580	120	325	445	160	36	196

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (concluded)

Number

Year	Africa							Grand total
	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified	Total	
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	
	M4401002	M4401092	M4401012	M4401013	M44010TH	M4401UNS	M4401000	
1994	135	335	57	140	187	54	854	10 235
1995	179	429	47	208	251	77	1 114	8 725
1996	156	460	75	195	265	64	1 151	9 708
1997	168	545	95	226	305	61	1 339	8 946
1998	217	518	118	222	350	96	1 425	9 031
1999	126	468	102	162	273	95	1 131	8 487
2000	231	489	180	269	486	118	1 655	10 262
2001	207	540	166	192	479	103	1 584	12 260
2002	241	448	187	128	457	111	1 461	10 890
2003	273	617	339	275	1 107	168	2 611	16 165

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group

Number

Year	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
	C40B0000	D40B0000	M40B0000	C40J0000	D40J0000	M40J0000	C40K0000	D40K0000	M40K0000
1994	1 166	794	1 960	482	156	638	404	604	1 008
1995	956	723	1 679	514	150	664	331	528	859
1996	1 072	898	1 970	556	181	737	356	565	921
1997	1 088	836	1 924	560	143	703	346	531	877
1998	1 098	870	1 968	572	215	787	321	552	873
1999	1 037	818	1 855	478	202	680	371	423	794
2000	1 371	1 068	2 439	649	242	891	439	618	1 057
2001	1 547	1 381	2 929	642	312	954	447	832	1 279
2002	1 398	1 285	2 689	760	379	1 146	112	482	596
2003	1 634	2 025	3 370	815	382	1 218	487	897	1 400

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group (continued)

Number

Year	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	C40L0000	D40L0000	M40L0000	C40M0000	D40M0000	M40M0000	C40N0000	D40N0000	M40N0000
1994	31	14	45	59	63	122	11	3	14
1995	35	6	41	46	56	102	21	5	26
1996	19	4	23	51	65	116	22	4	26
1997	27	7	34	44	55	99	22	7	29
1998	34	9	43	50	63	113	29	5	34
1999	19	13	32	50	66	116	12	4	16
2000	47	20	67	71	75	146	31	3	34
2001	41	12	53	106	102	208	32	1	33
2002	41	13	54	73	56	129	23	2	25
2003	68	31	99	106	107	214	20	5	25

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group (continued)

Number

Year	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
	C40O0000	D40O0000	M40O0000	C40P0000	D40P0000	M40P0000	C40Q0000	D40Q0000	M40Q0000
1994	380	22	402	52	15	67	251	353	604
1995	304	15	319	31	9	40	362	431	793
1996	321	18	339	23	9	32	479	520	999
1997	306	21	327	20	11	31	367	457	824
1998	302	21	323	12	7	19	419	526	945
1999	247	10	257	20	8	28	450	520	970
2000	273	16	289	49	12	61	643	807	1 450
2001	288	16	304	51	28	79	796	953	1 752
2002	280	12	253	28	11	39	895	981	1 880
2003	277	19	297	40	22	62	600	765	1 376

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group (concluded)

Number

Year	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	141	142	143	144	145	146
	C40R0000	D40R0000	M40R0000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000
1994	2 041	3 334	5 375	4 877	5 358	10 235
1995	1 590	2 608	4 198	4 190	4 531	8 725
1996	1 757	2 788	4 545	4 656	5 052	9 708
1997	1 529	2 510	4 039	4 340	4 606	8 946
1998	1 539	2 387	3 926	4 376	4 655	9 031
1999	1 459	2 180	3 639	4 143	4 344	8 487
2000	1 553	2 275	3 828	5 126	5 136	10 262
2001	1 858	2 808	4 669	5 806	6 445	12 260
2002	1 363	2 193	3 556	5 196	5 666	10 890
2003	1 779	2 835	4 649	5 826	6 774	16 165

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)



<b>6.1</b>	<b>Number of employees – Historical table, 1935–2012</b>	<b>6.1</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Number of employees and gross earnings by industry</b>	<b>6.3</b>
6.2.1	Mining and quarrying	6.5
6.2.2	Manufacturing	6.6
6.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	6.7
6.2.4	Construction	6.8
6.2.5	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants	6.9
6.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	6.10
6.2.7	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	6.11
6.2.8	Community, social and personal services	6.12
6.2.8.1	National departments (government sector)	6.12
6.2.8.2	Provincial administrations (government sector)	6.13
6.2.8.3	Local governments	6.14
6.2.8.4	Other government institutions	6.15
6.2.8.5	Total government sector	6.16
6.2.8.6	Non-governmental community, social and personal services	6.17
6.2.8.7	Total community, social and personal services	6.18
6.2.9	Total (all industries)	6.19
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)</b>	<b>6.20</b>
6.3.1	Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) according to the official definition of unemployment – March 2012	6.20
6.3.1(a)	By population group, gender and labour market status	6.20
6.3.1 (b)	By province, gender and labour market status	6.21
6.3.2	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15–64 years) – March 2011	6.22
6.3.2 (a)	In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.22
6.3.2 (b)	In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.23
6.3.3	Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment	6.24
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 6.1 – Labour market trends – Unemployment rate	6.24

## 6.1 Number of employees - Historical table (1935 - 2012)

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd <sup>1</sup>
	1	2	3	4	5
1935	400 274	175 566	6 100	26 102	90 561
1936	429 400	199 758	7 499	32 850	103 701
1937	438 934	217 357	8 430	38 321	112 091
1938	459 727	225 310	8 892	40 387	120 967
1939	464 359	229 625	8 764	37 603	123 421
1940	502 008	239 412	8 980	34 515	123 166
1941	522 766	267 973	8 757	34 406	123 867
1942	517 398	285 580	9 448	36 404	130 693
1943	463 557	303 138	9 773	31 361	136 893
1944	453 560	326 528	10 025	29 695	142 004
1945	473 030	353 377	10 564	33 790	149 880
1946	475 695	370 669	11 396	39 915	164 878
1947	469 050	388 155	11 842	53 431	178 138
1948	449 468	423 915	12 586	66 342	187 705
1949	479 969	462 781	13 234	77 518	193 019
1950	503 268	486 281	14 356	77 813	187 950
1951	505 285	524 041	15 323	91 827	186 225
1952	518 412	556 398	15 976	100 629	194 105
1953	505 846	575 715	16 259	98 492	205 274
1954	531 040	601 834	16 957	102 653	202 810
1955	539 886	632 315	18 281	107 479	210 293
1956	553 963	610 683	18 088	110 806	221 775
1957	562 509	631 428	14 117	105 925	234 074
1958	563 782	645 786	14 189	108 875	232 789
1959	609 243	645 561	13 865	113 927	225 553
1960	599 245	653 300	14 300	121 200	217 229
1961	616 450	673 200	14 900	117 200	214 869
1962	604 906	707 500	15 800	124 400	215 371
1963	608 685	746 286	16 734	136 572	220 187
1964	627 725	826 018	17 142	171 207	223 671
1965	634 097	913 500	17 300	193 400	226 932
1966	634 080	936 531	18 307	227 936	225 648
1967	619 043	973 400	19 600	252 800	221 110
1968	632 961	988 921	21 266	267 457	223 638
1969	625 558	1 042 500	21 800	294 000	224 592
1970	655 346	1 068 921	22 481	317 814	221 730
1971	652 294	1 107 000	24 200	344 400	227 627
1972	623 067	1 127 275	26 157	343 958	228 411
1973	684 743	1 189 000	28 400	403 700	229 901
1974	674 140	1 259 800	29 900	476 178	231 902
1975	639 473	1 307 600	32 700	483 600	250 209
1976	671 240	1 355 205	37 300	466 409	255 938
1977	712 006	1 317 200	38 700	376 700	262 065
1978	658 261	1 312 100	40 800	315 857	269 255
1979	686 599	1 332 743	42 600	315 100	265 536
1980	709 042	1 421 400	45 300	364 164	266 403
1981	722 918	1 508 322	48 900	414 100	271 488
1982	702 041	1 542 618	54 700	446 866	278 289
1983	700 901	1 465 827	60 000	428 100	246 865
1984	711 511	1 477 940	63 600	424 300	240 237
1985	724 587	1 428 988	66 200	410 100	231 268
1986	756 637	1 442 892	63 760	402 600	218 047
1987	763 319	1 482 640	56 840	407 500	197 431
1988	732 522	1 537 389	57 170	413 793	184 522

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

<sup>1</sup> As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.



## 6.1 Number of employees - Historical table (1935 - 2012) (concluded)

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd <sup>1</sup>
	1	2	3	4	5
1988	732 522	1 537 389	57 170	413 793	184 522
1989	706 810	1 537 974	52 400	417 300	178 396
1990	692 900	1 537 511	50 920	417 600	167 291
1991	653 134	1 499 484	47 940	391 100	162 185
1992	607 950	1 453 151	45 890	373 700	156 069
1993	561 655	1 425 626	42 480	374 529	131 937
1994	613 584	1 421 815	39 975	366 173	..
1995	599 885	1 437 553	39 684	359 126	115 049
1996	563 396	1 456 367	40 112	325 926	113 034
1997	558 256	1 395 636	39 613	313 608	109 300
1998	462 166	1 351 568	38 519	284 132	..
1999	441 459	1 314 488	43 167	232 174	..
2000	412 752	1 306 795	39 743	222 999	..
2001	404 963	1 259 672	39 235	224 906	..
2002	409 677	1 261 309	38 663	213 528	..
2003	419 942	1 237 015	42 565	295 597	..
2004	457 295	1 265 358	43 932	272 693	..
2005	443 790	1 182 056	43 698	431 842	..
2006	458 506	1 331 332	51 503	455 772	..
2007	496 894	1 323 498	53 641	472 571	..
2008	519 943	1 306 588	58 686	474 108	..
2009	491 505	1 218 403	58 704	421 544	..
2010	496 710	1 170 019	56 865	413 214	..
2011	517 104	1 148 397	60 065	419 335	..
2012	534 344	1 146 194	61 682	432 508	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

<sup>1</sup> As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

## 6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings by industry

As from December 2004, Stats SA introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that are registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employing VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more. By restricting the coverage to employing businesses, the new survey is able to provide estimates for employment and earnings as well as estimates for average monthly earnings and it is in accordance with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) definitions and concepts.

Introduction of the new sample from the June quarter 2006 enables Stats SA to provide users with survey results for the June and September 2006 quarters from the new sample.

Stats SA has been working for some years to improve the quality of its economic statistics. The latest series to benefit from these improvements are those for employment and average monthly earnings derived from the Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES) survey, a survey of formal non-agricultural businesses and other entities which are employers.

Considerable work has been undertaken over the last two years to improve the completeness of the list of employers in the economy, held on Stats SA's Business Register, from which the samples for the survey are drawn. Greater use has been made of additional administrative sources of employer entities, particularly the lists maintained by the South African Revenue Service (SARS) of employers making contributions on behalf of their employees for Pay As You Earn (PAYE), and the Department of Labour's Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF).

It is important to distinguish between the lift in the level of the series from improvements in the coverage of employers and the growth in employment shown by the series due to new employer entities entering the economy and continuing employers taking on additional staff. This break in series relates mainly to the level of employment, rather than the growth rate of employment. However, an outcome of not publishing data from a sample revised in 2005 has been that any new employer entity commencing operations from early 2004 onwards would not have had a chance of being selected until the reselection of the sample in March 2006. The effect is that the published series based on the 2004 sample show somewhat smaller growth than would have been shown from a sample revised in 2005.

Further factors affecting the growth of the series between 2004 and 2006 were the expansion of the formal sector as a result of legislative changes, growth resulting from small businesses moving from the informal to the formal sector and greater overall compliance by businesses leading to their registration for PAYE and/or UIF.

Employment and gross earnings - Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours. Annual gross earnings data reflect the total for the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are the sum of the gross earnings for the three months of the relevant quarter.

### Mining and quarrying:

Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded. Data of the mining and quarrying sector include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying sector.

### Manufacturing:

As from January 1996, data on the manufacturing sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing sector.

### Electricity, gas and water supply:

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity, gas and water supply.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity sector.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Waterboards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

**Construction:**

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a sample survey. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also includes particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry in that year.

**Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants:**

The data relating to wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants are based on a sample survey. Data on the former TBVC states were included in this industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial industries in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade industry, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade industry, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade industry. For the hotels industry data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

**Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services:**

For banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

**Community, social and personal services:**

As from January 1993, the agricultural marketing boards are, according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), included in this major group and not as previously shown in the major group 'Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels'.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local governments of the former TBVC states was included in the public sector, which is part of the community, social and personal services industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public sector. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public sector. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

**National departments:**

National departments do not include Transnet Ltd, SA Post Office Ltd or Telkom SA Ltd. Particulars relating to elected office bearers and part-time members of commissions are excluded. The State's contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years.

**Provincial administrations:**

Particulars of elected office bearers are not included. The administrations' contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years. As from June 1994 the information or estimates in respect of the governments of the former TBVC states and the civil services of the former self-governing territories are included with those of the provincial administrations.

**Local governments:**

Local governments include city councils, municipalities, town councils and health committees. The data are derived from periodic censuses and a sample survey. Local governments of the former TBVC states are included as from the second quarter of 1994.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

**Other government institutions:**

Contain data regarding parastatal institutions, universities and universities of technology.

## 6.2.1 Mining and quarrying

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	6	7	8	9	10	11
1993	..	..	561 655	11 951 058	..	..
1994	..	..	613 584	13 538 882	..	..
1995	..	..	599 885	15 221 820	..	..
1996	..	..	563 396	16 701 661	..	..
1997	..	..	558 256	18 622 738	..	..
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609	194 411	30 825 020
2004	457 295	0	457 295	34 345 855	363 747	34 709 602
2005	443 790	0	443 790	35 876 693	406 006	36 282 699
2006	458 506	0	458 506	39 501 214	462 744	39 963 958
2007	496 894	0	496 894	45 630 101	263 560	45 893 661
2008	519 943	0	519 943	60 296 225	532 829	60 829 054
2009	491 505	0	491 505	65 224 049	875 072	66 099 121
2010	496 710	0	496 710	73 579 006	650 295	74 229 301
2011	517 104	0	517 104	86 468 259	382 325	86 850 584
2012	534 344	0	534 344	93 275 104	407 852	93 682 956

Source: The Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

## 6.2.2 Manufacturing

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	12	13	14	15	16	17
1993	..	..	1 425 626	42 032 759	..	..
1994	..	..	1 421 815	46 611 502	..	..
1995	..	..	1 437 553	51 417 237	..	..
1996	..	..	1 456 367	55 674 439	..	..
1997	..	..	1 395 636	58 203 808	..	..
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 173 317	1 449 935	69 623 252
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	1 187 733	73 576	1 261 309	84 587 580	968 909	85 556 489
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155	779 695	88 761 850
2004	1 173 474	91 884	1 265 358	98 621 246	1 220 268	99 841 514
2005	1 078 298	103 758	1 182 056	97 231 742	1 658 281	98 890 023
2006	1 220 499	110 833	1 331 332	114 684 235	1 308 721	115 992 956
2007	1 212 389	111 109	1 323 498	124 761 631	1 618 425	126 380 056
2008	1 197 692	108 896	1 306 588	136 863 817	1 976 676	138 840 493
2009	1 114 861	103 541	1 218 403	140 861 748	2 589 100	143 450 848
2010	1 079 630	90 388	1 170 019	156 544 630	2 452 328	158 996 958
2011	1 051 055	97 342	1 148 397	168 206 210	2 435 321	170 641 531
2012	1 049 048	97 146	1 146 194	182 714 017	2 669 006	185 383 023

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	18	19	20	21	22	23
1993	..	..	42 480	2 275 384	..	..
1994	..	..	39 975	2 383 566	..	..
1995	..	..	39 684	2 707 305	..	..
1996	..	..	40 112	3 095 125	..	..
1997	..	..	39 613	3 953 126	..	..
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	38 324	339	38 663	6 178 626	83 477	6 262 103
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960	98 298	6 824 258
2004	42 984	948	43 932	7 735 701	128 779	7 864 480
2005	41 863	1 835	43 698	8 847 600	42 486	8 890 086
2006	50 004	1 499	51 503	9 536 476	43 912	9 580 388
2007	52 231	1 410	53 641	11 225 011	58 866	11 283 877
2008	57 507	1 179	58 686	13 306 730	48 582	13 355 312
2009	57 666	1 038	58 704	15 877 554	95 096	15 972 650
2010	56 161	704	56 865	17 628 577	50 761	17 679 338
2011	58 548	1 517	60 065	19 575 139	81 244	19 656 383
2012	60 384	1 298	61 682	22 282 643	100 030	22 382 673

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.4 Construction

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	24	25	26	27	28	29
1993	..	..	374 529	6 225 233	..	..
1994	..	..	366 173	6 493 192	..	..
1995	..	..	359 126	7 037 632	..	..
1996	..	..	325 926	7 341 671	..	..
1997	..	..	313 608	7 686 077	..	..
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 783 815	97 053	7 880 868
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641	68 544	7 907 185
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	193 415	20 113	213 528	9 302 663	108 661	9 411 324
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545	53 953	12 533 498
2004	221 443	51 250	272 693	13 243 794	83 704	13 327 498
2005	330 048	101 793	431 842	23 117 407	114 612	23 232 019
2006	364 663	91 109	455 772	28 100 913	116 586	28 217 499
2007	385 043	87 528	472 571	32 270 956	214 564	32 485 520
2008	378 927	95 181	474 108	38 166 437	274 312	38 440 749
2009	341 169	80 375	421 544	39 885 512	336 315	40 221 827
2010	346 722	66 492	413 214	46 553 785	534 742	47 088 527
2011	352 396	66 938	419 335	50 549 139	430 154	50 979 293
2012	361 611	70 898	432 508	55 932 041	524 716	56 456 757

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	30	31	32	33	34	35
1993	..	..	762 000	18 181 626	..	..
1994	..	..	730 005	19 479 036	..	..
1995	..	..	751 629	21 955 023	..	..
1996	..	..	757 475	23 999 419	..	..
1997	..	..	764 162	26 296 046	..	..
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 619	161 697	872 316	35 805 825	376 861	36 182 686
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625	351 245	38 588 870
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	693 616	191 577	885 193	46 458 017	364 037	46 822 054
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944	328 535	70 622 479
2004	1 072 981	203 573	1 276 554	79 252 827	492 915	79 745 742
2005	1 167 359	205 977	1 373 337	83 185 830	546 595	83 732 425
2006	1 433 224	230 520	1 663 744	108 449 793	586 620	109 036 413
2007	1 477 569	252 292	1 729 862	126 266 324	784 951	127 051 275
2008	1 490 527	235 286	1 725 813	142 773 080	960 141	143 733 221
2009	1 433 418	226 837	1 660 255	147 623 155	1 474 810	149 097 965
2010	1 432 844	202 956	1 635 799	164 513 827	1 027 175	165 541 002
2011	1 442 881	216 328	1 659 209	176 407 197	1 142 461	177 549 658
2012	1 463 419	224 239	1 687 658	190 472 690	1 242 764	191 715 454

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	36	37	38	39	40	41
1993	..	..	303 072	12 899 192	..	..
1994	..	..	280 642	13 709 454	..	..
1995	..	..	284 348	15 791 486	..	..
1996	..	..	283 275	16 452 954	..	..
1997	..	..	276 085	17 365 671	..	..
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	187 171	12 672	199 843	16 413 530	383 878	16 797 408
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944	396 861	20 595 805
2004	196 746	9 388	206 134	21 767 312	428 441	22 195 753
2005	302 518	17 880	320 398	40 407 225	1 440 309	41 847 534
2006	334 139	18 355	352 494	47 731 465	285 028	48 016 493
2007	333 925	25 014	358 939	51 732 401	678 338	52 410 739
2008	341 450	22 106	363 556	58 244 005	664 256	58 908 261
2009	331 383	21 040	352 423	62 230 912	1 123 388	63 354 300
2010	340 984	18 671	359 655	70 841 621	1 032 567	71 874 188
2011	342 341	14 567	356 907	76 593 886	714 074	77 307 960
2012	351 977	22 072	374 049	83 750 041	776 458	84 526 499

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	42	43	44	45	46	47
1993	..	..	193 076	10 158 146	..	..
1994	..	..	193 779	11 243 898	..	..
1995	..	..	200 981	12 771 205	..	..
1996	..	..	215 250	14 557 568	..	..
1997	..	..	217 180	15 955 792	..	..
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	178 989	7 103	186 092	27 483 568	359 584	27 843 152
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676	643 740	115 588 416
2004	1 020 480	151 318	1 171 798	127 719 192	596 014	128 315 206
2005	1 242 484	235 726	1 478 210	143 631 461	1 279 083	144 910 544
2006	1 434 337	310 221	1 744 558	203 203 327	1 357 894	204 561 221
2007	1 462 099	362 510	1 824 609	233 785 372	1 534 375	235 319 747
2008	1 550 920	356 492	1 907 412	262 728 175	1 740 231	264 468 406
2009	1 419 940	326 939	1 746 878	269 828 339	1 951 175	271 779 514
2010	1 501 585	267 774	1 769 359	301 943 773	2 637 314	304 581 087
2011	1 519 499	298 055	1 817 555	324 806 951	2 964 539	327 771 490
2012	1 561 669	272 078	1 833 747	348 375 432	2 621 273	350 996 705

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

## 6.2.8.1 National departments (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	48	49	50	51	52	53
1993	..	..	530 298	22 417 560	..	..
1994	..	..	535 460	25 763 009	..	..
1995	..	..	337 223	18 272 984	..	..
1996	..	..	359 680	18 829 494	..	..
1997	..	..	351 398	21 849 603	..	..
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2004	331 694	18 923	350 617	38 675 439	112 992	38 788 431
2005	358 787	21 224	380 011	43 565 802	156 076	43 721 878
2006	363 660	20 243	383 903	48 844 789	265 497	49 110 286
2007	370 328	25 964	396 292	54 915 168	324 206	55 239 374
2008	382 229	25 356	407 585	62 815 341	277 281	63 092 622
2009	400 677	21 586	422 263	71 245 094	294 378	71 539 472
2010	396 690	21 671	418 361	78 425 802	279 220	78 705 022
2011	404 684	27 272	431 956	90 602 451	246 256	90 848 707
2012	413 503	37 853	451 356	104 457 339	352 761	104 810 100

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.2 Provincial administrations (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	54	55	56	57	58	59
1993	..	..	464 006	12 355 616	..	..
1994	..	..	697 364	23 897 914	..	..
1995	..	..	761 117	36 384 929	..	..
1996	..	..	860 837	45 940 552	..	..
1997	..	..	868 528	51 397 083	..	..
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348	472 552	78 176 900
2004	752 958	54 550	807 508	86 347 095	320 752	86 667 847
2005	765 790	73 505	839 295	94 879 451	330 875	95 210 326
2006	781 546	85 013	866 559	102 503 482	401 095	102 904 577
2007	807 294	84 898	892 192	115 526 945	686 208	116 213 153
2008	840 567	103 067	943 634	140 162 320	514 579	140 676 899
2009	866 867	118 048	984 915	163 304 136	576 820	163 880 956
2010	882 644	135 428	1 018 072	191 487 176	633 186	192 120 362
2011	910 996	155 674	1 066 670	213 252 947	772 935	214 025 882
2012	923 762	163 175	1 086 937	231 804 145	986 637	232 790 782

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.3 Local governments

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	60	61	62	63	64	65
1993	..	..	224 907	7 617 680	..	..
1994	..	..	240 175	9 035 923	..	..
1995	..	..	246 801	10 394 046	..	..
1996	..	..	247 515	11 110 363	..	..
1997	..	..	254 132	12 145 175	..	..
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099	63 681	14 602 780
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2004	188 652	14 400	203 052	18 950 143	113 081	19 063 224
2005	186 772	15 781	202 553	22 036 490	111 739	22 148 229
2006	184 257	15 246	199 503	23 417 545	111 020	23 528 565
2007	193 368	15 257	208 625	25 230 920	185 573	25 416 493
2008	201 981	14 965	216 946	29 437 418	196 243	29 633 661
2009	216 720	13 677	230 397	35 471 101	167 644	35 638 745
2010	227 954	15 609	243 563	40 600 519	229 484	40 830 003
2011	234 611	20 740	255 351	44 342 387	210 031	44 552 418
2012	236 378	21 082	257 460	47 559 012	226 536	47 785 548

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)



## 6.2.8.4 Other government institutions

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	66	67	68	69	70	71
1993	..	..	105 726	4 789 447	..	..
1994	..	..	99 707	5 268 011	..	..
1995	..	..	105 697	5 820 208	..	..
1996	..	..	114 689	6 676 461	..	..
1997	..	..	109 797	7 247 985	..	..
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974	32 654	9 960 628
2004	62 861	29 509	92 370	11 447 959	52 215	11 500 174
2005	47 026	27 059	74 085	10 418 163	56 231	10 474 394
2006	86 828	37 228	124 056	15 743 520	90 348	15 833 868
2007	89 185	36 328	125 513	18 208 498	121 721	18 330 219
2008	88 372	43 922	132 294	20 384 064	148 830	20 532 894
2009	92 814	49 318	142 132	28 831 825	185 293	29 017 118
2010	96 865	36 703	133 568	29 646 878	135 149	29 782 027
2011	99 512	43 734	143 246	33 061 784	162 047	33 223 831
2012	101 614	36 836	138 450	35 133 989	153 149	35 287 138

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

## 6.2.8.5 Total government sector

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	72	73	74	75	76	77
1993	..	..	1 324 937	47 180 303	..	..
1994	..	..	1 572 706	63 964 857	..	..
1995	..	..	1 450 838	70 872 167	..	..
1996	..	..	1 582 721	82 556 870	..	..
1997	..	..	1 583 855	92 639 846	..	..
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588	1 116 321	111 477 909
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149	810 547	140 261 696
2004	1 336 165	117 382	1 453 547	155 420 636	599 040	156 019 676
2005	1 358 375	137 569	1 495 944	170 899 906	654 921	171 554 827
2006	1 416 291	157 730	1 574 021	190 509 336	867 960	191 377 296
2007	1 460 175	162 447	1 622 622	213 881 531	1 317 708	215 199 239
2008	1 513 149	187 310	1 700 459	252 799 143	1 136 933	253 936 076
2009	1 577 078	202 629	1 779 707	364 012 300	1 460 398	365 472 698
2010	1 604 153	209 411	1 813 564	340 160 375	1 277 039	341 437 414
2011	1 649 803	247 420	1 897 223	381 259 569	1 391 269	382 650 838
2012	1 675 257	258 946	1 934 203	418 954 485	1 719 083	420 673 568

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

## 6.2.8.6 Non-governmental community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	78	79	80	81	82	83
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653	135 495	18 446 148
2004	286 390	57 913	344 303	20 908 586	145 773	21 054 359
2005	259 521	47 869	307 390	21 788 054	92 524	21 880 578
2006	375 493	51 943	427 436	32 974 258	132 460	33 106 718
2007	356 655	49 128	405 783	38 006 092	140 968	38 147 060
2008	347 670	51 929	399 599	42 111 434	185 150	42 296 584
2009	349 027	50 837	399 864	57 132 793	253 177	57 385 970
2010	359 584	57 148	416 733	58 905 575	237 316	59 142 891
2011	364 713	59 495	424 209	63 564 733	441 007	64 005 740
2012	365 859	59 025	424 885	69 954 024	385 383	70 339 407

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

## 6.2.8.7 Total community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	84	85	86	87	88	89
1993	..	..	1 340 037	47 335 202	..	..
1994	..	..	1 587 386	64 143 022	..	..
1995	..	..	1 465 808	71 063 727	..	..
1996	..	..	1 596 771	82 765 105	..	..
1997	..	..	1 596 745	92 856 327	..	..
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011	1 117 693	111 718 704
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	132 855 321	822 722	133 678 043
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802	946 042	158 707 844
2004	1 622 555	175 295	1 797 850	175 773 464	743 304	176 516 768
2005	1 617 896	185 438	1 803 334	192 687 960	747 445	193 435 405
2006	1 791 784	209 673	2 001 457	223 483 594	1 000 420	224 484 014
2007	1 816 830	211 575	2 028 405	251 887 623	1 458 676	253 346 299
2008	1 860 819	239 239	2 100 058	294 910 577	1 322 083	296 232 660
2009	1 926 105	253 466	2 179 571	421 145 093	1 713 575	422 858 668
2010	1 963 737	266 559	2 230 297	399 065 950	1 514 355	400 580 305
2011	2 014 516	306 915	2 321 432	444 824 302	1 832 276	446 656 578
2012	2 041 116	317 971	2 359 088	488 908 509	2 104 466	491 012 975

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

## 6.2.9 Total (all industries)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	90	91	92	93	94	95
1993	..	..	5 002 475	151 058 600	..	..
1994	..	..	5 233 359	177 602 552	..	..
1995	..	..	5 139 014	197 965 435	..	..
1996	..	..	5 238 572	220 587 942	..	..
1997	..	..	5 161 285	240 939 585	..	..
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 912	369 120	4 886 032	278 193 789	4 029 243	282 223 032
2000	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	4 247 512	398 503	4 646 015	349 512 330	3 296 505	352 808 835
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635	3 441 535	504 459 170
2004	5 807 958	683 656	6 491 614	559 015 149	4 058 681	563 073 830
2005	6 225 453	852 462	7 077 915	625 078 325	6 235 441	631 313 766
2006	7 087 154	972 211	8 059 365	774 714 493	5 162 111	779 876 604
2007	7 236 981	1 051 439	8 288 420	877 559 422	6 611 756	884 171 178
2008	7 397 786	1 058 378	8 456 164	1 007 289 043	7 519 110	1 014 808 153
2009	7 115 779	1 013 212	8 128 991	1 082 589 834	9 837 326	1 092 427 160
2010	7 218 373	913 546	8 131 919	1 230 671 169	9 899 536	1 240 570 705
2011	7 299 046	1 001 664	8 300 709	1 347 431 081	9 982 394	1 357 413 475
2012	7 423 570	1 005 702	8 429 271	1 465 700 528	10 446 513	1 476 147 041

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

### 6.3 Quarterly Labour Force Survey

The Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) is a household-based sample survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

#### Official and expanded unemployment rates:

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its official definition: The unemployed are those people within the economically active population who, (a) did not work in the calendar week preceding the interview, (b) have taken active steps to look for work or to start a business in the four weeks prior to the interview, and (c) want to work and were available to start work in the reference week.

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using the official definitions only. However, in the present economic climate, there are a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work, and these are reported on separately.

#### 6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment - Mar 2013

##### (a) By population group, gender and labour market status

Population group and gender		Economically active				Not economically active (1 000)	Total (1 000)
		Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployed rate (%)		
		96	97	98	99		
Black/African	Male	5 465	1 969	7 433	26,5	5 298	12 731
	Female	4 245	1 958	6 203	31,6	7 226	13 429
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9 710</b>	<b>3 927</b>	<b>13 636</b>	<b>28,8</b>	<b>12 524</b>	<b>26 160</b>
Coloured	Male	795	261	1 056	24,7	422	1 479
	Female	701	193	894	21,6	715	1 609
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 496</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>23,3</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>3 087</b>
Indian/Asian	Male	316	42	358	11,9	123	481
	Female	199	30	229	13,0	245	474
	<b>Total</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>12,3</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>955</b>
White	Male	1 079	69	1 148	6,0	357	1 506
	Female	822	79	900	8,7	631	1 532
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 901</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>2 049</b>	<b>7,2</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>3 038</b>
All population groups	Male	7 654	2 342	9 996	23,4	6 200	16 197
	Female	5 967	2 260	8 226	27,5	8 817	17 043
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13 621</b>	<b>4 601</b>	<b>18 222</b>	<b>25,2</b>	<b>15 017</b>	<b>33 240</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

## 6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment - Mar 2013 (concluded)

(b) By province, gender and labour market status

Province and gender		Economically active				Not economically active (1 000)	Total (1 000)
		Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployed rate (%)		
		102	103	104	105		
Eastern Cape	Male	723	309	1 032	29,9	1 032	2 064
	Female	589	259	848	30,6	1 330	2 178
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>1 881</b>	<b>30,2</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>4 243</b>
Free State	Male	413	161	574	28,1	319	893
	Female	342	188	530	35,5	471	1 001
	<b>Total</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>31,6</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>1 895</b>
Gauteng	Male	2 439	709	3 148	22,5	990	4 138
	Female	1 745	697	2 441	28,5	1 402	3 843
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4 184</b>	<b>1 406</b>	<b>5 590</b>	<b>25,2</b>	<b>2 392</b>	<b>7 981</b>
KwaZulu-Natal	Male	1 329	346	1 676	20,7	1 591	3 267
	Female	1 190	326	1 516	21,5	2 147	3 664
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2 520</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>3 192</b>	<b>21,1</b>	<b>3 738</b>	<b>6 930</b>
Limpopo	Male	596	133	729	18,2	907	1 636
	Female	457	135	592	22,8	1 229	1 821
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>1 321</b>	<b>20,3</b>	<b>2 136</b>	<b>3 457</b>
Mpumalanga	Male	579	193	772	25,0	411	1 183
	Female	391	211	602	35,1	611	1 213
	<b>Total</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>1 374</b>	<b>29,4</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>2 396</b>
North West	Male	448	142	590	24,1	425	1 015
	Female	283	122	405	30,1	659	1 064
	<b>Total</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>26,5</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>2 079</b>
Northern Cape	Male	166	57	223	25,6	133	357
	Female	120	62	182	34,3	196	378
	<b>Total</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>29,6</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>734</b>
Western Cape	Male	960	292	1 252	23,3	391	1 643
	Female	850	259	1 110	23,4	772	1 881
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 810</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>2 361</b>	<b>23,3</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>3 524</b>
South Africa	Male	7 654	2 342	9 996	23,4	6 200	16 197
	Female	5 967	2 260	8 226	27,5	8 817	17 043
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13 621</b>	<b>4 601</b>	<b>18 222</b>	<b>25,2</b>	<b>15 017</b>	<b>33 240</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

## 6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) - Mar 2013

## (a) In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	All population groups
		108	109	110	111	112
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	310	77	†	35	424
	Female	174	44	..	12	231
	<b>Total</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>654</b>
Mining and quarrying	Male	273	†	†	37	316
	Female	40	†	†	†	48
	<b>Total</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>364</b>
Manufacturing	Male	663	149	54	188	1 054
	Female	255	109	25	86	475
	<b>Total</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>1 530</b>
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	55	†	†	16	82
	Female	23	†	..	†	34
	<b>Total</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>115</b>
Construction	Male	432	81	16	94	622
	Female	86	†	..	17	112
	<b>Total</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>734</b>
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	642	102	76	176	996
	Female	594	132	45	126	898
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 236</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>1 893</b>
Transport, storage and communication	Male	319	52	26	62	459
	Female	76	19	†	41	142
	<b>Total</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>601</b>
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	530	100	70	251	952
	Female	348	103	50	178	679
	<b>Total</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>1 630</b>
Community, social and personal services	Male	806	129	36	159	1 130
	Female	1 093	167	51	275	1 586
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 899</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>2 716</b>
Other	Male	†	..	..	..	†
	Female	†	..	..	†	†
	<b>Total</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>†</b>
<b>Total</b>	Male	4 030	702	284	1 018	6 034
	Female	2 690	589	177	750	4 205
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6 720</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>1 768</b>	<b>10 240</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

## 6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) - Mar 2013 (concluded)

## (b) In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Other <sup>1</sup>	All population groups
		113	114	115
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	57	†	67
	Female	13	†	18
	Total	70	15	85
Mining and quarrying	Male	†	..	†
	Female	†	..	†
	Total	†	..	†
Manufacturing	Male	101	15	116
	Female	84	23	107
	Total	185	38	223
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	†	..	†
	Female	..	..	..
	Total	†	..	†
Construction	Male	246	33	279
	Female	†	†	†
	Total	252	34	287
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	424	64	489
	Female	429	44	473
	Total	853	108	961
Transport, storage and communication	Male	187	14	200
	Female	†	†	11
	Total	196	16	212
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	74	19	93
	Female	45	13	58
	Total	119	32	150
Community, social and personal services	Male	121	16	137
	Female	173	47	219
	Total	293	63	356
Other	Male	..	..	..
	Female	..	..	..
	Total	..	..	..
Total	Male	1 211	171	1 382
	Female	760	135	894
	Total	1 970	306	2 276

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

<sup>1</sup> Other includes Coloured, Indian/Asian and White. These population groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.

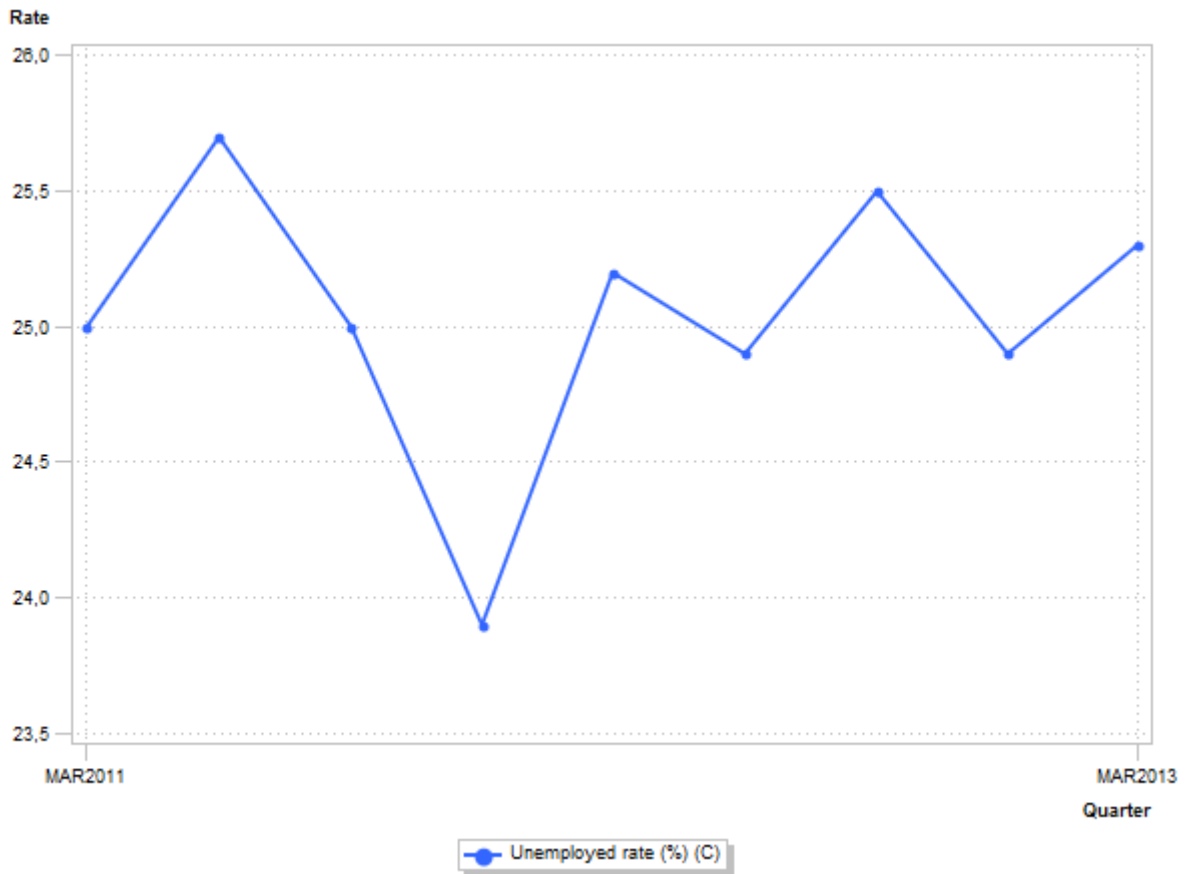
† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

6.3.3 Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment

Year and quarter		Economically active			Not economically active (1 000)
		Workers (1 000) (A)	Unemployed (1 000) (B)	Unemployed rate <sup>1</sup> (%) (C)	
		116	117	118	
2011	Mar	13 118	4 364	25,0	14 832
	Jun	13 125	4 538	25,7	14 772
	Sep	13 318	4 442	25,0	14 795
	Dec	13 497	4 244	23,9	14 929
2012	Mar	13 422	4 526	25,2	14 838
	Jun	13 447	4 470	24,9	14 987
	Sep	13 645	4 667	25,5	14 705
	Dec	13 577	4 501	24,9	15 050
2013	Mar	13 621	4 601	25,2	15 017

Source: Stats SA, Quarterly labour force survey (Statistical release P0211)  
<sup>1</sup> C=(B/(A+B))x100.

Figure 6.1 - Labour market trends - Unemployed rate



Source: Stats SA, Quarterly labour force survey (Statistical release P0211)





<b>7.1</b>	<b>Producer price indices</b>	<b>7.1</b>
7.1.1	All groups, 1970–2012	7.2
7.1.2	Agriculture	7.4
7.1.3	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining	7.5
7.1.4	Manufacturing	7.5
7.1.5	Manufacturing and electricity, gas and water supply	7.10
7.1.6	Materials used in certain industries	7.10
7.1.7	Selected materials	7.11
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Consumer price indices</b>	<b>7.12</b>
7.2.1	Consumer price indices, 1910–2012	7.12
7.2.2	All items	7.15
7.2.3	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	7.15
7.2.4	Primary urban areas	7.16
7.2.5	All urban areas	7.18
	<b>Figures</b>	
	Fig. 7.1 – PPI for all groups – Annual percentage change, 1992–2012	7.3
	Fig. 7.2 – CPI – Annual percentage change, 1993–2011	7.14

## PRICES

### 7.1 Producer price indices

The Producer Price Index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities in domestic output (including exports), imported and exported commodities throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water supply

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC). The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and importers and exporters in the case of imported and exported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are excluded from quoted prices.

Where possible, price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

#### Materials used in certain industries:

A second series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for materials used in the following industries:

- Building and construction.
- Building industries.
- Civil engineering.
- Mechanical engineering.
- Electrical engineering.

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.1 to 7.1.5 is utilised for the calculation of these indices. The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

#### Selected materials:

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for selected materials. The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.1 to 7.1.5 is utilised for the calculation of these indices. The weights are based on the values of selected materials used in the relevant industries.

The total of *domestic output* and *imported commodities* less *exports* was previously known as 'Commodities for South African consumption'. This series has been discontinued since December 2007. The pre 2008 indices weight structure was derived from sales values and the subsequent year's indices weight structure is derived from value added, where the series '**Domestic output**' is shown.

## PRICES

## 7.1.1 All groups, 1970 - 2012

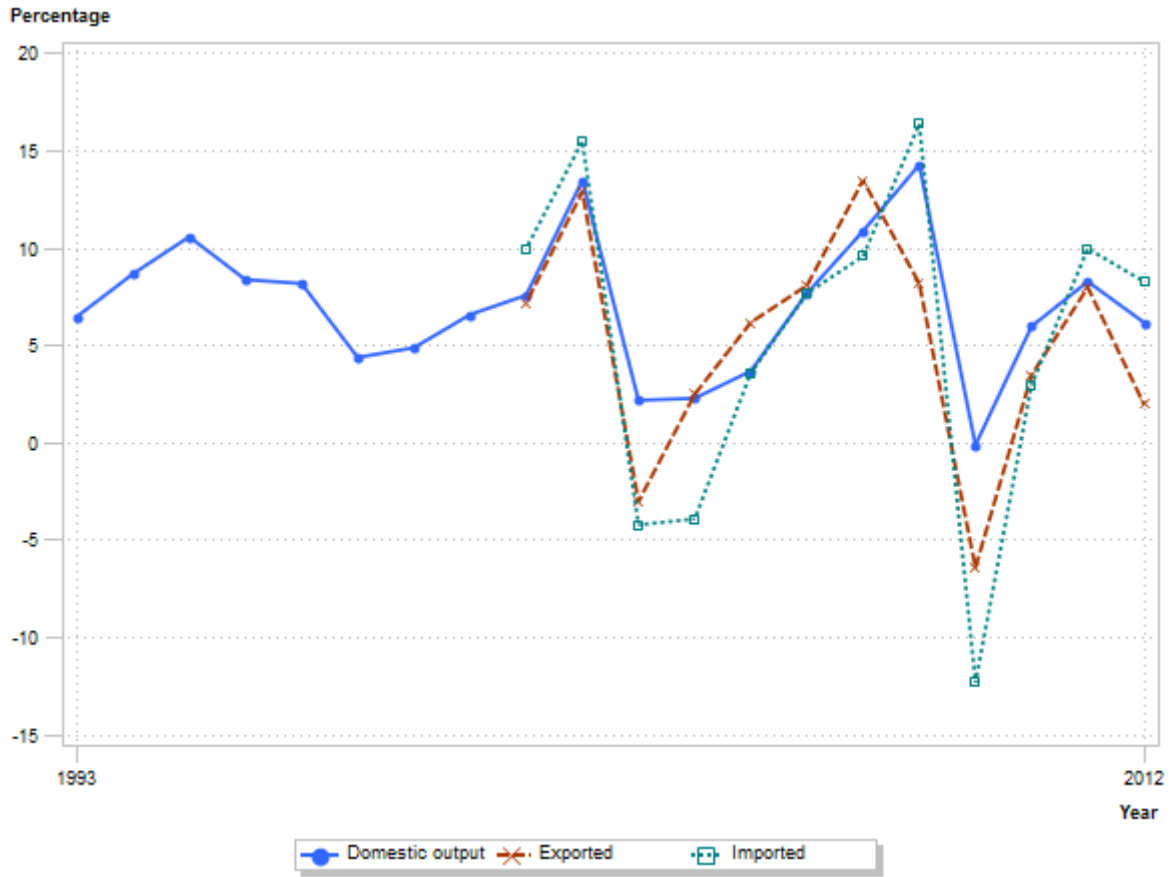
Base: 2000=100

Year	Domestic output <sup>1</sup>		Exported		Imported	
	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	PI000002	INFLDOM	PI000005	INFLEXP	PI000004	INFLIMP
1970	4,2	..	..	..	..	..
1971	4,4	4,8	..	..	..	..
1972	4,7	6,8	..	..	..	..
1973	5,4	14,9	..	..	..	..
1974	6,3	16,7	..	..	..	..
1975	7,2	14,3	..	..	..	..
1976	8,3	15,3	..	..	..	..
1977	9,4	13,3	..	..	..	..
1978	10,3	9,6	..	..	..	..
1979	11,8	14,6	..	..	..	..
1980	13,5	14,4	..	..	..	..
1981	15,3	13,3	..	..	..	..
1982	17,2	12,4	..	..	..	..
1983	19,0	10,5	..	..	..	..
1984	20,6	8,4	..	..	..	..
1985	23,8	15,5	..	..	..	..
1986	28,3	18,9	..	..	..	..
1987	32,3	14,1	..	..	..	..
1988	36,8	13,9	..	..	..	..
1989	42,6	15,8	..	..	..	..
1990	47,6	11,7	..	..	..	..
1991	53,0	11,3	..	..	..	..
1992	57,0	7,5	..	..	..	..
1993	60,7	6,5	..	..	..	..
1994	66,0	8,7	..	..	..	..
1995	73,0	10,6	..	..	..	..
1996	79,1	8,4	..	..	..	..
1997	85,6	8,2	..	..	..	..
1998	89,4	4,4	..	..	..	..
1999	93,8	4,9	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	6,6	100,0	..	100,0	..
2001	107,6	7,6	107,2	7,2	110,0	10,0
2002	122,1	13,5	121,0	12,9	127,1	15,5
2003	124,8	2,2	117,4	-3,0	121,8	-4,2
2004	127,7	2,3	120,3	2,5	117,1	-3,9
2005	132,4	3,7	127,7	6,2	121,3	3,6
2006	142,6	7,7	138,1	8,1	130,7	7,7
2007	158,2	10,9	156,7	13,5	143,2	9,6
2008	180,9	14,3	169,5	8,2	166,7	16,4
2009	180,8	-0,1	158,6	-6,4	146,2	-12,3
2010	191,7	6,0	164,2	3,5	150,6	3,0
2011	207,7	8,3	177,4	8,0	165,6	10,0
2012	220,5	6,2	181,0	2,0	179,3	8,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)<sup>1</sup> Includes agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing and, electricity, gas and water supply.

## PRICES

Figure 7.1 - PPI for all groups - Annual percentage change



Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.1.2 Agriculture

Base: 2000=100

Year	Food						
	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Vegetables and dried beans	Fruit	Other	Total
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PI101122	PI101162	PI101172	PI101142	PI101152	PI101182	PI101102
1993	79,8	80,2	106,5	51,9	78,7	121,1	71,6
1994	70,1	83,0	108,7	70,9	88,3	121,7	78,4
1995	80,4	85,3	104,3	67,1	116,2	131,2	84,2
1996	88,8	85,5	103,3	72,5	134,3	105,2	89,2
1997	90,3	92,4	103,3	74,3	120,4	102,8	94,9
1998	90,1	96,0	103,3	79,8	127,4	102,8	96,6
1999	104,0	93,2	102,2	76,5	128,4	104,1	98,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,9	100,0	100,1
2001	120,1	122,5	150,5	91,2	100,4	96,0	108,9
2002	183,3	134,0	185,5	123,9	105,1	93,4	135,3
2003	138,6	140,0	170,9	134,3	92,5	100,7	125,2
2004	136,7	128,2	175,7	112,0	97,9	135,2	124,9
2005	102,4	131,7	158,2	117,5	97,0	143,7	119,1
2006	155,0	156,9	167,8	128,4	103,5	149,8	141,7
2007	226,0	160,5	285,9	154,1	118,4	152,0	172,0
2008	250,5	183,2	358,4	151,8	115,1	162,7	177,0
2009	209,7	222,7	252,5	174,9	112,7	187,2	172,9
2010	191,1	255,8	314,7	148,4	105,5	187,5	162,1
2011	244,3	283,8	347,4	135,4	97,2	179,4	168,9
2012	281,1	311,8	446,3	133,2	94,7	196,7	179,8

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## 7.1.2 Agriculture (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Live animals and animal products						Other agriculture	Total agriculture
	Live animals	Milk	Eggs	Milk and eggs	Other raw animal products	Total		
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	PI101132	PI101422	PI101432	PI101112	PI101442	PI101402	PI101202	PI101002
1993	56,5	..	..	68,2	..	..	46,0	69,1
1994	78,3	..	..	72,7	..	..	69,5	78,0
1995	78,8	..	..	76,2	..	..	72,8	83,5
1996	81,2	..	..	82,9	..	..	73,9	88,1
1997	91,3	..	..	101,1	..	..	84,8	94,3
1998	93,1	..	..	99,1	..	..	80,2	95,5
1999	93,6	..	..	96,2	..	..	83,4	97,8
2000	100,0	..	..	100,0	..	..	100,0	100,0
2001	108,0	..	..	111,2	..	..	156,2	111,6
2002	129,6	..	..	121,0	..	..	194,7	138,8
2003	126,1	..	..	127,5	..	..	219,4	130,6
2004	128,7	..	..	128,2	..	..	189,1	128,6
2005	133,6	..	..	123,3	..	..	141,4	120,4
2006	157,1	..	..	128,5	..	..	155,4	142,6
2007	174,1	122,8	181,8	147,6	..	169,8	248,9	176,5
2008	199,1	151,0	219,1	..	184,0	194,9	235,4	188,0
2009	209,7	149,5	257,5	..	155,3	205,6	231,0	189,7
2010	216,8	155,7	254,2	..	165,4	211,5	245,5	187,0
2011	239,2	152,0	254,3	..	220,2	230,8	268,9	199,7
2012	237,8	178,3	265,6	..	233,6	233,8	295,1	208,5

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.1.3 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining

Base: 2000=100

Year	Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying					Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining
			Coal	Crude petroleum and natural gas	Metal ores	Other minerals	Total	
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	PI102002	PI103002	PI104102	PI104502	PI104302	PI104402	PI104002	PI100002
1993	73,6	62,8	52,2	..	..	..	53,3	59,3
1994	82,6	66,5	53,7	..	..	..	55,8	64,3
1995	93,4	72,5	63,8	..	..	..	65,4	72,3
1996	94,2	76,9	76,9	..	72,7	79,2	74,7	79,8
1997	96,5	92,5	89,6	..	82,0	83,7	83,9	88,1
1998	98,7	94,3	89,8	..	89,9	91,6	90,4	93,0
1999	99,4	96,8	92,2	..	94,9	97,8	95,0	96,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	100,0	111,5	117,3	..	107,4	102,6	109,9	109,8
2002	100,0	131,1	133,3	..	120,2	117,8	124,4	128,3
2003	100,1	136,8	121,0	..	116,6	109,9	116,6	121,3
2004	100,9	136,1	147,8	..	124,0	103,2	127,8	125,6
2005	101,8	156,3	172,7	..	134,3	114,4	143,6	129,5
2006	106,9	185,2	182,0	..	160,2	122,5	159,4	147,0
2007	114,7	219,0	199,1	..	179,7	134,8	176,3	170,6
2008	128,5	261,8	264,9	86,4	188,1	145,0	199,8	191,3
2009	124,0	269,0	292,5	68,2	154,3	131,2	181,1	179,1
2010	144,8	273,0	352,8	72,7	176,1	130,2	208,2	197,7
2011	152,3	265,3	397,6	90,6	187,5	158,5	229,1	215,3
2012	157,5	276,3	390,7	101,9	201,1	194,0	241,2	226,0

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing

Base: 2000=100

Year	Food					
	Fresh meat	Meat products	Total meat	Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils
	30	31	32	33	34	35
	PI201102	PI201112	PI201082	PI201072	PI201032	PI201062
1993	59,3	64,3	..	61,3	64,7	66,0
1994	81,0	69,6	..	64,4	66,1	75,1
1995	83,2	76,3	..	71,9	70,4	82,9
1996	89,8	82,9	87,9	79,6	74,5	90,2
1997	96,1	91,8	94,8	87,5	81,6	96,7
1998	93,9	94,0	93,7	97,6	88,9	103,4
1999	94,6	94,7	94,6	97,4	94,6	109,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,6	108,5	109,2	110,2	105,5	107,5
2002	142,7	122,5	138,5	131,5	116,8	139,4
2003	137,2	127,2	135,0	130,6	122,3	139,1
2004	142,7	129,4	139,8	128,7	123,6	135,2
2005	151,3	133,0	147,4	126,5	125,6	127,5
2006	181,6	136,2	172,4	139,4	130,3	136,6
2007	198,0	143,6	187,0	167,2	137,2	176,4
2008	..	..	204,7	178,2	144,8	271,0
2009	..	..	220,8	190,1	156,3	265,2
2010	..	..	229,5	188,7	161,6	246,0
2011	..	..	251,9	185,6	168,4	269,2
2012	..	..	276,5	190,3	179,2	292,1

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Food						Beverages <sup>1</sup>			Tobacco products
	Milk products	Grain mill products and bakery products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other food products	Total	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic	Total	
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	
	PI201012	PI201092	PI201052	PI201122	PI201132	PI201002	PI202102	PI202202	PI202002	
1993	63,7	..	62,0	..	..	59,3	..	..	59,1	42,0
1994	66,8	..	67,9	..	..	68,6	..	..	64,4	45,1
1995	71,1	..	71,5	..	..	73,1	..	..	70,3	56,5
1996	80,2	82,7	75,5	78,0	77,2	80,5	75,2	75,7	75,4	61,8
1997	91,0	84,7	79,7	83,0	84,7	86,8	81,2	84,1	82,0	76,5
1998	93,6	89,9	89,7	90,9	89,1	91,4	87,1	88,8	87,6	83,7
1999	94,8	95,6	96,5	97,5	94,4	95,7	93,7	95,4	94,2	87,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	103,3	115,5	105,6	107,6	107,4	107,2	103,7	106,2	109,4
2002	127,8	144,4	138,3	121,5	131,6	133,6	116,2	110,2	114,6	115,2
2003	143,5	146,8	135,6	131,4	139,7	138,3	127,8	120,2	125,7	130,1
2004	147,4	125,7	123,7	133,6	140,4	135,9	138,7	130,1	136,4	142,7
2005	150,0	111,6	124,2	132,5	139,2	134,4	144,6	135,1	142,0	157,9
2006	153,5	118,1	129,3	134,6	145,8	143,7	161,1	139,3	155,2	171,5
2007	172,7	148,5	133,5	140,6	165,1	163,7	174,3	144,4	166,2	188,6
2008	198,1	189,6	136,1	157,8	198,0	193,5	184,4	150,3	175,3	204,4
2009	204,1	183,0	150,2	189,2	205,0	200,5	194,9	161,9	186,3	235,1
2010	209,2	170,0	165,6	191,9	198,4	198,9	201,6	166,8	192,4	259,2
2011	210,7	189,3	177,6	196,7	209,7	210,7	208,8	175,8	200,4	279,8
2012	231,1	207,6	184,5	204,4	237,3	231,0	220,0	184,2	210,8	297,8

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)<sup>1</sup> Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Textiles and made-up goods <sup>2</sup>			Wearing apparel					
	Yarn and thread, etc. <sup>3</sup>	Textile articles	Total	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Other - clothing for men and boys	Other - clothing for women and girls	Other - other, including articles of fur	Other - total	Total
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
	PI204102	PI204201	PI204002	PI205102	PI205212	PI205222	PI205233	PI205232	PI205002
1993	..	..	68,2	..	..	..	..	..	68,0
1994	..	..	72,3	..	..	..	..	..	72,8
1995	..	..	81,2	..	..	..	..	..	77,7
1996	85,8	87,2	86,2	85,7	86,1	77,5	80,7	81,4	82,3
1997	90,8	90,2	90,5	92,2	91,1	86,4	85,3	86,2	89,1
1998	96,2	92,7	94,9	96,0	95,8	89,9	90,5	91,3	93,1
1999	96,9	96,0	96,7	98,3	97,8	91,8	94,6	95,1	95,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,2	105,7	105,5	104,9	103,0	106,7	112,5	110,9	105,3
2002	122,5	116,7	119,0	117,4	115,7	111,7	125,6	122,5	114,6
2003	131,8	121,7	127,1	126,4	121,3	114,9	136,7	132,1	119,8
2004	123,3	121,3	122,4	126,6	120,3	115,4	142,4	137,2	119,8
2005	117,4	124,3	120,1	123,6	120,0	116,7	148,9	142,8	119,9
2006	119,9	128,1	123,1	125,9	122,1	117,8	152,3	145,8	121,6
2007	127,7	132,2	129,2	131,1	123,9	..	154,5	147,7	123,9
2008	139,3	..	135,0	132,5	..	..	..	..	126,7
2009	150,2	..	142,3	132,5	..	..	..	..	128,3
2010	154,9	..	145,3	132,5	..	..	..	..	128,7
2011	171,7	..	151,9	150,3	..	..	..	..	132,9
2012	180,8	..	157,8	156,8	..	..	..	..	136,9

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)<sup>2</sup> Includes made-up goods, except wearing apparel.<sup>3</sup> Yarn and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics (prepared for spinning).

## PRICES

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Leather and leather products <sup>4</sup>	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products				
			Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Printing and publishing	Total						
											55	56	57	58
			PI206002	PI207002	PI208102	PI208202	PI208002	PI210102			PI210302	PI210002	PI212002	PI211002
1993	61,2	62,2	..	..	68,4	57,5	..	57,8	41,3	63,7				
1994	72,0	68,4	..	..	71,8	60,5	..	61,3	43,1	67,7				
1995	81,4	75,6	..	..	78,2	73,0	..	73,5	45,4	76,1				
1996	85,3	82,1	85,1	84,4	84,6	80,7	74,4	79,5	55,1	81,7				
1997	88,4	87,8	93,5	89,4	91,3	84,4	81,2	83,5	61,3	88,0				
1998	89,0	92,8	97,9	92,2	94,9	87,3	88,3	87,8	58,7	90,8				
1999	96,5	97,5	96,3	95,3	95,7	92,1	93,7	92,9	68,9	94,8				
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0				
2001	109,3	107,9	109,4	109,1	109,2	107,8	108,1	107,9	113,1	106,9				
2002	123,6	119,5	124,2	123,8	123,9	122,5	123,4	123,0	132,3	121,2				
2003	120,8	123,4	135,6	134,6	134,9	127,7	129,2	128,5	120,2	127,3				
2004	107,8	123,5	140,9	129,4	133,5	123,4	131,0	127,7	129,4	130,0				
2005	111,4	124,2	150,2	138,2	142,5	123,6	135,4	130,3	163,3	131,9				
2006	110,1	125,7	160,5	147,0	151,8	125,7	141,4	134,7	196,6	136,1				
2007	110,6	132,4	173,7	162,4	166,4	132,7	153,8	144,7	222,3	145,0				
2008	109,6	138,6	..	..	184,9	144,9	170,0	159,5	284,0	165,3				
2009	111,0	147,9	..	..	193,2	156,9	187,9	174,0	211,0	166,0				
2010	112,3	154,4	..	..	189,8	159,0	193,5	177,4	225,9	163,0				
2011	118,5	160,5	..	..	197,5	168,2	196,0	184,7	276,2	172,9				
2012	128,7	171,7	..	..	205,8	176,1	206,7	193,9	310,6	181,9				

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)<sup>4</sup> Excluding footwear

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Chemicals and chemical products									
	Fertilisers	Basic inorganic chemicals	Basic organic chemicals	Other basic chemicals	Total basic chemicals	Pharmaceutical	Paints, etc. <sup>5</sup>	Soap, etc. <sup>6</sup>	Other compounded chemical products	Total compounded chemical products
	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
	PI211312	PI211392	PI211382	PI211322	PI211302	PI211412	PI211432	PI211442	PI211422	PI211402
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	87,5	..	..	82,9	84,5	73,0	..	..	80,4	77,4
1997	95,3	..	..	89,8	91,4	79,3	..	..	85,9	83,4
1998	96,1	..	..	90,8	92,2	87,6	..	..	89,6	88,6
1999	99,7	..	..	93,4	94,4	94,6	..	..	95,2	94,9
2000	100,0	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	..	100,0	100,0
2001	106,3	..	..	107,0	107,1	108,1	..	..	106,1	106,6
2002	124,3	..	..	120,5	121,2	116,7	..	..	122,4	121,1
2003	121,8	..	..	126,7	125,9	127,1	..	..	128,7	128,4
2004	122,6	..	..	134,6	132,7	128,1	..	..	127,3	127,5
2005	128,6	..	..	138,1	136,5	122,8	..	..	129,0	127,6
2006	141,8	..	..	139,9	140,4	126,1	..	..	133,7	132,0
2007	176,8	..	..	144,4	150,7	128,6	..	..	142,9	139,7
2008	300,4	140,4	243,8	162,3	179,3	129,6	190,4	146,3	162,3	151,3
2009	233,7	134,6	242,6	172,2	170,8	131,7	203,9	160,7	187,2	163,2
2010	200,5	135,2	237,0	169,4	166,3	135,1	197,7	162,9	194,1	161,8
2011	211,4	155,0	258,0	174,2	182,5	139,3	198,0	165,9	206,8	164,3
2012	225,1	162,8	281,5	179,1	192,6	141,5	209,0	169,5	223,7	172,1

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)<sup>5</sup> Paints, varnishes and related products; artists colour ink.<sup>6</sup> Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparation.



## PRICES

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products			Basic metals			
	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other	Total	Ferrous	Rolled, drawn and folded products	Non-ferrous	Total
	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
	PI213102	PI213202	PI213002	PI214202	PI214102	PI214002	PI215102	PI215302	PI215202	PI215002
1993	62,5	59,1	60,2	75,7	59,3	62,1	63,2	..	61,3	62,0
1994	68,2	61,3	64,5	79,7	63,9	66,6	66,8	..	65,6	65,8
1995	75,4	70,4	72,4	85,0	69,8	72,3	75,0	..	77,8	75,0
1996	80,9	77,6	78,7	89,0	75,6	77,8	80,4	..	76,3	78,9
1997	86,4	85,0	85,5	90,9	83,0	84,4	85,7	..	84,8	84,8
1998	89,8	89,1	89,4	91,2	87,3	88,1	91,2	..	85,5	89,2
1999	92,6	93,4	93,2	96,0	93,7	94,2	93,1	..	90,4	92,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0
2001	110,9	106,0	107,5	108,1	108,7	108,8	106,5	..	109,3	108,0
2002	127,6	112,3	117,0	118,3	123,3	122,2	123,3	..	120,4	121,7
2003	144,6	120,8	128,1	127,5	135,5	133,6	133,9	..	112,6	122,4
2004	145,3	125,4	131,5	132,4	143,8	141,1	151,1	..	111,8	130,0
2005	148,1	129,7	135,4	133,8	153,8	148,8	162,7	..	121,3	140,5
2006	157,7	129,4	138,1	136,6	160,8	154,7	161,0	..	153,7	157,0
2007	181,1	138,7	151,7	142,4	174,8	166,6	191,5	..	184,2	187,5
2008	205,4	162,4	175,1	145,8	193,6	182,4	294,4	171,6	..	243,3
2009	221,8	166,9	184,2	163,5	215,0	202,6	306,1	155,0	..	244,5
2010	222,0	168,7	185,3	186,3	226,4	213,5	314,0	158,2	..	250,5
2011	230,5	175,2	192,4	193,9	228,8	215,9	321,7	167,9	..	258,7
2012	247,6	182,8	203,6	203,0	243,4	229,6	313,8	169,0	..	254,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Structural	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Total
	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
	PI216102	PI216202	PI216002	PI217102	PI217202	PI217302	PI217002
1993	..	..	67,1	..	..	..	71,4
1994	..	..	73,3	..	..	..	76,8
1995	..	..	80,6	..	..	..	83,1
1996	81,5	88,6	85,5	85,8	87,2	90,8	87,3
1997	87,1	93,1	90,4	90,9	90,3	94,3	90,8
1998	92,0	96,0	94,2	94,7	92,3	95,5	93,1
1999	96,2	97,8	97,1	97,3	96,9	96,5	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,3	104,4	105,5	104,2	104,3	105,5	105,3
2002	115,0	114,7	114,8	112,6	115,3	116,0	115,7
2003	132,4	123,5	126,9	116,2	124,6	121,6	122,7
2004	139,9	129,3	133,4	117,5	128,7	121,5	125,4
2005	145,9	138,1	141,1	120,0	132,0	122,9	128,2
2006	152,0	142,2	146,0	122,7	135,0	125,0	131,1
2007	168,4	153,0	159,0	129,2	140,3	131,9	137,0
2008	192,4	175,2	181,8	156,4	149,1	133,9	163,4
2009	191,7	190,4	191,6	169,8	151,3	135,9	176,5
2010	191,8	186,7	189,1	172,9	149,3	137,2	179,4
2011	208,4	189,7	196,9	175,8	150,8	136,7	182,2
2012	234,7	196,1	210,3	181,0	153,0	134,9	187,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communi- cation equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision and optical instruments												
		Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other	Total		Medical appliances and instruments <sup>7</sup>	Other, including watches and clocks	Total										
											92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101
											PI222002	PI218102	PI218202	PI218302	PI218402	PI218002	PI223002	PI220102	PI220202	PI220002
1993	..	..	..	..	..	65,7	..	..	..	53,3										
1994	..	..	..	..	..	68,7	..	..	..	63,6										
1995	..	..	..	..	..	77,5	..	..	..	71,8										
1996	99,8	81,7	80,0	90,5	74,8	82,1	87,8	77,2	70,9	76,1										
1997	99,9	88,3	84,8	92,5	80,4	86,8	90,7	83,6	78,6	82,8										
1998	99,9	92,9	90,3	94,2	88,0	91,6	93,3	88,2	91,7	89,2										
1999	99,9	95,5	97,4	98,2	94,4	96,5	96,8	97,0	95,2	96,8										
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0										
2001	100,1	109,5	102,2	106,3	110,0	106,8	103,5	106,8	105,6	106,6										
2002	100,8	128,5	121,0	120,1	119,0	120,8	128,1	121,2	117,4	120,7										
2003	100,7	132,0	128,8	118,0	123,6	123,7	134,5	125,3	117,7	124,3										
2004	100,4	129,8	123,1	129,2	124,9	126,5	129,8	123,5	117,5	122,7										
2005	100,7	147,5	122,5	146,2	126,4	134,8	127,3	126,5	118,4	125,4										
2006	101,0	191,8	129,5	216,3	128,4	167,0	127,4	131,6	119,6	130,1										
2007	100,3	231,1	146,0	284,7	137,6	202,4	129,5	138,4	120,9	136,2										
2008	100,4	258,6	150,4	300,7	144,6	213,4	129,9	143,8	..	141,3										
2009	100,4	285,7	153,6	299,9	146,9	216,3	131,8	150,8	..	148,1										
2010	100,4	283,3	155,7	303,6	147,9	218,7	131,1	152,3	..	149,6										
2011	100,9	282,2	157,0	311,2	150,5	222,5	131,3	152,6	..	149,9										
2012	105,2	280,4	161,3	325,3	160,3	230,8	130,6	156,9	..	154,1										

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)<sup>7</sup> Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing and navigation.

## 7.1.4 Manufacturing (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Transport equipment									Furniture										
	Motor vehicles	Parts and accessories of motor vehicles	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Bodies for motor vehicles	Trailers and containers	Parts for motor vehicle bodies, trailers and containers	Bodies for motor vehicles. Trailers and parts	Other	Total											
											102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
											PI219112	PI219132	PI219102	PI219142	PI219152	PI219162	PI219122	PI219202	PI219002	PI209002
1993	..	..	63,6	..	..	..	..	83,8	64,5	65,6										
1994	..	..	71,5	..	..	..	..	88,4	72,3	68,4										
1995	..	..	78,6	..	..	..	..	92,3	79,4	73,1										
1996	80,4	90,6	82,8	..	..	..	84,2	94,0	83,4	78,2										
1997	85,2	93,3	87,4	..	..	..	88,3	95,5	87,8	83,0										
1998	88,8	96,1	90,9	..	..	..	92,6	97,4	91,1	91,4										
1999	94,0	98,7	95,5	..	..	..	96,1	98,9	95,5	98,1										
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0										
2001	106,8	105,4	106,3	..	..	..	103,1	101,5	106,0	103,7										
2002	116,1	113,6	115,0	..	..	..	106,6	103,0	114,6	110,5										
2003	124,5	122,8	123,4	..	..	..	108,8	103,5	122,7	114,7										
2004	126,3	125,6	125,5	..	..	..	111,0	103,8	124,7	118,5										
2005	126,4	130,2	127,1	..	..	..	112,4	104,1	126,3	121,1										
2006	127,7	137,3	130,1	..	..	..	113,7	105,0	129,2	125,2										
2007	131,0	142,5	134,0	..	..	..	117,3	106,7	133,1	131,8										
2008	136,2	161,2	139,2	156,6	114,1	144,5	120,3	111,5	139,2	136,8										
2009	142,1	181,9	145,4	156,9	117,3	155,4	123,1	118,3	146,6	145,3										
2010	143,8	185,9	147,1	156,9	119,2	125,6	120,7	118,3	147,3	149,9										
2011	146,5	187,1	149,8	160,7	119,9	121,8	121,8	117,6	147,9	159,9										
2012	149,5	202,8	153,0	166,5	122,8	121,8	125,1	115,3	147,7	166,4										

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.1.5 Manufacturing and, electricity, gas and water supply

Base: 2000=100

Year	Manufacturing				Electricity, gas and water supply		
	Other manufacturing	Total manufacturing	South Africa	Exported	Electricity	Gas and water supply	Total
	112	113	114	115	116	117	118
	PI224002	PI200002	PI200012	PI200005	PI300012	PI300022	PI300002
1993	..	61,2	61,1	..	70,9	49,5	67,4
1994	..	66,7	66,6	..	76,3	54,5	72,8
1995	..	73,4	73,3	..	82,5	58,2	78,5
1996	92,0	79,3	79,1	..	83,8	63,6	80,6
1997	94,3	85,0	84,8	..	88,6	73,9	86,3
1998	94,5	88,2	88,0	..	91,3	84,4	90,5
1999	96,6	92,9	92,8	..	94,5	89,9	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	104,9	107,1	107,6	105,8	105,6	111,3	106,0
2002	110,9	121,4	122,4	118,3	104,5	127,1	106,2
2003	113,0	126,9	129,5	118,4	103,0	130,2	105,0
2004	113,4	129,5	132,1	120,9	105,4	139,0	107,9
2005	115,2	134,3	136,5	126,6	110,6	156,2	113,9
2006	119,4	142,8	145,0	135,9	115,5	176,2	120,0
2007	125,3	156,8	157,7	154,0	123,3	193,9	128,6
2008	131,9	180,6	..	162,5	149,8	214,0	149,1
2009	135,0	181,9	..	157,1	189,0	227,3	181,2
2010	144,3	185,3	..	158,7	234,4	248,8	219,2
2011	158,9	195,9	..	163,6	293,8	276,7	269,2
2012	169,6	205,4	..	161,8	345,4	303,2	312,9

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## 7.1.6 Materials used in certain industries

Base: 2000=100

Year	Industry				
	Building	Building and construction	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	119	120	121	122	123
	PI801101	PI801001	PI801201	PI802001	PI803001
1993	62,7	60,6	61,6	67,6	68,5
1994	67,2	64,8	65,4	71,4	70,8
1995	74,2	71,2	70,1	77,4	76,8
1996	80,3	77,7	76,5	80,7	80,0
1997	86,5	84,2	84,1	85,3	85,1
1998	90,8	88,3	88,9	89,7	88,6
1999	95,6	93,6	95,2	94,5	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,4	107,4	106,3	105,0	106,7
2002	120,8	122,2	119,6	119,3	122,7
2003	131,3	131,5	131,4	126,1	125,8
2004	138,2	139,3	145,6	131,1	129,6
2005	147,8	150,6	158,1	142,6	140,2
2006	161,3	161,2	164,3	147,8	151,2
2007	181,7	178,8	176,8	164,9	169,4
2008	206,1	206,2	203,8	189,2	188,5
2009	216,3	212,0	211,8	196,0	187,8
2010	218,4	216,2	213,5	193,1	185,3
2011	226,9	228,1	218,7	198,0	191,7
2012	238,8	241,3	227,2	201,1	196,1

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.1.7 Selected materials

Base: 2000=100

Year	Building and construction materials							
	SA pine, kiln dried	Paints	Bitumen	Tar	Bricks - Stock	Bricks - Face	Sand	Aggregated crushed stone
	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	PI903001	PI914001	PI920001	PI921001	PI922101	PI922201	PI923001	PI924101
1993	51,3	56,0	50,5	42,8	61,7	53,5	60,9	59,3
1994	59,5	61,4	51,9	47,3	69,3	57,7	64,7	62,9
1995	67,5	71,4	63,7	51,5	78,4	66,7	70,4	69,6
1996	68,5	77,9	71,2	58,8	85,0	79,0	73,0	78,0
1997	79,0	82,3	78,9	65,1	91,3	90,1	77,2	86,7
1998	98,8	85,9	72,7	66,1	92,8	93,2	85,5	88,2
1999	96,8	93,2	83,5	75,4	96,6	95,9	92,5	92,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,1	108,5	109,5	108,5	108,8	108,8	109,0	106,1
2002	138,0	130,5	129,1	121,7	122,4	121,4	114,9	118,4
2003	168,7	140,8	137,3	108,2	140,3	134,0	124,0	141,6
2004	174,4	139,0	141,1	121,0	160,0	148,9	138,3	158,6
2005	188,1	142,3	168,8	144,4	188,1	171,4	140,6	178,3
2006	211,7	150,6	210,9	187,0	204,9	186,4	140,6	198,7
2007	225,2	168,0	247,7	190,0	224,1	203,5	140,6	218,8
2008	246,2	190,9	354,6	240,6	243,2	225,7	146,4	241,7
2009	256,3	207,6	316,8	209,5	253,9	234,4	151,7	274,2
2010	244,4	208,5	341,2	213,3	265,7	250,4	169,6	279,3
2011	248,9	214,6	433,4	251,8	277,9	266,9	174,7	290,2
2012	255,8	229,6	507,6	260,9	297,1	292,1	189,8	312,9

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## 7.1.7 Selected materials (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Building and construction materials			Construction machinery	
	Ordinary and extended cement	Glass for building industry	Reinforcing steel	Construction machinery (excluding trucks)	Trucks
	132	133	134	135	136
	PI925101	PI927301	PI937001	PI947001	PI948001
1993	..	57,6	56,8	62,2	61,7
1994	59,9	61,1	63,5	69,5	69,1
1995	66,0	77,0	70,2	73,4	73,8
1996	67,0	81,5	77,6	80,2	73,9
1997	72,0	92,1	85,6	89,8	76,7
1998	76,9	95,1	93,2	91,5	82,3
1999	87,0	98,2	98,0	95,6	90,7
2000	100,0	99,9	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	112,7	116,1	107,9	106,5	107,8
2002	128,1	142,7	134,5	119,2	129,2
2003	148,0	126,8	153,6	117,6	140,3
2004	164,1	121,5	181,0	116,6	134,4
2005	181,8	106,1	201,3	114,6	133,4
2006	193,6	102,9	208,1	115,3	133,8
2007	222,1	101,8	224,5	122,6	137,4
2008	244,3	111,0	351,3	132,6	146,3
2009	298,8	140,2	267,2	143,3	158,6
2010	312,2	141,0	268,7	145,6	161,5
2011	288,1	143,5	311,2	149,2	165,1
2012	293,9	148,6	347,4	150,8	170,0

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

### 7.2 Consumer price indices

As from 2008 the new Consumer Price Index (CPI) is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for the year 2008 is currently used as base (100).

The weights for the old CPI are based on surveys of household expenditure conducted in November 1955, November 1966, November 1975, November 1985 and, August 1990 to November 1990. This weighting system was published in Statistical release P0141.5, dated 28 February 2002.

#### 7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910 - 2012

Year	All items (old series) <sup>1</sup>		All items <sup>2</sup>		Food and non-alcoholic beverages <sup>2</sup>	
	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI00000	INFLALLOLD	CPS00000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,41	15,41	
1910	1,0	..	..	..	..	..
1915	1,1	..	..	..	..	..
1920	1,9	..	..	..	..	..
1925	1,4	..	..	..	..	..
1930	1,4	..	..	..	..	..
1931	1,3	-7,1	..	..	..	..
1932	1,3	0,0	..	..	..	..
1933	1,2	-7,7	..	..	..	..
1934	1,2	0,0	..	..	..	..
1935	1,2	0,0	..	..	..	..
1936	1,2	0,0	..	..	..	..
1937	1,3	8,3	..	..	..	..
1938	1,3	0,0	..	..	..	..
1939	1,3	0,0	..	..	..	..
1940	1,4	7,7	..	..	..	..
1941	1,4	0,0	..	..	..	..
1942	1,6	14,3	..	..	..	..
1943	1,7	6,3	..	..	..	..
1944	1,7	0,0	..	..	..	..
1945	1,7	0,0	..	..	..	..
1946	1,8	5,9	..	..	..	..
1947	1,9	5,6	..	..	..	..
1948	2,0	5,3	..	..	..	..
1949	2,0	0,0	..	..	..	..
1950	2,1	5,0	..	..	..	..
1951	2,2	4,8	..	..	..	..
1952	2,5	13,6	..	..	..	..
1953	2,5	0,0	..	..	..	..
1954	2,6	4,0	..	..	..	..
1955	2,7	3,8	..	..	..	..
1956	2,7	0,0	..	..	..	..
1957	2,8	3,7	..	..	..	..
1958	2,9	3,6	..	..	..	..
1959	2,9	0,0	..	..	..	..
1960	3,0	3,4	..	..	..	..
1961	3,0	0,0	..	..	..	..
1962	3,1	3,3	..	..	..	..
1963	3,1	0,0	..	..	..	..
1964	3,2	3,2	..	..	..	..
1965	3,3	3,1	..	..	..	..
1966	3,4	3,0	..	..	..	..
1967	3,5	2,9	..	..	..	..
1968	3,6	2,9	..	..	..	..
1969	3,7	2,8	..	..	..	..
1970	3,9	5,4	..	..	..	..
1971	4,2	7,7	..	..	..	..
1972	4,4	4,8	..	..	..	..
1973	4,8	9,1	..	..	..	..
1974	5,4	12,5	..	..	..	..
1975	6,1	13,0	..	..	..	..
1976	6,8	11,5	..	..	..	..
1977	7,6	11,8	..	..	..	..
1978	8,4	10,5	..	..	..	..
1979	9,5	13,1	..	..	..	..
1980	10,8	13,7	..	..	..	..
1981	12,5	15,7	..	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

<sup>1</sup> For the primary urban areas. Base: 2000=100. Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable.

<sup>2</sup> For all urban areas. Base: 2008=100.

## PRICES

## 7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910 – 2012

Year	All items (old series) <sup>1</sup>		All items <sup>2</sup>		Food and non-alcoholic beverages <sup>2</sup>	
	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI00000	INFLALLOLD	CPS00000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,41	15,41
1982	14,3	14,4	..	..	..	..
1983	16,1	12,6	..	..	..	..
1984	17,9	11,2	..	..	..	..
1985	20,8	16,2	..	..	..	..
1986	24,7	18,8	..	..	..	..
1987	28,7	16,2	..	..	..	..
1988	32,4	12,9	..	..	..	..
1989	37,1	14,5	..	..	..	..
1990	42,4	14,3	..	..	..	..
1991	49,0	15,6	..	..	..	..
1992	55,7	13,7	..	..	..	..
1993	61,2	9,9	..	..	..	..
1994	66,6	8,8	..	..	..	..
1995	72,4	8,7	..	..	..	..
1996	77,7	7,3	..	..	..	..
1997	84,4	8,6	..	..	..	..
1998	90,2	6,9	..	..	..	..
1999	94,9	5,2	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	5,4	..	..	..	..
2001	105,7	5,7	..	..	..	..
2002	115,4	9,2	..	..	..	..
2003	122,1	5,8	..	..	..	..
2004	123,8	1,4	..	..	..	..
2005	128,0	3,4	..	..	..	..
2006	134,0	4,7	..	..	..	..
2007	143,5	7,1	..	..	..	..
2008	160,0	11,5	78,9	..	75,3	..
2009	..	..	84,6	7,2	82,5	9,6
2010	..	..	88,2	4,3	83,6	1,3
2011	..	..	92,6	5,0	89,6	7,2
2012	..	..	97,8	5,6	96,0	7,1

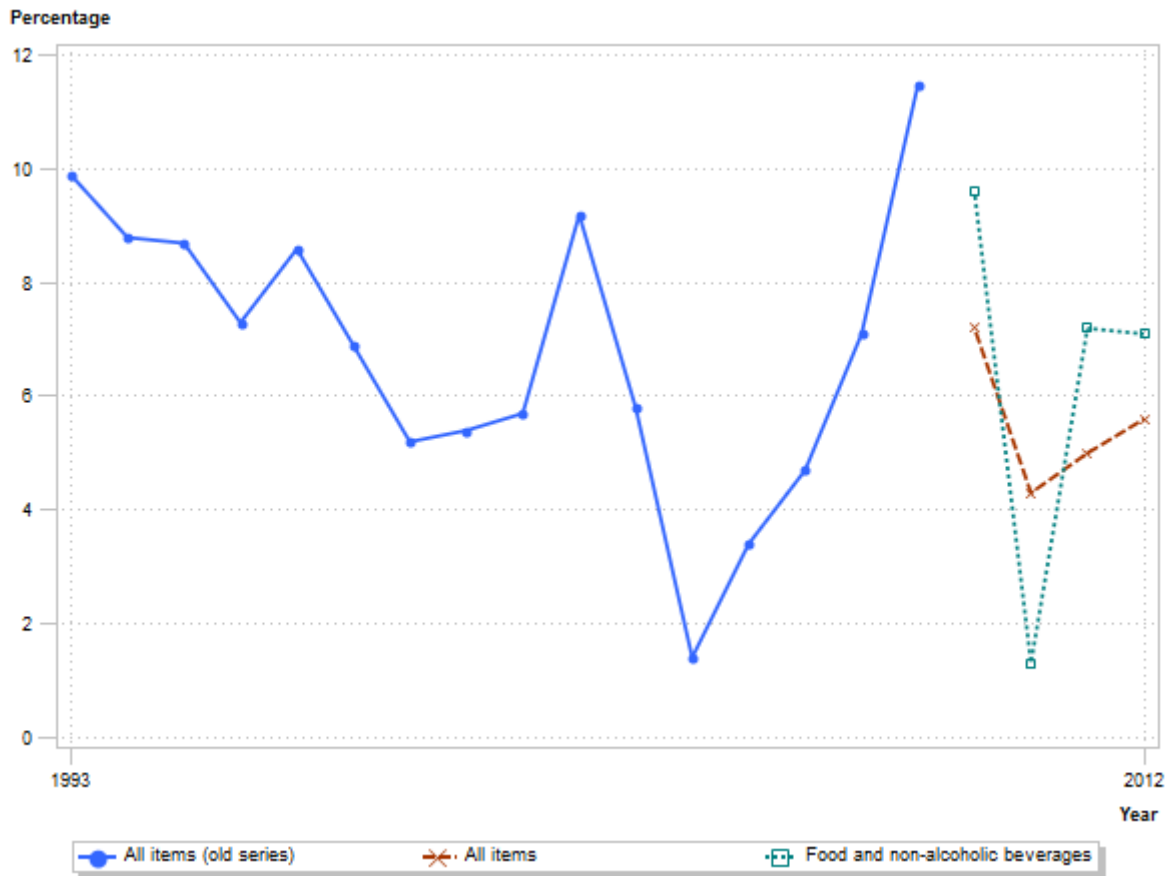
Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

<sup>1</sup> For the primary urban areas. Base: 2000=100. Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable.

<sup>2</sup> For all urban areas. Base: 2008=100.

## PRICES

Figure 7.2 - CPI - Annual percentage change



Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## PRICES

## 7.2.2 All items

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas								
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Free State Goldfields	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp	
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	
	CPI61011	CPI62011	CPI62021	CPI63011	CPI64011	CPI65011	CPI65021	CPI66011	
	11,51	2,21	1,03	0,51	2,74	6,98	1,02	1,06	
2008	79,2	78,6	78,8	77,5	77,6	80,1	78,6	77,3	
2009	84,7	84,1	84,3	83,4	83,1	85,8	84,1	83,3	
2010	88,7	87,9	87,9	86,8	86,9	88,5	87,4	87,4	
2011	92,9	92,5	92,0	92,0	92,3	92,4	92,2	92,2	
2012	97,8	97,7	97,7	97,9	97,9	97,7	97,7	97,8	

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.2 All items (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas					
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank / Nelspruit	Polokwane	Weighted average
	151	152	153	154	155	156
	CPI67011	CPI67021	CPI67031	CPI68011	CPI69011	CPI00000
	8,99	13,62	9,74	1,94	0,55	61,90
2008	78,9	80,4	78,2	78,8	79,7	79,2
2009	84,7	86,0	83,2	85,3	84,8	84,8
2010	88,8	89,3	87,2	89,2	88,2	88,5
2011	92,8	93,2	92,2	93,2	93,1	92,8
2012	98,0	98,1	97,7	98,2	97,9	97,9

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas								
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Free State Goldfields	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp	
	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	
	CPI61013	CPI62013	CPI62023	CPI63013	CPI64013	CPI65013	CPI65023	CPI66013	
	10,96	2,12	0,76	0,53	2,46	5,29	1,04	1,07	
2008	74,1	76,7	75,8	79,2	75,5	75,5	75,7	76,7	
2009	82,0	83,4	83,7	84,7	81,9	83,1	82,4	83,6	
2010	83,5	84,8	85,3	84,9	83,2	82,9	83,0	84,8	
2011	89,5	90,5	90,5	90,9	89,8	88,6	88,9	89,6	
2012	96,1	96,4	96,2	97,3	96,0	95,3	95,2	95,9	

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas					
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank / Nelspruit	Polokwane	Weighted average
	165	166	167	168	169	170
	CPI67013	CPI67023	CPI67033	CPI68013	CPI69013	CPI01000
	5,66	8,94	8,12	1,66	0,46	49,07
2008	75,0	76,4	74,6	77,6	76,1	75,5
2009	83,1	82,7	81,3	84,8	84,2	82,6
2010	84,7	84,3	81,8	85,4	84,4	83,7
2011	90,5	89,9	88,2	89,7	90,1	89,6
2012	96,2	96,3	95,4	96,4	95,8	96,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)



## PRICES

## 7.2.4 Primary urban areas

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
	CPI01110	CPI01120	CPI01130	CPI01140	CPI01150	CPI01160	CPI01170	CPI01180	CPI01190	CPI01100
	3,33	4,26	0,37	1,65	0,50	0,23	1,51	0,57	0,86	13,28
2008	78,6	74,7	76,5	78,9	82,1	70,5	73,5	69,5	71,5	75,6
2009	84,3	79,8	85,7	87,3	80,1	79,4	84,8	78,1	81,5	82,5
2010	82,9	80,0	87,9	89,1	76,0	83,1	85,9	82,3	84,6	83,2
2011	88,6	88,5	90,4	90,0	91,6	88,2	89,0	89,8	89,1	89,1
2012	95,8	95,4	98,4	97,3	97,4	92,4	92,8	98,5	96,1	95,7

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total		
	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
	CPI01210	CPI01220	CPI01200	CPI01000	CPI02110	CPI02120	CPI02130	CPI02100	CPI02200	CPI02000
	0,29	0,86	1,15	14,43	0,81	0,84	2,40	4,05	1,47	5,52
2008	71,0	75,1	74,1	75,5	74,7	79,5	71,1	73,9	68,4	71,6
2009	86,2	83,0	83,7	82,6	82,5	85,3	76,3	79,9	78,7	79,4
2010	88,9	89,4	89,3	83,7	87,5	91,2	81,5	85,1	88,9	86,7
2011	93,4	94,5	94,3	89,6	91,7	95,2	88,5	90,8	94,1	92,1
2012	99,4	98,3	98,6	96,0	98,8	99,6	98,4	98,8	98,6	98,7

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities						
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total	
	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	
	CPI03100	CPI03200	CPI03000	CPI04100	CPI04200	CPI04300	CPI04400	CPI04500	CPI04000	
	2,67	1,25	3,92	4,94	11,60	1,28	2,83	4,18	24,83	
2008	86,8	90,4	87,8	80,0	83,2	77,0	69,4	44,5	75,4	
2009	91,0	93,8	91,8	84,8	87,4	85,8	74,2	57,4	81,2	
2010	92,7	95,4	93,4	89,1	90,9	89,3	80,9	70,2	86,4	
2011	95,0	96,4	95,4	93,7	94,6	92,2	88,1	83,8	92,0	
2012	98,5	98,7	98,5	97,7	98,2	97,7	95,9	95,4	97,4	

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textile	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages <sup>1</sup>	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total
	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
	CPI05100	CPI05300	CPI05600	CPI05621	CPI05000	CPI06100	CPI06200	CPI06000
	0,98	0,73	2,95	2,44	4,66	0,77	0,79	1,56
2008	110,5	90,4	77,0	77,1	88,5	76,9	73,5	74,7
2009	110,5	101,7	83,2	81,9	93,8	86,0	80,8	82,7
2010	106,2	99,0	87,4	86,8	94,5	91,3	87,5	88,9
2011	102,5	97,3	92,4	92,0	96,0	95,0	93,5	94,0
2012	100,3	99,4	97,4	97,3	98,5	98,3	99,5	99,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)<sup>1</sup> Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

## PRICES

## 7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation - petrol	Private transport operation - other running cost	Private transport operation - total	Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services	Telecommunication equipment	Total
	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
	CPI07100	CPI07221	CPI07222	CPI07200	CPI07300	CPI07000	CPI08100	CPI08300	CPI08000
	5,83	5,77	1,55	7,32	3,37	16,52	2,55	0,13	2,68
2008	98,0	75,2	73,6	74,9	69,5	86,2	97,1	259,8	102,9
2009	100,8	61,5	82,8	65,4	74,7	85,8	99,0	232,6	103,8
2010	100,9	68,8	87,6	72,2	76,4	88,1	99,9	170,1	102,4
2011	100,3	83,2	94,1	85,2	81,0	92,5	100,0	120,8	100,7
2012	100,6	96,4	98,6	96,9	92,7	98,1	99,7	104,1	99,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Recreation and culture					Education		
	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Package holidays	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary	Total
	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
	CPI09100	CPI09400	CPI09500	CPI09600	CPI09000	CPI10100	CPI10400	CPI10000
	1,60	1,52	0,61	0,26	3,99	1,85	1,41	3,26
2008	107,0	73,0	76,4	..	88,0	68,2	71,2	69,4
2009	116,6	86,1	83,6	..	98,5	76,0	76,8	76,3
2010	111,1	90,9	87,2	..	98,7	83,9	82,8	83,5
2011	103,3	94,5	93,2	..	97,9	91,2	89,8	90,7
2012	100,0	98,5	96,1	..	98,6	98,7	98,5	98,7

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.4 Primary urban areas (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services					All items
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total	
	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	
	CPI11100	CPI11200	CPI11000	CPI12100	CPI12500	CPI12600	CPI12700	CPI12000	CPI00000
	2,75	1,00	3,75	2,29	10,09	1,17	1,33	14,88	100,00
2008	73,4	75,8	74,3	82,3	74,6	74,2	76,9	76,1	79,2
2009	81,0	84,0	82,1	93,5	81,8	85,0	87,8	84,8	84,8
2010	86,1	91,3	87,9	95,3	89,3	89,1	92,0	90,7	88,5
2011	91,3	93,1	92,0	96,6	93,3	92,7	95,4	94,1	92,8
2012	97,2	97,5	97,4	99,0	99,3	99,0	97,9	99,0	97,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.5 All urban areas

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
	CPS01110	CPS01120	CPS01130	CPS01140	CPS01150	CPS01160	CPS01170	CPS01180	CPS01190	CPS01100
	3,55	4,56	0,37	1,74	0,55	0,23	1,61	0,65	0,94	14,20
2008	78,4	74,4	76,0	79,0	82,0	72,4	73,4	68,9	71,7	75,5
2009	84,2	79,6	85,2	87,8	79,8	80,6	84,8	77,2	81,6	82,4
2010	82,9	80,0	87,4	89,5	75,5	84,0	85,8	81,7	84,7	83,1
2011	88,5	88,7	89,9	90,2	91,3	88,9	89,3	89,6	89,3	89,2
2012	95,9	95,4	97,8	97,3	97,3	93,0	92,9	98,4	96,1	95,8

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

## PRICES

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total		
	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253
	CPS01210	CPS01220	CPS01200	CPS01000	CPS02110	CPS02120	CPS02130	CPS02100	CPS02200	CPS02000
	0,32	0,89	1,21	15,41	0,76	0,74	2,45	3,95	1,48	5,43
2008	70,2	75,2	74,0	75,3	74,9	78,7	71,2	73,7	68,4	71,5
2009	85,6	83,1	83,7	82,5	82,5	84,8	76,5	79,9	78,8	79,5
2010	88,1	89,4	89,1	83,6	87,3	90,4	81,7	85,1	88,9	86,8
2011	93,0	94,5	94,1	89,6	91,4	94,5	88,5	90,5	94,0	92,1
2012	99,1	98,2	98,4	96,0	98,6	99,2	98,3	98,6	98,6	98,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total
	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262
	CPS03100	CPS03200	CPS03000	CPS04100	CPS04200	CPS04300	CPS04400	CPS04500	CPS04000
	2,76	1,31	4,07	4,76	11,42	1,31	2,85	4,18	24,52
2008	85,9	89,9	87,0	79,6	82,5	76,5	68,6	46,3	74,6
2009	90,4	93,6	91,3	84,5	86,8	85,4	73,5	58,8	80,5
2010	92,1	95,3	93,0	88,6	90,3	88,9	80,3	71,2	85,9
2011	94,6	96,4	95,1	93,5	94,1	91,9	87,7	84,1	91,6
2012	98,5	98,7	98,5	97,7	98,0	97,6	95,8	95,2	97,2

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health			
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textile	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages <sup>1</sup>	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total	
	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	
	CPS05100	CPS05300	CPS05600	CPS05621	CPS05000	CPS06100	CPS06200	CPS06000	
	1,12	0,78	2,89	2,35	4,79	0,74	0,72	1,46	
2008	109,4	90,2	76,8	77,1	89,0	76,7	73,5	74,7	
2009	109,4	101,1	83,3	81,9	94,3	85,8	80,9	82,7	
2010	105,1	98,7	87,4	86,8	94,7	91,2	87,6	88,9	
2011	101,5	97,7	92,4	92,0	96,0	95,1	93,5	94,1	
2012	100,0	99,5	97,4	97,3	98,5	98,4	99,5	99,1	

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)<sup>1</sup> Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation - petrol	Private transport operation - other running cost	Private transport operation - total	Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services	Telecommunication equipment	Total
	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
	CPS07100	CPS07221	CPS07222	CPS07200	CPS07300	CPS07000	CPS08100	CPS08300	CPS08000
	5,98	5,68	1,57	7,25	3,20	16,43	2,50	0,13	2,63
2008	98,0	75,2	73,8	74,9	69,8	86,1	97,0	249,4	103,4
2009	100,8	61,5	83,0	65,6	74,9	85,7	98,9	223,4	104,1
2010	100,9	68,8	87,8	72,4	76,5	88,1	99,8	163,7	102,5
2011	100,3	83,2	94,1	85,3	81,2	92,4	99,9	119,1	100,8
2012	100,6	96,4	98,6	96,8	92,9	98,1	99,7	103,8	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## PRICES

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Recreation and culture					Education		
	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Package holidays	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary	Total
	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
	CPS09100	CPS09400	CPS09500	CPS09600	CPS09000	CPS10100	CPS10400	CPS10000
1,59	1,72	0,57	0,21	4,09	1,72	1,23	2,95	
2008	105,6	72,9	76,1	..	88,0	68,1	71,0	69,2
2009	114,7	86,1	83,4	..	98,3	75,6	76,8	76,2
2010	109,4	91,1	86,9	..	98,4	83,5	83,0	83,3
2011	102,4	94,7	93,0	..	97,8	91,0	89,9	90,6
2012	99,9	98,6	96,1	..	98,7	98,7	98,5	98,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services				
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total
	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295
	CPS11100	CPS11200	CPS11000	CPS12100	CPS12500	CPS12600	CPS12700	CPS12000
2,54	0,96	3,50	2,29	9,92	1,20	1,31	14,72	
2008	72,7	75,5	73,7	81,9	74,3	74,2	76,1	75,8
2009	80,7	83,6	81,6	93,0	81,3	85,0	87,4	84,5
2010	85,9	90,7	87,5	95,0	88,8	89,1	91,6	90,3
2011	91,1	93,1	91,7	96,3	93,2	92,7	95,0	93,9
2012	97,1	97,6	97,3	98,8	99,4	99,0	97,8	99,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	All items					
	Quintile 1	Quintile 2	Quintile 3	Quintile 4	Quintile 5	Total
	296	297	298	299	300	301
	CPS00001	CPS00002	CPS00003	CPS00004	CPS00005	CPS00000
2,27	4,58	8,08	18,60	66,47	100,00	
2008	75,8	76,0	76,5	77,1	79,9	78,9
2009	82,5	82,9	83,3	83,2	85,2	84,6
2010	85,0	85,5	86,0	86,5	89,0	88,2
2011	90,2	90,5	90,9	91,4	93,2	92,6
2012	96,5	96,7	96,9	97,2	98,1	97,8

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

## 7.2.5 All urban areas (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	CPI for durable goods	CPI for semi-durable goods	CPI for non-durable goods	Goods	Services	All Items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages	All Items excluding housing
	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
	CPS00015	CPS00016	CPS00017	CPS00006	CPS00007	CPS00009	CPS00008
	8,02	6,32	35,52	49,86	50,14	84,59	75,48
2008	102,5	90,7	72,2	80,8	76,9	79,7	80,3
2009	105,4	95,1	78,2	85,9	83,0	85,0	85,8
2010	103,6	95,6	82,4	88,5	87,9	89,1	89,0
2011	101,1	96,8	89,4	92,8	92,4	93,2	93,0
2012	100,6	98,8	96,7	97,8	97,8	98,2	98,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)



<b>8.1</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>8.1</b>
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Indices of the physical volume of mining production</b>	<b>8.1</b>
8.2.1	Actual indices	8.1
<b>8.3</b>	<b>Production and sales of minerals</b>	<b>8.4</b>
8.3.1	Metallic minerals	8.4
8.3.2	Non-metallic minerals	8.6
<b>Figure</b>		
	Fig. 8.1 – Physical volumes of mining production – Average annual indices, 1932–2012	8.3

## MINING

### 8.1 General

Particulars are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).

#### Coverage:

##### (a) The following mining activities in South Africa are covered:

- i. Any activities in connection with underground and surface mining/open channel mining, including stone quarries, clay and sand pits, wells (except for water) and salt pans, as well as all supplemental activities for the dressing and beneficiating of ores and other crude materials, such as crushing, screening, washing, cleaning, grading, milling, flotation, melting, pelleting, topping and other preparations needed to render the material marketable.
- ii. Restoration, rehabilitation, reshaping, revegetating and reclaiming of areas affected by mining activities undertaken by the mine itself.
- iii. Any administrative, clerical, sales, research or other activities directly related to any activity referred to in (a)(i) or (a)(ii).

##### (b) Establishments which perform the following activities or main function are excluded:

- i. Work performed on a contract or fee basis in the development and as preparation of mining properties and sites, such as drilling, shaft-sinking, tunnelling, cementation and mining construction work by outside contractors.
- ii. The refining of gold and other minerals on a contract or fee basis.
- iii. Exploration, prospecting or prospecting services.

### 8.2 Indices of the physical volumes of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the DMR. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 2005. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

The index of the physical volume of mining production or the production index is a statistical measure of the change in the volume of production. The production index of a major group is the ratio between the volume of production of a major group in a given period and the volume of production of the same major group in the base period. The current base period is 2000. The production in the base period is set at 100. In accordance with international practice, the indices have to be rebased every five years to a new base year. Indices in this publication are published on the basis of 2005=100. Weights have been adjusted according to the production of the year 2005. The Statistical release P2041 Mining: Production and sales, published 12 November 2009, contains historical information for the period January 1998 to September 2009.

Statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

#### 8.2.1 Actual indices

2010=100

Year	Gold	Iron ore <sup>1</sup>	Chromium ore	Copper	Manganese ore	PGMs <sup>2</sup>	Nickel	Other metals <sup>3</sup>
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FMP24000	FMP23010	FMP23020	FMP23021	FMP23022	FMP23023	FMP23029	FMP23999
	17,7	14,4	2,2	1,4	3,6	24,6	2,0	2,5
1993	328,4	47,1	26,1	191,5	33,0	61,4	74,7	106,2
1994	307,1	53,5	33,1	195,0	37,5	57,4	75,4	107,5
1995	277,7	54,3	46,7	191,9	42,2	63,8	74,6	112,4
1996	264,0	52,6	45,8	180,0	42,9	65,7	84,7	119,9
1997	262,5	56,4	54,3	179,6	41,3	67,2	84,5	108,6
1998	246,7	56,5	59,5	195,6	41,3	69,6	91,8	124,8
1999	239,2	50,2	62,6	171,1	43,1	75,4	90,6	105,9
2000	228,5	57,1	61,2	161,9	50,8	72,0	91,7	114,1
2001	209,3	59,2	50,6	168,0	45,5	79,7	91,2	112,1
2002	211,3	62,3	59,1	153,3	46,9	83,5	96,5	114,3
2003	198,0	65,4	68,0	143,0	47,4	92,5	102,2	96,5
2004	179,2	67,0	70,5	119,9	58,5	99,6	99,8	95,6
2005	156,2	67,3	69,0	124,2	64,3	105,9	106,1	106,4
2006	143,6	70,5	68,3	131,0	72,7	107,7	104,5	103,8
2007	134,5	71,7	88,9	139,8	83,6	105,8	93,9	95,4
2008	112,8	83,4	89,1	116,2	94,9	96,0	79,3	96,6
2009	104,7	94,2	63,7	111,0	63,9	94,5	86,6	90,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	95,5	98,9	101,2	106,8	120,7	100,5	108,4	109,9
2012	81,7	114,3	104,0	83,5	124,7	88,5	115,0	98,5

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

<sup>1</sup> Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

<sup>2</sup> PGMs (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

<sup>3</sup> Other metals include silver, antimony, cobalt, lead concentrate, titanium, uranium oxide, zinc and zirconium minerals concentrate.

## MINING

## 8.2.1 Actual indices (concluded)

2010=100

Year	Diamonds <sup>4</sup>	Coal	Building materials <sup>5</sup>	Other non-metals <sup>6</sup>	Total mining	
	9	10	11	12	Gold included	Gold excluded
	FMP27000	FMP21000	FMP28888	FMP28999	FMP20000	FMP20001
	3,1	23,7	1,6	3,2	100,0	82,3
1993	119,7	72,0	60,8	153,4	105,8	71,1
1994	127,1	76,7	67,5	146,0	104,3	73,1
1995	116,5	80,7	75,7	151,9	103,4	77,4
1996	119,3	81,2	71,7	146,1	101,7	78,0
1997	121,9	85,4	83,3	147,6	103,8	81,0
1998	124,6	87,4	82,2	140,5	102,6	82,8
1999	115,0	86,8	83,2	131,7	100,6	81,7
2000	123,8	87,6	86,7	138,1	99,1	82,2
2001	133,6	86,8	85,6	130,3	100,5	86,1
2002	124,9	86,4	84,8	126,6	101,3	86,8
2003	145,5	92,2	80,0	107,5	105,4	93,0
2004	168,6	95,7	97,8	138,3	109,3	99,6
2005	177,8	95,3	102,6	142,0	110,7	104,0
2006	170,9	95,2	112,8	124,9	109,2	104,2
2007	171,9	96,3	122,2	116,6	108,2	104,3
2008	145,3	98,2	119,2	105,8	102,1	100,4
2009	69,7	97,4	102,8	89,6	95,4	93,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	79,4	97,8	98,5	95,3	99,1	99,9
2012	81,1	100,5	99,4	83,4	96,0	99,1

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

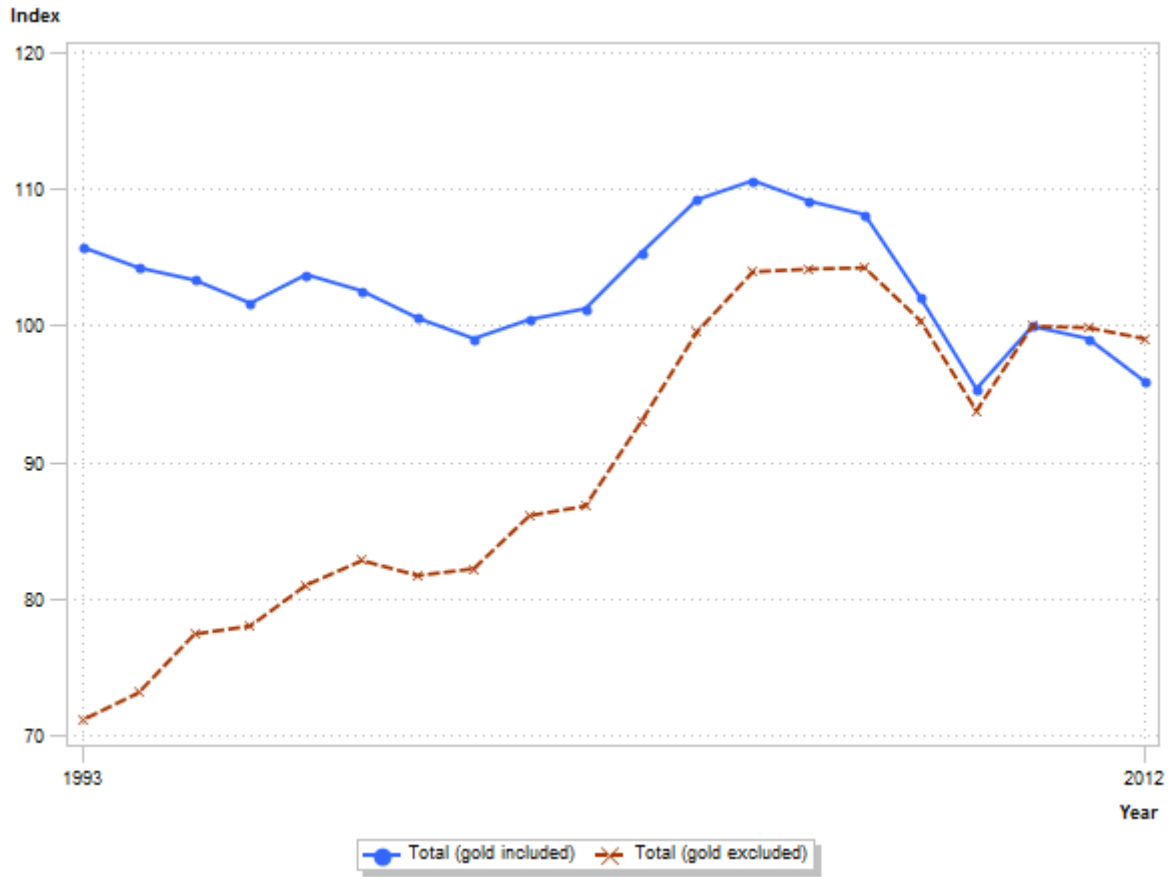
<sup>4</sup> Diamonds include alluvial, non-alluvial and marine diamonds.

<sup>5</sup> Building materials include limestone for cement, brick making clay, brick making shale, granite or norite, aggregate and sand, slate, sandstone and shales for cement manufacture.

<sup>6</sup> Other non-metals include andalusite, barites, calcite, natural gas, natural gas condensate, petroleum crude, feldspar, fluorspar, gypsum, limestone and lime (excluding limestone for cement), magnesite, perlite, pigment minerals, phosphate concentrate, pyrophyllite, salt, semi-precious stones, silica, ammonium sulphate, sodium sulphate, sulphur, talc, vermiculite, and special clays.

## MINING

Figure 8.1 - Physical volumes of mining production - Average annual indices



Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)



## MINING

### 8.3 Production and sales of minerals

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are affected in South Africa (SA) and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32,15075 troy ounces. Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats, while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons, (1 t = 1 000 kg).

#### 8.3.1 Metallic minerals

Year	Gold			Iron ore			Chromium ore		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1999	451 184	456 766	24 990 412,6	29 512 837	30 397 245	2 214 678,4	6 817 050	6 655 112	1 004 589,3
2000	430 816	407 570	25 272 141,1	33 707 364	32 142 216	3 064 749,6	6 662 212	6 779 384	1 080 398,4
2001	395 018	387 966	29 011 597,6	34 757 159	34 892 433	4 128 902,9	5 502 010	5 529 028	1 002 309,1
2002	398 549	397 521	41 386 122,1	36 484 015	35 361 061	5 313 718,3	6 435 746	5 951 480	1 101 358,8
2003	373 286	375 596	33 052 899,2	38 085 855	36 155 310	4 191 071,2	7 405 391	6 820 106	1 151 717,7
2004	338 254	346 974	29 329 870,8	39 322 048	37 175 991	4 585 484,8	7 676 799	7 250 647	1 686 059,4
2005	294 718	270 083	24 601 241,1	39 542 072	38 637 314	7 519 572,2	7 501 407	6 736 856	1 898 093,8
2006	270 860	275 601	36 404 687,6	41 371 896	39 406 576	9 931 281,1	7 419 748	7 127 493	2 309 764,2
2007	253 766	249 813	39 036 464,0	42 083 081	42 300 757	13 483 316,3	9 664 656	8 281 626	3 006 448,4
2008	212 744	198 815	45 992 244,2	48 982 537	44 023 753	22 241 835,6	9 691 250	7 886 939	5 408 653,7
2009	197 624	187 178	48 695 502,7	55 313 053	52 919 250	27 131 734,5	6 925 722	5 951 343	3 301 296,1
2010	188 701	184 076	53 093 146,8	58 709 330	58 053 491	43 418 605,6	10 871 099	9 196 141	6 618 781,2
2011	180 238	185 686	68 891 412,7	58 056 897	61 735 260	62 651 894,0	10 997 419	9 393 106	8 752 802,8
2012	154 180	176 190	76 814 326,7	67 100 474	66 100 927	53 498 652,2	11 310 225	9 087 269	8 190 918,3

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

#### 8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Copper			Manganese ore			PGMs <sup>1</sup>		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1999	144 263	144 181	1 388 353,0	3 121 994	3 307 617	934 498,0	216 478	210 329	14 887 454,6
2000	137 092	124 649	1 573 603,3	3 635 427	3 747 674	1 232 115,2	206 770	214 698	27 094 627,4
2001	141 865	143 136	1 927 165,0	3 266 144	3 286 094	1 301 440,0	228 746	215 699	33 370 849,2
2002	129 590	131 432	2 143 348,5	3 321 645	3 436 725	1 626 555,2	239 585	233 403	34 828 773,3
2003	120 921	122 482	1 641 236,1	3 500 638	3 751 044	1 467 375,5	265 595	265 607	28 823 929,4
2004	102 577	113 232	2 026 122,2	4 275 896	4 490 485	1 737 097,6	286 156	285 985	33 313 242,4
2005	103 856	111 999	2 583 099,9	4 611 683	4 166 353	2 200 826,4	304 127	291 369	38 448 885,6
2006	109 590	108 195	4 956 080,5	5 213 338	4 919 804	2 245 835,0	309 349	317 176	65 443 815,5
2007	116 922	114 127	5 853 722,1	5 996 086	5 872 118	3 571 426,8	304 032	302 850	78 414 423,0
2008	97 185	101 354	5 627 919,9	6 807 059	6 700 803	17 343 408,0	275 767	259 003	91 352 634,6
2009	92 850	94 818	3 858 518,8	4 578 770	4 834 916	5 586 612,6	271 392	273 842	57 782 176,2
2010	83 639	81 504	4 369 326,3	7 171 745	7 916 328	10 660 590,1	287 305	275 483	73 786 910,2
2011	89 297	85 945	5 432 849,3	8 651 842	8 627 559	9 895 067,4	288 851	280 797	83 853 266,4
2012	69 859	81 226	5 155 060,8	8 943 415	8 922 431	10 820 653,8	254 339	241 237	69 204 173,9

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

<sup>1</sup> PGMs (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmiridium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

## MINING

## 8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Nickel			Silver			Antimony		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
1999	36 203	35 347	1 147 742,5	151 958	160 742	153 260,3	5 278	4 698	24 819,7
2000	36 616	35 360	1 994 313,9	144 497	168 619	169 937,8	3 710	4 496	29 524,5
2001	36 445	36 502	1 809 686,4	109 735	126 484	141 723,5	4 827	4 728	29 601,0
2002	38 546	38 497	2 639 138,0	113 159	118 257	168 674,4	5 746	5 849	71 877,0
2003	40 842	40 127	2 729 196,9	87 382	108 327	119 214,7	5 291	5 296	69 124,4
2004	39 853	43 017	3 671 004,3	71 216	76 595	101 478,1	4 967	4 975	69 871,3
2005	42 392	42 448	3 923 021,1	87 875	102 264	143 503,8	5 979	5 872	105 109,8
2006	41 756	46 927	7 145 137,9	86 926	99 343	250 621,0	4 362	4 532	126 587,0
2007	37 515	35 929	8 863 681,4	69 820	80 550	235 040,8	3 354	3 428	104 701,2
2008	31 676	30 262	5 255 604,5	75 201	94 828	346 845,0	3 370	3 057	118 574,8
2009	34 606	36 305	4 201 208,2	77 779	78 199	287 103,4	2 804	2 578	63 042,4
2010	39 962	40 364	5 984 753,2	79 314	86 735	386 078,9	3 239	2 469	102 566,9
2011	43 320	41 103	6 402 190,6	73 179	81 222	611 933,3	3 175	2 709	213 258,5
2012	45 946	46 817	6 432 346,3	67 305	76 413	582 823,7	3 066	2 638	185 409,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Cobalt			Lead			Titanium		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1999	305 837	274 992	61 515,7	80 191	70 211	101 814,4	2 102 657	2 361 584	799 913,0
2000	397 087	368 321	76 885,4	75 262	80 769	108 727,8	2 351 983	2 126 796	917 824,6
2001	373 259	353 868	70 197,0	50 771	55 805	115 911,6	2 462 039	2 045 463	1 038 364,7
2002	366 121	345 381	61 221,1	49 444	45 770	111 755,6	2 643 271	1 974 192	1 445 630,2
2003	271 383	260 187	39 291,0	39 941	44 392	109 884,5	2 491 749	1 780 653	919 867,2
2004	308 929	336 617	88 249,1	37 485	30 958	120 598,8	2 343 778	1 679 798	693 982,7
2005	267 961	273 727	56 054,2	42 159	47 019	211 458,4	2 681 614	2 013 016	894 606,2
2006	266 876	265 242	55 857,6	48 273	46 037	313 232,3	2 462 809	2 238 181	1 048 286,4
2007	288 552	266 370	105 102,3	41 857	36 912	492 677,7	2 605 534	2 241 278	998 414,8
2008	244 406	304 628	194 005,6	46 440	50 250	612 042,0	2 439 155	2 251 768	990 432,2
2009	237 813	257 771	73 964,3	49 149	43 892	482 903,3	2 507 010	1 726 338	907 998,1
2010	840 283	551 089	151 533,8	50 625	53 094	696 737,5	2 338 668	2 145 761	1 015 915,8
2011	862 198	492 972	125 245,1	54 460	52 368	762 929,1	2 895 694	2 491 568	1 220 396,4
2012	1 102 440	647 368	154 759,2	52 489	53 628	811 498,4	2 800 678	2 570 736	3 519 317,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.1 Metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Uranium oxide			Zinc			Zirconium minerals concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
1999	1 092 638	1 432 960	183 361,8	69 733	64 888	287 045,0	328 559	427 050	841 066,3
2000	1 014 979	1 070 700	131 681,0	62 703	58 937	309 405,7	379 394	461 780	1 094 160,4
2001	1 064 988	815 960	124 056,3	61 221	56 266	278 101,0	398 071	448 128	1 482 306,6
2002	998 005	1 496 800	316 853,0	64 173	58 336	290 798,9	424 808	503 551	2 013 235,0
2003	893 896	1 155 900	208 082,0	41 239	39 971	121 905,6	366 656	448 658	1 359 261,8
2004	887 249	786 200	203 107,0	32 001	31 519	107 629,6	388 124	446 665	1 483 282,9
2005	795 289	872 800	325 039,0	32 112	31 196	144 752,3	429 789	502 345	2 129 202,4
2006	639 240	643 300	414 605,0	34 444	33 288	444 416,9	434 969	474 490	2 545 489,9
2007	618 661	597 000	869 522,0	30 859	30 223	426 661,3	381 719	361 713	2 040 125,9
2008	654 333	607 027	695 944,7	29 002	28 955	228 087,0	395 790	421 960	2 689 449,1
2009	628 979	528 161	466 974,0	28 159	27 158	203 962,3	348 733	290 078	2 008 782,0
2010	682 289	552 384	397 750,0	36 142	34 554	323 213,9	389 233	702 025	4 460 607,8
2011	656 129	816 479	714 693,8	36 629	36 883	402 566,4	432 282	528 448	7 083 037,8
2012	550 582	720 314	749 482,3	37 034	37 646	444 536,1	367 190	220 670	4 140 922,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## MINING

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals

Year	Diamonds	Coal			Building materials					
	Production	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Limestone for cement	Limestone for cement	Brick making clay	Brick making clay	Brick making shale	Brick making shale
	1 000 carats	Tons	Tons	R000	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
1999	10 024,0	222 907 199	221 283 944	17 648 128,9	8 766 675	218 066,1	3 269 474	25 178,3	..	..
2000	10 789,9	225 031 552	223 451 605	19 749 923,6	9 793 887	136 004,0	5 313 360	37 456,2	..	..
2001	11 308,1	223 494 679	218 738 003	25 842 859,2	9 700 092	156 638,8	5 872 179	45 792,2	..	..
2002	10 909,7	222 532 353	219 821 636	28 594 858,3	11 217 969	188 652,6	6 704 903	59 218,3	..	..
2003	12 645,2	237 846 235	240 498 933	26 734 337,2	11 893 325	216 148,1	7 257 831	75 006,6	804 706	4 245,2
2004	14 720,9	246 528 475	246 704 344	28 058 468,3	11 663 957	228 185,3	8 806 944	90 416,9	896 117	3 976,2
2005	15 776,0	245 010 740	243 718 850	35 609 348,3	13 562 228	280 612,4	10 979 991	111 959,3	1 104 920	5 400,6
2006	15 166,2	244 778 318	245 814 015	37 835 817,2	14 282 666	314 344,5	11 150 705	140 060,2	1 078 942	5 248,8
2007	15 250,6	247 666 356	249 462 384	43 811 800,6	14 647 492	350 983,8	11 928 821	158 896,3	1 030 837	5 226,5
2008	12 894,1	252 581 560	255 829 078	72 894 366,5	14 116 434	400 209,0	9 656 739	127 920,6	812 552	3 703,8
2009	6 188,7	250 581 658	245 259 638	65 404 611,6	14 859 761	462 121,9	7 841 222	114 698,2	964 389	3 720,3
2010	8 871,0	257 205 811	253 135 968	71 179 413,0	13 458 328	443 978,0	6 982 151	114 094,0	717 327	3 273,3
2011	7 047,0	251 609 023	246 873 641	87 929 543,6	12 372 969	456 522,5	7 645 694	137 693,0	586 197	3 253,4
2012	7 192,5	258 534 650	261 593 213	96 127 256,9	12 358 085	463 196,1	7 187 684	132 571,7	549 162	3 455,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## MINING

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Building materials									
	Granite or norite	Granite or norite	Aggregate and sand	Aggregate and sand	Slate	Slate	Sandstone	Sandstone	Shales for cement manufacturing	Shales for cement manufacturing
	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)
	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1999	782 525	627 836,9	29 267 314	763 722,3	24 468	6 749,6	8 132	4 399,6	271 789	13 897,4
2000	944 014	674 774,1	28 805 489	812 647,5	25 870	6 727,4	5 847	3 304,4	280 103	3 897,4
2001	846 325	717 192,6	28 714 714	870 050,7	23 184	7 313,2	9 892	6 089,6	240 921	3 736,5
2002	710 477	881 720,2	29 461 113	955 434,8	24 834	8 460,8	5 366	4 719,3	257 802	4 196,7
2003	463 211	766 569,7	30 284 439	1 273 710,6	40 678	9 020,5	3 376	4 588,6	345 997	6 372,8
2004	571 740	493 791,2	43 656 764	1 867 007,3	45 870	10 401,9	4 894	2 410,5	432 395	7 900,7
2005	590 597	410 085,0	49 560 747	2 214 782,8	46 720	10 280,0	3 061	1 373,8	518 014	9 312,9
2006	495 875	395 686,8	57 476 975	2 747 908,5	23 416	7 042,1	9 563	4 917,2	554 770	10 045,2
2007	559 446	494 820,3	62 448 911	3 326 578,8	12 223	4 104,9	4 883	4 127,1	559 736	10 974,5
2008	543 436	700 877,7	61 450 080	3 767 920,2	23 439	18 386,4	8 076	5 177,2	507 255	12 388,3
2009	395 787	466 308,0	52 891 164	3 839 166,3	26 926	13 357,1	3 249	2 867,9	613 798	18 177,4
2010	346 161	339 968,0	52 624 698	3 864 613,2	47 806	12 907,0	7 776	4 530,3	457 041	12 927,7
2011	334 302	381 226,3	52 226 808	4 070 540,4	47 881	12 105,7	1 218	2 135,4	392 909	11 849,4
2012	271 489	410 111,5	53 797 295	4 492 430,3	23 938	7 992,7	2 019	5 859,2	422 765	12 410,4

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Andalusite			Barytes		Calcite	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
1999	136 949	152 402	127 446,9	3 533	2 387,4	699	532,6
2000	182 674	175 364	158 412,5	4 577	3 083,1	363	331,6
2001	193 225	179 119	175 544,9	353	154,6	713	568,4
2002	165 087	158 172	166 863,4	470	184,0	901	1 085,0
2003	164 921	174 192	220 250,6	355	148,9	673	964,5
2004	234 625	217 860	276 149,1	275	115,4	451	625,6
2005	228 265	181 514	243 573,8	146	61,5	460	519,9
2006	220 799	173 207	240 455,8	126	52,9	438	690,9
2007	264 645	226 062	352 718,2	535	224,7	305	501,7
2008	216 667	223 101	404 467,0	432	181,5	281	571,2
2009	165 217	161 805	351 471,1	284	119,2	185	284,2
2010	189 185	225 460	489 600,1	319	133,9	0	0,0
2011	186 242	249 846	556 252,4	189	79,3	..	..
2012	163 801	229 199	530 609,7	0	0,0	..	..

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Natural gas			Natural gas condensate			Petroleum crude		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Barrels	Barrels	R000
	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
1999	1 616 462	1 616 462	383 546,5	300 288	300 288	71 009,6	5 493 357	5 593 708	616 187,9
2000	1 513 411	1 513 411	639 850,4	271 792	271 792	115 216,0	6 606 431	5 934 466	1 226 342,2
2001	1 550 056	1 550 056	756 554,1	249 575	249 575	121 661,8	5 985 056	6 421 652	1 281 997,1
2002	1 536 956	1 536 956	862 630,0	235 309	235 309	126 966,8	4 762 194	5 283 535	1 405 286,5
2003	921 429	908 238	587 050,7	114 312	114 312	262 014,0	4 067 731	3 545 326	767 198,3
2004	1 415 996	1 415 996	977 844,6	183 203	183 203	420 075,5	6 769 335	6 157 204	1 612 440,5
2005	1 403 710	1 403 710	1 344 058,1	170 932	170 932	525 211,2	7 276 973	7 155 728	2 401 255,4
2006	1 326 855	1 326 855	1 582 979,8	145 644	145 644	600 710,4	4 441 790	3 938 582	1 760 830,9
2007	1 242 790	1 242 790	1 659 502,5	170 667	170 667	746 684,9	2 559 296	3 442 830	1 667 592,8
2008	1 154 210	1 154 210	2 326 083,9	146 743	146 743	923 098,6	1 976 296	1 804 407	1 668 298,3
2009	972 663	972 663	1 456 920,5	131 294	131 294	619 455,3	1 070 383	691 185	337 674,8
2010	1 221 669	1 221 669	2 012 516,1	140 344	140 344	916 224,7	1 357 531	1 219 364	690 713,8
2011	1 078 026	1 078 026	2 249 667,6	102 421	102 421	913 466,8	590 818	845 347	520 000,7
2012	933 906	933 906	2 195 734,7	89 277	89 277	910 268,6	343 072	328 568	291 465,0

## MINING

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Feldspar			Fluorspar			Gypsum		Lime and limestone excluding limestone for cement	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
1999	59 336	32 566	14 957,0	217 540	230 665	141 756,9	444 895	21 266,6	5 357 257	619 910,0
2000	66 774	52 956	21 506,5	215 695	171 143	103 721,8	426 369	17 239,2	5 147 102	656 441,4
2001	66 062	71 880	28 680,8	286 387	342 992	265 450,8	381 345	17 650,9	5 444 025	758 065,8
2002	66 616	61 541	27 156,7	227 086	244 255	224 110,4	438 064	20 014,1	5 695 193	873 305,2
2003	57 738	57 445	29 943,2	234 627	232 024	169 534,3	426 845	20 832,4	5 624 428	991 720,3
2004	53 721	66 379	37 477,0	264 930	255 634	201 576,3	459 032	18 782,8	5 864 167	1 006 020,6
2005	63 314	81 030	47 692,6	265 561	274 900	237 228,8	523 128	21 869,8	5 344 657	1 032 735,7
2006	75 697	89 652	56 120,8	256 447	244 329	270 731,2	398 678	29 619,4	5 763 302	1 195 917,9
2007	83 836	97 803	60 302,3	285 016	281 591	338 956,1	387 844	33 516,7	5 843 194	1 356 864,4
2008	105 018	70 085	49 109,8	299 102	300 929	548 265,9	392 665	33 666,1	5 521 024	1 506 706,0
2009	101 394	72 891	55 247,7	197 769	153 797	379 753,2	363 709	30 653,2	5 152 493	1 648 246,4
2010	94 307	69 921	56 204,3	157 116	196 465	329 244,1	292 150	32 228,3	5 777 388	1 840 479,8
2011	101 559	98 874	61 030,1	195 502	194 211	481 261,6	322 554	36 831,5	6 146 933	2 150 669,2
2012	94 458	92 918	45 898,6	170 338	203 297	715 675,4	357 574	56 876,0	6 133 745	2 067 766,4

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Magnesite			Perlite		Pigment minerals		Phosphate concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
1999	70 280	141 631	22 806,6	630	46,5	1 653	782,6	2 956 806	3 514 351	882 624,0
2000	62 962	92 460	20 176,8	1	0,1	2 007	824,0	2 796 225	3 196 458	879 529,3
2001	27 500	65 597	21 380,0	632	1 648,3	2 205	1 022,4	2 419 941	3 146 542	1 062 329,7
2002	87 195	114 313	26 188,3	630	1 657,9	1 023	445,6	2 803 265	2 881 985	1 197 912,3
2003	86 095	132 722	32 020,5	720	1 409,4	1 080	678,1	2 642 970	2 914 644	971 433,6
2004	65 916	122 768	25 567,0	593	428,4	1 006	801,8	2 735 150	2 752 045	880 815,0
2005	54 851	98 123	30 411,6	896	641,0	1 008	988,0	2 576 885	2 588 456	1 186 713,6
2006	65 779	103 261	34 742,6	1 153	813,2	811	751,9	2 628 714	2 251 996	953 240,7
2007	80 668	117 408	42 322,6	887	840,2	740	769,0	2 555 723	2 523 123	1 214 083,7
2008	83 892	111 144	51 863,7	790	821,0	339	197,0	2 286 794	2 687 287	3 969 923,0
2009	47 619	72 310	43 234,2	615	616,6	119	40,2	2 237 128	2 268 258	2 276 929,9
2010	27 748	73 611	63 982,0	799	793,9	66	22,4	2 493 904	1 905 078	1 745 878,8
2011	31 987	64 368	47 162,8	1 349	1 329,7	19	7,6	2 564 820	2 349 542	2 189 168,5
2012	12 878	21 351	6 870,6	1 740	1 723,4	0	0,0	2 242 213	2 705 268	3 081 446,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Pyrophyllite			Salt		Semi-precious stones		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000
	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123
1999	13 277	16 942	22 798,7	492 110	72 204,0	..	..	..
2000	11 989	14 071	39 798,0	487 979	74 662,3	..	..	..
2001	14 047	15 061	36 704,9	423 683	76 869,7	..	..	..
2002	15 587	14 444	37 548,7	464 378	86 296,5	..	..	..
2003	14 350	17 998	33 253,7	401 967	75 090,7	..	..	..
2004	32 085	43 126	46 376,6	394 196	72 193,0	..	..	..
2005	55 303	86 101	40 837,4	430 362	78 618,8	..	..	..
2006	74 886	33 024	39 863,6	422 463	89 092,4	201 241	146 456	343,8
2007	123 573	39 775	47 444,3	449 770	101 951,0	..	..	..
2008	80 704	37 829	50 668,4	437 849	123 537,0	420 936	119 000	207,9
2009	114 889	224 315	48 245,2	437 674	140 308,9	23 500	42 405	249,3
2010	122 511	118 332	64 424,0	423 157	126 305,3	138 462	133 281	522,4
2011	89 820	56 099	50 364,5	439 741	139 829,2	76 218	85 799	215,3
2012	18 735	19 669	12 096,0	479 826	155 293,6	7 198	0	0,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## MINING

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Silica			Ammonium sulphate			Sodium sulphate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
1999	2 170 324	1 874 595	108 507,1	44 878	44 589	19 707,6	53 400	53 400	37 004,2
2000	2 137 464	2 212 082	120 017,2	43 540	43 540	22 045,4	49 713	49 713	35 063,0
2001	2 126 707	2 211 290	131 286,5	42 449	42 447	23 808,5	57 759	57 750	40 539,8
2002	2 250 553	2 253 401	160 599,4	42 838	42 838	28 359,6	53 795	53 795	45 501,1
2003	2 311 542	2 170 870	176 403,5	49 593	49 593	38 092,6	52 811	52 811	38 329,5
2004	2 330 515	2 117 127	195 536,7	50 017	51 134	43 811,8	56 267	58 008	41 553,0
2005	2 692 661	2 295 412	183 638,6	50 790	51 688	48 758,3	55 183	58 183	46 865,6
2006	3 125 898	2 870 845	234 488,8	51 236	51 236	52 939,3	43 303	43 303	39 166,3
2007	3 384 796	2 760 025	286 935,8	53 834	53 834	66 562,6	48 854	48 855	47 108,6
2008	3 338 939	3 083 834	355 920,3	47 400	47 400	100 057,2	38 716	40 885	44 393,8
2009	2 306 149	2 431 759	332 055,5	49 586	49 676	96 499,8	43 836	43 836	58 126,3
2010	2 863 441	3 027 844	472 250,6	53 562	53 562	79 452,2	37 368	37 368	50 744,2
2011	2 550 547	2 916 430	482 788,3	54 263	54 263	96 478,1	38 290	38 302	44 871,9
2012	2 151 378	2 675 247	878 477,4	51 064	51 064	94 055,7	36 437	36 437	44 954,4

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

## 8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Sulphur			Talc			Vermiculite		Special clays	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
1999	408 776	359 041	185 136,7	7 873	9 191	4 698,7	192 577	121 563,4	436 433	95 700,5
2000	451 677	319 089	168 942,9	5 600	8 909	4 564,4	200 724	135 693,2	366 137	93 113,2
2001	388 316	354 540	215 379,6	3 030	9 040	4 091,1	159 579	128 782,2	392 820	108 320,6
2002	531 829	366 964	191 225,6	2 690	12 393	4 552,1	176 795	210 178,9	374 248	134 394,0
2003	613 891	512 639	259 582,2	7 222	7 718	4 051,2	169 864	149 873,2	340 313	116 210,1
2004	633 416	458 953	249 382,8	8 115	8 134	4 364,5	186 061	157 172,4	391 532	133 973,4
2005	766 864	583 324	296 709,7	8 469	7 439	4 319,1	170 654	194 770,3	360 718	118 493,3
2006	642 531	474 445	259 369,1	10 966	7 134	4 957,1	174 320	183 115,9	412 807	126 809,0
2007	642 140	483 414	308 541,1	14 281	7 326	5 639,6	182 301	204 474,2	432 956	127 966,4
2008	574 417	425 779	902 122,5	5 145	6 591	5 606,3	215 264	284 242,5	407 992	154 507,4
2009	536 102	394 114	320 298,3	4 718	6 213	5 892,9	174 111	248 531,0	309 965	109 780,0
2010	375 421	351 555	217 706,3	3 150	5 371	5 572,7	176 878	229 232,1	397 537	159 085,1
2011	337 972	337 526	316 196,6	4 453	5 489	6 050,1	172 047	345 499,5	1 019 903	192 325,4
2012	257 020	275 745	364 756,4	4 765	5 568	7 084,1	103 983	295 388,6	847 914	184 177,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)



<b>9.1</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>9.1</b>
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Indices of the physical volume of manufacturing production</b>	<b>9.1</b>
9.2.1	Weights – Total, divisions and major groups	9.2
9.2.2	Indices – Total, divisions and major groups	9.3
<b>9.3</b>	<b>Sale values</b>	<b>9.8</b>
9.3.1	Total, divisions and major groups	9.8
<b>9.4</b>	<b>Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises</b>	<b>9.13</b>
9.4.1	Total and divisions	9.13
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 9.1 – Physical volume of manufacturing production – Average annual indices, 1998–2011	9.7
	Fig. 9.2 – Manufacturing sale values, 1998–2011	9.12

## MANUFACTURING

### 9.1 General

#### Classification of industries:

The 1993 edition of the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units in the survey. The SIC is based on the 1990 International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions. Statistics in this publication are presented at SIC division (two-digit) and major group (three-digit) level. Each enterprise is classified to an industry which reflects its predominant activity.

#### Coverage:

This survey covers manufacturing enterprises, i.e. those conducting activities in:

- The manufacturing, processing, making or packing of products.
- The slaughtering of animals, including poultry.
- Installation, assembly, completion, repair and related work.

### 9.2 Indices of the physical volumes of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the Production Price Index (PPI) for 38 of the 44 SIC major groups in manufacturing. The volume indices for the groups tobacco products, coke and refined petroleum products, basic iron and steel products, basic precious and non-ferrous metal products, motor vehicles and parts and accessories for motor vehicles, are calculated on the basis of physical quantities produced.

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in April 2010.

According to international practice, indices are re-based every five years.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), January 1993.

For the period **2001 to 2004**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2001. For the period **2005 to 2009**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2005.



## MANUFACTURING

### 9.2.1 Weights - Total, divisions and major groups

Division and major group		Weight	
		2001	2005
		1	2
Food and beverages	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	2,6	1,8
	Dairy products	1,1	0,8
	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	1,5	0,8
	Other food products	6,8	5,2
	Beverages	4,3	6,8
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16,4</b>	<b>15,4</b>
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	1,2	0,7
	Other textile products	1,2	0,9
	Knitted and crocheted articles	0,3	0,2
	Wearing apparel including fur	2,0	2,1
	Leather and leather products	0,3	0,6
	Footwear	0,4	0,4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5,4</b>	<b>4,9</b>
Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	0,7	0,7
	Wood, cork and straw products	1,0	1,3
	Paper and paper products	4,8	3,8
	Publishing	2,4	1,9
	Printing and recorded media	2,1	2,5
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,0</b>	<b>10,2</b>
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9,1	8,5
	Basic chemicals	4,0	4,5
	Other chemical products	5,4	5,3
	Rubber products	1,1	1,0
	Plastic products	3,0	2,7
	<b>Total</b>	<b>22,5</b>	<b>22,1</b>
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Glass and glass products	1,1	1,0
	Non-metallic mineral products	2,9	3,8
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,9</b>	<b>4,8</b>
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Basic iron and steel products	5,5	7,7
	Non-ferrous metal products	4,7	3,4
	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	1,3	2,0
	Other fabricated metal products	4,2	3,8
	General purpose machinery	2,4	2,4
	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	3,2	3,1
	Household appliances	1,2	0,6
	<b>Total</b>	<b>22,4</b>	<b>22,9</b>
Electrical machinery	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,3	0,5
	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	0,3	0,7
	Insulated wire and cable	0,8	0,1
	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,1	0,3
	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	0,2
	Other electrical equipment	1,0	0,7
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,7</b>	<b>2,5</b>
Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment	Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,7	0,4
	Professional equipment	0,6	0,7
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,3</b>	<b>1,1</b>
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Motor vehicles	<b>4,1</b>	<b>4,9</b>
	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,4	0,5
	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	3,1	4,7
	Other transport equipment	1,0	0,9
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8,6</b>	<b>10,9</b>
Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified	Furniture	1,6	1,3
	Other <sup>1</sup>	4,2	3,9
	<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5,8</b>	<b>5,2</b>
<b>Total manufacturing</b>		100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

<sup>1</sup> Including recycling and tobacco products.

## MANUFACTURING

### 9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups

2005=100

Year	Food and beverages					
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages	Total
	3	4	5	6	7	8
	MPI30100	MPI30200	MPI30300	MPI30400	MPI30500	MPI30999
1998	76,4	100,5	85,2	94,9	82,1	88,8
1999	78,7	100,5	83,3	91,5	80,9	87,6
2000	78,3	96,8	81,0	93,8	74,4	85,5
2001	84,1	99,9	88,6	96,1	79,1	89,3
2002	88,5	97,4	92,1	83,2	83,5	85,9
2003	91,3	92,7	87,2	85,3	87,5	87,5
2004	96,9	97,4	95,7	90,3	96,3	93,9
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	97,4	106,9	100,7	103,5	98,4	100,5
2007	102,3	108,7	104,8	104,3	106,4	105,2
2008	108,7	110,9	108,6	105,3	113,1	109,6
2009	109,3	109,7	108,5	110,3	114,2	111,8
2010	115,4	111,6	110,4	116,4	118,2	116,5
2011	120,2	118,1	109,3	115,8	123,0	119,2
2012	121,9	121,5	116,1	113,6	128,3	121,6

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

### 9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear						
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Total
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	MPI31100	MPI31200	MPI31300	MPI31400	MPI31600	MPI31700	MPI31999
1998	128,8	81,1	146,2	100,4	88,2	143,1	109,8
1999	121,9	82,1	144,2	101,9	98,1	132,9	108,2
2000	123,0	85,5	129,2	96,2	100,0	126,0	105,0
2001	125,5	89,2	133,7	90,9	91,3	103,5	101,6
2002	135,8	97,1	143,8	96,7	96,9	103,0	108,6
2003	114,5	87,3	128,2	95,5	91,1	96,3	99,6
2004	114,1	93,7	129,6	100,8	98,0	98,7	103,5
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	99,2	102,9	104,3	102,7	98,2	103,6	101,8
2007	98,4	102,1	106,7	109,5	101,6	106,9	105,3
2008	90,5	99,6	112,1	110,5	101,3	111,6	104,8
2009	73,7	78,1	104,4	96,5	83,6	107,3	89,5
2010	66,5	73,1	103,6	86,5	90,4	107,3	84,1
2011	60,5	72,7	90,2	83,2	95,0	106,2	81,9
2012	58,0	70,1	74,0	85,4	98,3	104,6	81,7

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## MANUFACTURING

## 9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Wood, paper, publishing and printing					
	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Wood, cork and straw products	Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21
	MPI32100	MPI32200	MPI32300	MPI32400	MPI32500	MPI32999
1998	85,0	69,6	85,7	93,5	98,0	87,9
1999	87,9	75,2	89,5	94,9	96,1	90,3
2000	88,4	80,3	96,0	93,1	88,4	91,8
2001	85,6	83,1	94,0	91,7	82,5	89,7
2002	95,7	90,0	99,0	85,0	85,6	92,3
2003	97,9	87,0	96,0	88,1	91,1	92,6
2004	93,5	94,6	98,4	91,7	94,4	95,5
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	104,6	104,8	108,2	111,9	98,8	105,9
2007	102,9	108,3	108,9	115,4	98,5	107,1
2008	95,7	103,5	121,8	105,9	95,5	108,3
2009	73,4	88,6	103,6	86,8	84,8	92,0
2010	84,0	87,7	113,3	81,1	90,6	96,6
2011	87,0	88,5	110,9	87,0	93,0	97,7
2012	90,2	88,5	111,8	93,2	95,1	99,9

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## 9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products						Glass and non-metallic mineral products		
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	MPI33209	MPI33400	MPI33500	MPI33700	MPI33800	MPI33999	MPI34100	MPI34200	MPI34999
1998	93,0	78,2	80,6	101,5	76,5	85,6	73,5	82,3	80,1
1999	98,6	84,7	80,8	99,8	74,3	87,7	69,9	74,2	73,0
2000	96,9	88,1	79,6	106,1	78,0	88,7	72,6	85,2	82,1
2001	97,0	93,5	82,9	106,7	82,9	91,7	81,1	85,6	84,4
2002	99,4	104,9	88,7	116,2	96,5	98,3	86,9	89,0	88,5
2003	100,0	93,0	84,9	105,4	94,8	94,8	84,5	87,8	86,9
2004	102,0	90,5	95,6	108,9	98,3	98,3	88,1	93,7	92,2
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	94,3	110,5	103,9	95,1	116,9	102,8	109,3	104,8	105,7
2007	97,1	125,4	111,2	87,9	133,0	110,3	112,4	110,6	110,9
2008	95,8	152,5	119,2	91,0	130,3	117,1	123,1	107,2	110,4
2009	95,3	107,9	109,6	77,3	131,2	105,0	121,6	90,2	96,5
2010	92,8	126,2	117,2	82,5	143,4	111,3	120,7	87,2	93,9
2011	88,7	131,9	121,6	96,7	146,9	113,0	116,4	91,7	96,6
2012	96,7	134,6	128,2	95,0	154,5	119,1	121,0	90,7	96,8

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## MANUFACTURING

### 9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
	MPI35100	MPI35200	MPI35400	MPI35500	MPI35600	MPI35700	MPI35800	MPI35999
1998	80,6	74,9	111,8	84,1	86,8	87,5	75,7	84,3
1999	80,4	79,4	91,4	81,3	88,2	75,2	74,7	81,0
2000	96,4	91,0	86,2	88,8	87,5	81,7	83,0	89,0
2001	96,4	89,0	96,6	93,7	89,4	92,7	84,4	92,5
2002	102,2	91,7	100,7	107,5	95,7	106,9	90,8	100,3
2003	105,5	91,7	93,9	103,4	94,2	95,9	87,7	98,1
2004	108,7	96,5	108,7	100,8	100,7	97,5	89,9	101,3
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	107,7	108,8	106,7	110,0	98,3	102,4	111,5	106,6
2007	107,8	109,3	118,7	124,9	104,9	111,0	107,9	111,9
2008	94,8	102,8	124,2	125,8	93,4	110,5	104,4	105,8
2009	72,0	95,4	96,7	104,5	73,2	85,6	96,0	85,6
2010	80,1	100,3	92,9	106,4	70,1	89,5	98,4	89,3
2011	78,4	109,2	89,9	112,0	72,7	95,1	101,4	91,8
2012	73,8	97,6	90,9	120,3	76,9	100,5	112,5	91,4

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

### 9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
	MPI36100	MPI36200	MPI36300	MPI36400	MPI36500	MPI36600	MPI36999	MPI37200	MPI37400	MPI37999
1998	90,5	52,2	118,4	99,7	99,5	117,0	106,0	104,7	72,8	91,4
1999	89,9	54,7	97,1	85,1	87,4	131,8	103,7	110,6	71,6	94,8
2000	100,0	59,3	109,7	79,5	91,7	133,5	109,3	107,8	74,4	94,0
2001	93,0	62,3	118,5	74,9	86,5	133,6	110,4	82,3	82,3	82,3
2002	80,0	73,5	116,9	92,1	104,1	130,8	110,6	82,9	90,2	86,6
2003	90,4	78,3	107,4	90,9	97,9	125,6	107,3	83,4	98,1	90,7
2004	101,8	88,0	98,3	98,8	102,5	111,3	102,6	88,8	105,2	96,9
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	88,2	108,6	106,4	106,4	104,6	117,1	106,3	103,8	91,9	96,5
2007	88,4	109,4	94,7	122,8	117,3	126,6	111,1	108,1	99,5	102,9
2008	96,2	117,6	97,7	139,4	141,4	149,1	124,9	117,6	98,6	106,0
2009	92,6	125,7	62,3	109,3	138,0	147,6	121,2	101,7	96,1	98,3
2010	98,0	116,2	73,8	130,7	131,4	168,0	127,7	93,1	95,7	94,6
2011	113,4	123,7	80,8	124,9	134,5	157,5	130,0	104,2	107,0	105,9
2012	127,4	118,8	78,4	127,7	133,2	145,2	127,9	120,6	105,1	111,1

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## MANUFACTURING

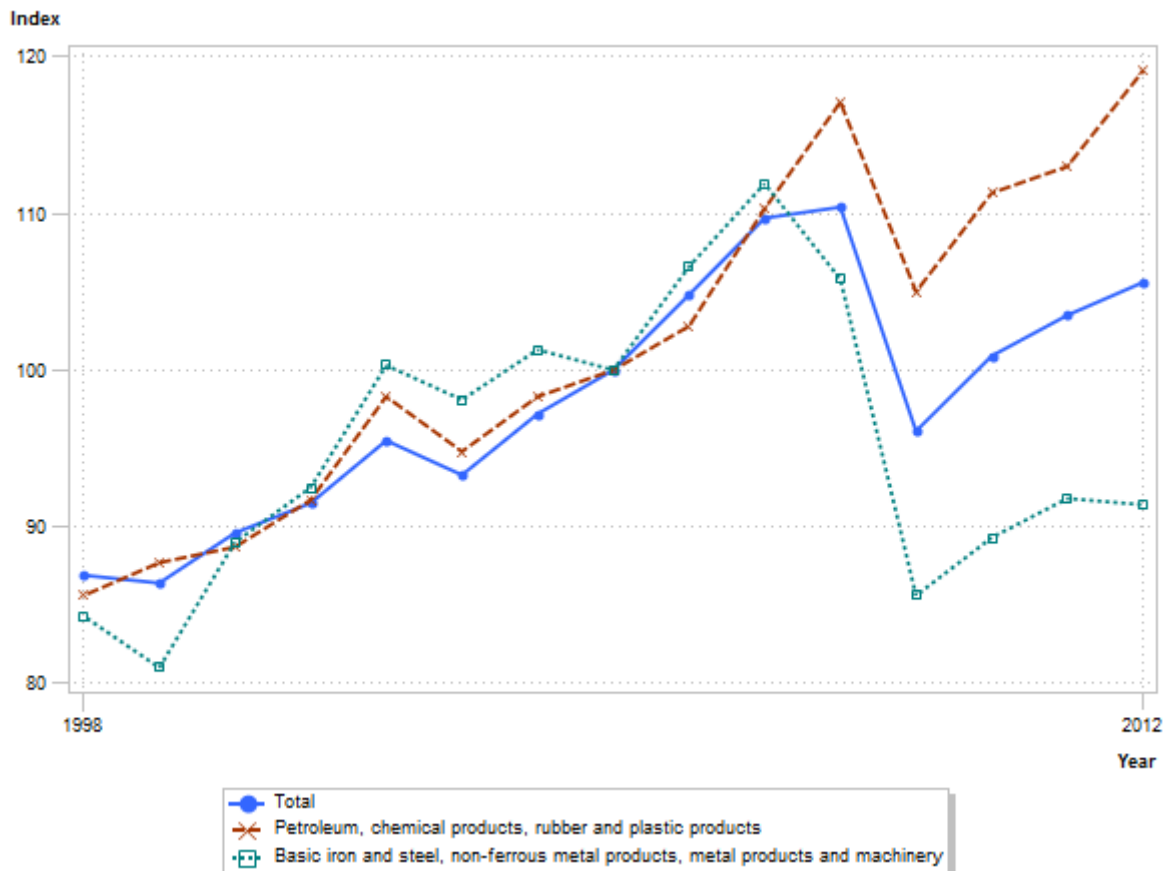
### 9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

2005=100

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other <sup>1</sup>	Total <sup>1</sup>	
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	
	MPI38100	MPI38200	MPI38300	MPI38400	MPI38999	MPI39100	MPI39OTHER	MPI39991	
1998	55,2	70,4	57,8	116,5	64,0	78,8	109,7	101,1	86,9
1999	65,3	65,1	63,3	104,3	69,1	78,3	104,3	97,4	86,4
2000	77,3	64,1	73,6	109,1	79,0	75,4	104,0	96,1	89,6
2001	85,8	67,5	78,3	112,6	85,4	74,9	101,5	94,2	91,5
2002	81,6	65,9	84,6	129,0	87,5	81,0	104,9	98,3	95,5
2003	78,5	67,7	87,8	108,4	84,9	78,9	97,3	92,3	93,3
2004	85,1	84,6	93,8	102,8	90,3	90,5	96,5	94,9	97,2
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	114,5	121,0	109,1	104,9	111,6	107,8	104,5	105,3	104,8
2007	109,7	139,9	112,1	112,4	112,2	107,5	116,4	114,2	109,7
2008	99,7	151,1	105,4	116,9	105,8	106,3	122,2	118,2	110,4
2009	66,1	104,3	82,4	124,8	79,7	88,8	96,4	94,5	96,1
2010	85,5	118,9	100,2	115,0	95,7	92,1	91,7	91,8	100,9
2011	96,5	126,9	104,7	117,7	103,1	93,8	92,6	92,9	103,5
2012	106,3	133,4	100,0	114,2	105,5	103,0	89,7	93,0	105,6

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)<sup>1</sup> Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.1 - Physical volumes of manufacturing production - Average annual indices



## MANUFACTURING

### 9.3 Sale values

The levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in April 2008. While in total there was very little difference between the levels of sales from the old and new samples for the overlap period, there were differences within the manufacturing major groups. The main reason for the change in the major groups' data is the improved classification of the register of Stats SA's businesses register as already alluded.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

#### 9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups

R000						
Year	Food and beverages					
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages	Total
	58	59	60	61	62	63
	MSV30100	MSV30200	MSV30300	MSV30400	MSV30500	MSV30999
1998	19 575 767	9 302 277	17 100 630	24 408 071	20 550 269	90 937 014
1999	20 509 297	9 583 206	17 830 366	25 348 329	21 895 491	95 166 689
2000	21 108 445	9 692 710	18 382 988	27 165 354	21 654 826	98 004 323
2001	24 083 417	10 621 960	21 260 184	30 260 130	25 191 028	111 416 719
2002	31 403 549	12 334 375	29 255 029	32 048 562	28 598 551	133 640 066
2003	32 709 760	12 981 859	27 852 259	31 212 900	32 652 812	137 409 590
2004	34 929 386	14 331 306	27 288 970	35 531 909	38 102 031	150 183 602
2005	36 758 335	14 826 615	25 265 609	37 371 105	41 390 969	155 612 633
2006	39 658 211	16 369 438	27 094 056	41 193 448	44 370 992	168 686 145
2007	46 745 144	18 397 888	35 177 261	45 613 663	51 023 986	196 957 942
2008	59 079 895	21 608 768	46 597 362	53 581 352	57 688 670	238 556 047
2009	62 517 777	22 224 565	45 096 385	58 216 875	61 790 533	249 846 135
2010	65 925 747	23 115 885	42 407 031	60 265 230	66 408 442	258 122 335
2011	73 509 709	24 682 334	46 889 771	64 239 523	71 446 269	280 767 606
2012	80 244 635	27 286 839	54 399 835	70 581 062	78 240 649	310 753 020

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

#### 9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000							
Year	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear						
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Total
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
	MSV31100	MSV31200	MSV31300	MSV31400	MSV31600	MSV31700	MSV31999
1998	5 162 955	7 329 450	2 094 935	12 604 514	2 577 087	2 693 530	32 462 471
1999	5 003 690	7 792 570	2 141 096	13 052 934	3 053 984	2 650 862	33 695 136
2000	5 111 644	8 373 056	1 950 982	12 615 936	3 159 745	2 493 815	33 705 178
2001	5 527 912	9 122 191	2 127 057	12 974 282	3 321 734	2 199 878	35 273 054
2002	6 868 474	10 728 595	2 534 452	14 579 697	3 921 889	2 435 208	41 068 315
2003	6 487 230	10 035 093	2 457 028	14 830 394	3 480 354	2 440 697	39 730 796
2004	6 170 187	11 025 657	2 427 103	15 467 417	3 903 407	2 420 275	41 414 046
2005	5 144 998	12 035 620	1 865 795	15 686 260	3 937 211	2 417 782	41 087 666
2006	5 140 468	12 746 009	1 963 568	16 208 725	3 876 489	2 547 189	42 482 448
2007	5 443 983	13 223 756	2 081 405	17 671 911	4 278 625	2 740 533	45 440 213
2008	5 455 297	13 141 870	2 249 007	18 361 450	4 370 386	3 051 922	46 629 932
2009	4 843 882	10 528 043	2 092 530	16 200 033	3 926 045	3 109 149	40 699 682
2010	4 434 749	9 975 168	2 056 725	14 566 556	4 434 472	3 224 153	38 691 823
2011	4 426 801	10 082 035	1 961 494	13 859 807	4 873 890	3 336 599	38 540 626
2012	4 467 256	10 005 194	1 720 830	14 738 223	5 345 948	3 551 923	39 829 374

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## MANUFACTURING

### 9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Wood, paper, publishing and printing					
	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Wood, cork and straw products	Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	71	72	73	74	75	76
	MSV32100	MSV32200	MSV32300	MSV32400	MSV32500	MSV32999
1998	3 543 778	5 358 024	20 077 983	7 855 608	10 629 395	47 464 788
1999	3 554 663	6 084 854	22 325 278	8 356 377	11 003 895	51 325 067
2000	3 866 271	6 569 223	25 501 657	8 724 880	10 714 384	55 376 415
2001	4 122 340	7 510 281	27 539 174	9 602 092	10 965 892	59 739 779
2002	5 220 338	9 300 910	32 609 688	9 923 440	13 145 285	70 199 661
2003	5 615 639	10 182 985	32 699 359	10 515 363	14 253 195	73 266 541
2004	5 839 767	11 501 688	32 491 266	11 296 686	14 944 634	76 074 041
2005	6 912 366	12 955 297	32 946 926	12 788 127	16 387 136	81 989 852
2006	7 855 987	14 549 065	36 426 740	14 904 170	17 032 204	90 768 166
2007	8 463 097	16 497 590	39 006 756	16 910 911	18 358 186	99 236 540
2008	8 619 098	17 549 914	46 795 699	16 882 659	19 729 053	109 576 423
2009	6 966 356	15 578 768	43 623 546	15 423 223	19 418 800	101 010 693
2010	7 781 708	15 257 795	47 913 821	14 914 202	21 383 206	107 250 732
2011	8 297 609	15 877 870	49 458 557	16 049 876	22 140 937	111 824 849
2012	8 934 002	16 623 711	52 397 430	18 207 329	23 935 751	120 098 223

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

### 9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products						Glass and non-metallic mineral products		
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Total
	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
	MSV33209	MSV33400	MSV33500	MSV33700	MSV33800	MSV33999	MSV34100	MSV34200	MSV34999
1998	21 248 763	21 189 956	24 776 017	6 446 114	10 533 396	84 194 246	2 395 756	12 803 033	15 198 789
1999	24 357 300	23 290 072	26 563 756	6 558 006	10 735 875	91 505 009	2 355 053	12 613 487	14 968 540
2000	37 217 731	25 801 421	27 436 962	7 311 039	11 993 853	109 761 006	2 508 702	15 051 187	17 559 889
2001	44 003 257	30 036 977	30 781 475	8 378 558	13 543 299	126 743 566	3 125 945	16 647 934	19 773 879
2002	54 432 326	37 216 557	36 932 880	10 510 164	16 725 013	155 816 940	3 621 065	19 743 644	23 364 709
2003	44 329 212	34 929 557	38 375 309	10 179 736	17 614 092	145 427 906	3 564 664	21 270 801	24 835 465
2004	50 239 012	35 666 617	42 059 021	10 790 283	19 003 744	157 758 677	4 078 771	24 339 828	28 418 599
2005	54 903 167	40 149 885	43 780 034	9 970 230	20 025 466	168 828 782	4 615 462	27 290 244	31 905 706
2006	67 775 732	46 113 507	47 217 747	10 070 150	23 367 896	194 545 032	5 168 018	30 117 530	35 285 548
2007	82 003 233	55 243 596	53 788 037	10 680 606	28 531 557	230 247 029	5 588 998	34 054 622	39 643 620
2008	118 798 540	80 059 156	61 709 553	12 319 689	32 535 317	305 422 255	6 199 949	36 679 772	42 879 721
2009	88 938 376	57 364 463	62 526 686	11 652 175	34 073 671	254 555 371	6 592 538	34 876 108	41 468 646
2010	95 477 964	62 085 717	65 331 436	12 345 616	37 350 466	272 591 199	6 918 773	35 512 435	42 431 208
2011	124 093 250	70 819 287	68 766 255	14 986 294	39 687 226	318 352 312	7 240 340	37 609 207	44 849 547
2012	159 593 866	76 583 427	75 688 106	15 688 483	43 585 785	371 139 667	8 181 045	39 279 673	47 460 718

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## MANUFACTURING

## 9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93
	MSV35100	MSV35200	MSV35400	MSV35500	MSV35600	MSV35700	MSV35800	MSV35999
1998	27 878 525	24 284 414	13 078 118	18 000 234	17 926 398	21 223 641	4 757 842	127 149 172
1999	28 135 329	27 299 908	11 748 556	17 701 017	18 564 637	19 742 082	4 923 505	128 115 034
2000	36 203 865	32 495 726	10 966 673	19 862 782	18 790 115	21 804 211	5 583 011	145 706 383
2001	38 447 748	37 290 448	12 810 274	21 744 472	20 067 734	25 396 492	5 960 816	161 717 984
2002	52 445 768	45 594 190	14 840 446	27 739 821	24 498 823	32 080 179	6 983 261	204 182 488
2003	56 426 701	37 235 561	17 319 316	29 988 815	25 594 756	31 357 658	6 838 966	204 761 773
2004	70 683 051	35 122 921	20 544 358	31 566 433	27 145 173	32 891 204	7 363 742	225 316 882
2005	68 073 647	37 938 917	20 449 770	32 999 939	27 469 443	34 388 088	8 155 413	229 475 217
2006	81 784 141	46 616 691	22 214 698	37 486 813	27 378 768	36 464 100	9 337 512	261 282 723
2007	102 052 750	54 153 167	26 068 936	45 268 629	30 708 941	40 827 667	9 511 548	308 591 638
2008	137 129 839	59 109 345	31 693 888	52 941 090	32 325 921	42 510 745	9 316 751	365 027 579
2009	80 921 028	44 251 525	25 673 009	47 547 900	27 833 821	34 442 092	8 825 534	269 494 909
2010	95 879 130	50 105 316	24 395 810	47 999 600	26 955 931	34 743 235	9 059 818	289 138 840
2011	99 408 140	61 809 327	25 697 747	50 775 598	28 315 464	37 224 519	9 302 066	312 532 861
2012	97 345 301	61 964 728	29 182 727	56 428 755	30 729 277	40 218 784	9 990 819	325 860 391

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## 9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103
	MSV36100	MSV36200	MSV36300	MSV36400	MSV36500	MSV36600	MSV36999	MSV37200	MSV37400	MSV37999
1998	3 208 016	1 781 582	4 654 081	1 126 181	784 224	4 625 984	16 180 068	4 778 622	3 038 410	7 817 032
1999	3 271 880	2 139 813	4 034 675	995 604	721 639	5 356 985	16 520 596	4 967 473	3 289 390	8 256 863
2000	3 845 778	2 268 843	4 471 865	1 053 264	843 559	6 021 753	18 505 062	5 189 387	3 542 674	8 732 061
2001	3 590 596	2 581 223	5 045 389	1 099 542	854 729	6 292 511	19 463 990	4 065 388	4 195 256	8 260 644
2002	3 938 902	3 712 634	5 944 730	1 425 737	1 116 434	6 932 531	23 070 968	5 037 162	5 133 848	10 171 010
2003	3 827 075	4 191 959	4 305 050	1 589 173	1 009 024	7 521 530	22 443 811	4 876 298	5 800 120	10 676 418
2004	4 194 243	4 535 496	4 712 413	1 608 946	1 160 452	7 073 496	23 285 046	5 251 831	6 107 062	11 358 893
2005	4 602 533	5 251 850	5 221 422	1 636 545	1 151 102	6 461 197	24 324 649	5 917 507	5 967 133	11 884 640
2006	5 198 106	5 809 889	8 345 520	1 718 703	1 210 329	7 637 309	29 919 856	6 293 330	5 628 039	11 921 369
2007	6 529 821	6 512 320	9 902 351	2 101 995	1 473 845	9 036 070	35 556 402	6 622 744	6 354 054	12 976 798
2008	8 004 459	7 237 298	11 109 351	2 562 483	1 843 289	11 064 332	41 821 212	7 183 769	6 507 607	13 691 376
2009	8 299 018	8 288 157	7 104 404	2 159 364	1 850 202	10 973 729	38 674 874	6 265 411	6 804 596	13 070 007
2010	8 622 292	7 540 195	8 067 436	2 425 489	1 755 869	12 741 772	41 153 053	5 794 343	6 887 134	12 681 477
2011	9 957 913	8 174 913	9 221 008	2 438 075	1 837 891	11 921 164	43 550 964	6 499 645	7 551 955	14 051 600
2012	11 112 117	7 852 742	9 383 560	2 512 949	1 929 606	12 044 158	44 835 132	7 500 083	7 743 221	15 243 304

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)



## MANUFACTURING

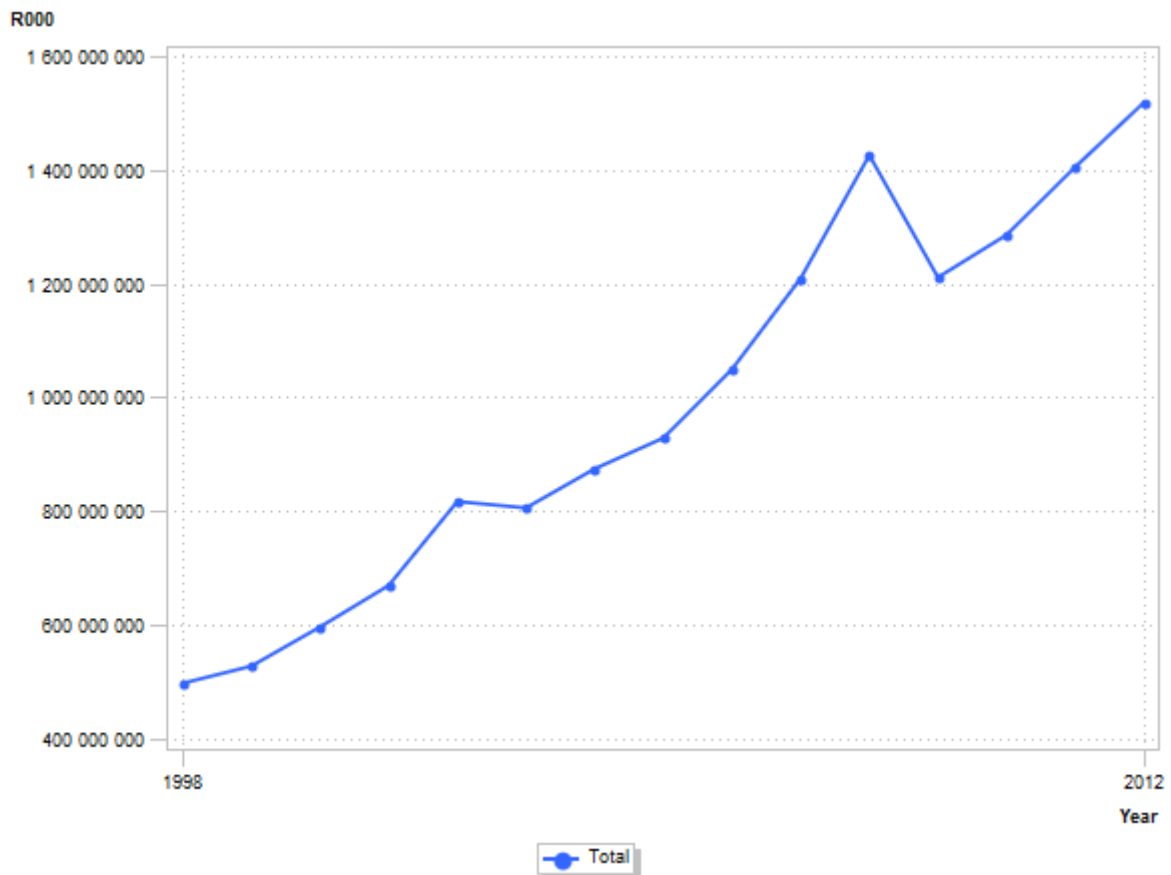
### 9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

R000

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other <sup>1</sup>	Total <sup>1</sup>	
	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	
	MSV38100	MSV38200	MSV38300	MSV38400	MSV38999	MSV39100	MSV39OTHER	MSV39991	
1998	25 723 326	2 758 383	18 274 071	6 770 772	<b>53 526 552</b>	5 744 183	17 428 132	<b>23 172 315</b>	<b>498 102 447</b>
1999	32 277 724	2 519 017	20 686 249	7 684 102	<b>63 167 092</b>	6 242 147	19 376 899	<b>25 619 046</b>	<b>528 339 072</b>
2000	39 662 506	2 752 646	28 339 945	8 398 551	<b>79 153 648</b>	6 141 246	24 719 501	<b>30 860 747</b>	<b>597 364 712</b>
2001	48 547 941	2 669 550	33 323 419	9 295 569	<b>93 836 479</b>	6 116 145	28 128 793	<b>34 244 938</b>	<b>670 471 032</b>
2002	59 474 765	3 484 610	41 504 032	12 039 835	<b>116 503 242</b>	7 128 113	33 237 258	<b>40 365 371</b>	<b>818 382 770</b>
2003	57 398 861	3 839 908	40 971 035	10 555 826	<b>112 765 630</b>	7 582 031	28 176 227	<b>35 758 258</b>	<b>807 076 188</b>
2004	66 046 020	4 692 806	42 970 983	10 249 911	<b>123 959 720</b>	8 727 873	29 506 351	<b>38 234 224</b>	<b>876 003 730</b>
2005	78 681 104	5 691 236	47 516 426	10 324 908	<b>142 213 674</b>	9 813 430	33 108 478	<b>42 921 908</b>	<b>930 244 727</b>
2006	92 754 599	6 719 253	57 287 403	11 558 168	<b>168 319 423</b>	10 958 952	37 229 112	<b>48 188 064</b>	<b>1 051 398 774</b>
2007	96 250 672	8 183 546	70 371 239	13 577 654	<b>188 383 111</b>	11 527 005	42 936 890	<b>54 463 895</b>	<b>1 211 497 188</b>
2008	104 670 542	8 904 610	74 764 180	16 236 254	<b>204 575 586</b>	11 846 767	48 547 566	<b>60 394 333</b>	<b>1 428 574 464</b>
2009	74 331 216	6 801 019	50 041 033	17 453 375	<b>148 626 643</b>	10 501 073	45 292 434	<b>55 793 507</b>	<b>1 213 240 467</b>
2010	87 779 257	7 513 441	57 738 306	16 400 054	<b>169 431 058</b>	11 219 996	45 524 640	<b>56 744 636</b>	<b>1 288 236 361</b>
2011	92 059 875	8 192 883	64 261 615	17 737 487	<b>182 251 860</b>	12 246 361	48 891 888	<b>61 138 249</b>	<b>1 407 860 474</b>
2012	93 050 573	8 600 730	63 923 511	18 067 720	<b>183 642 534</b>	13 926 915	48 585 808	<b>62 512 723</b>	<b>1 521 375 086</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)<sup>1</sup> Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.2 - Manufacturing sale values



## MANUFACTURING

### 9.4 Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in August 2005.

As from 2005 the utilisation rates were recalculated based on 2005 weights as obtained from the 2005 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry. Previously, the weights were based on the 2001 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry.

The weights for aggregating the utilisation rate of manufacturing major groups to divisions and divisions to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the output data obtained from the 2005 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry.

A weight is calculated for each enterprise based on the total manufacturing sales of the enterprise compared with the total manufacturing sales of enterprises classified in the major group.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), January 1993.

#### 9.4.1 Total and divisions

##### Percentage

Year	Food and beverages	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Electrical machinery	Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment
	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
	MUP30910	MUP31910	MUP32910	MUP33910	MUP34910	MUP35910	MUP36010	MUP37910
1996	77,3	83,4	86,1	81,9	81,4	83,4	78,8	80,2
1997	77,3	83,0	85,4	82,5	80,2	83,7	80,8	82,5
1998	78,2	82,1	84,7	81,8	79,3	82,0	78,5	81,9
1999	76,4	84,0	84,3	79,0	78,2	81,1	79,3	77,2
2000	76,4	83,0	84,3	78,0	80,3	83,8	80,3	74,2
2001	77,6	81,1	82,8	80,4	81,2	83,9	79,5	75,0
2002	76,6	83,8	84,4	80,7	82,5	84,3	83,1	74,6
2003	76,9	81,3	85,6	80,8	83,9	84,4	82,3	75,7
2004	79,6	86,0	86,2	83,8	88,4	86,0	86,0	85,6
2005	81,9	81,8	86,8	84,3	90,0	87,7	81,7	85,7
2006	82,9	84,1	87,4	82,5	88,7	87,1	80,3	87,9
2007	82,5	83,1	87,1	84,8	88,8	86,4	80,7	88,6
2008	81,5	82,1	86,8	84,6	87,0	82,2	82,9	87,9
2009	80,6	77,2	82,3	80,6	81,8	73,0	82,7	84,0
2010	80,7	76,8	82,2	81,0	78,4	78,3	80,1	78,1
2011	81,8	77,0	82,2	80,9	78,4	78,6	82,1	80,9
2012	82,5	78,0	83,5	83,6	78,1	78,8	80,8	83,8

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

**MANUFACTURING****9.4.1 Total and divisions (concluded)**

Year	Percentage		
	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Furniture and other manufacturing industries <sup>1</sup>	Total manufacturing
	121 MUP38910	122 MUP39910	123 MUP30010
1996	75,0	78,4	81,2
1997	70,7	79,7	81,0
1998	68,6	79,1	80,1
1999	69,3	79,8	79,2
2000	74,1	78,4	80,0
2001	73,7	78,6	80,3
2002	77,3	79,5	81,1
2003	76,4	81,5	81,3
2004	82,4	89,6	84,5
2005	83,7	91,4	85,4
2006	87,9	92,3	85,5
2007	88,0	92,2	85,8
2008	82,8	89,5	83,9
2009	70,9	83,5	78,1
2010	77,3	89,1	80,1
2011	79,6	85,3	80,5
2012	83,4	84,0	81,9

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

<sup>1</sup> Including recycling and tobacco products.

#  
#



<b>10.1</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>10.1</b>
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa</b>	<b>10.3</b>
10.2.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.3
10.2.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.4
<b>10.3</b>	<b>Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province</b>	<b>10.6</b>
10.3.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.6
10.3.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed type of building	10.11
<b>10.4</b>	<b>Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)</b>	<b>10.16</b>
10.4.1	Building reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.16
<b>10.5</b>	<b>Subsidised low-cost dwelling houses by province</b>	<b>10.20</b>
10.5.1	Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006	10.20

**10.1 General****Introduction**

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly survey of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities on building plans passed and buildings completed for the private sector. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed. An annual survey of the remaining municipalities is conducted regarding buildings completed. Results of the monthly survey are published in Tables 10.2 - 10.3. Combined data of the monthly and annual surveys are shown in Table 10.4.

The figures obtained from these surveys do not include the bulk of subsidised low-cost dwelling houses. Data regarding low-cost dwelling houses, supplied by the provincial governments and coordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in Table 10.5.

Building activities are classified in division 5 according to the 1993 edition of the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, (SIC) Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02. The SIC is based on the 1990 International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions.

**Scope of the survey**

The building statistics survey covers municipalities conducting activities regarding:

- Passing of building plans.
- Final inspection of completed buildings.

**Statistical unit**

The statistical units for the collection of information are district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. District municipalities are not in general responsible for passing of building plans or submitting of final completion certificates. These functions are primarily the responsibility of the metropolitan municipalities and the local municipalities. However, district municipalities will execute these functions in the following cases:

- For rural areas that do not fall under the jurisdiction of either a metropolitan or local municipality. These areas are referred to as District Management Areas, and are managed directly by district municipalities.
- Where local municipalities have requested the district municipality to perform this function. In such cases an agreement known as a service level agreement is reached between the local municipality and the district municipality. The local municipality will pay a fee to the district municipality for the service rendered.

**Constant prices**

The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measures building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is currently 2005. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in statistical release P0151: JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions Work Group Indices. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2005=100.

The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices which prevailed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators e.g. the value of dwelling houses completed at constant prices at January 2009 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling houses completed for January 2009 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2009. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

**Comparison between building plans passed and buildings completed**

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:

- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed.
- If building operations have not commenced within the first year of approval, building plans have to be resubmitted.
- The time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.
- According to municipalities, final inspections of completed buildings are not always executed.

## Glossary

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings, as well as internal alterations of existing buildings.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling units, each with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom, conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling house	A dwelling house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
Municipality	Municipality is a generic term describing the 'unit' of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and including district, metropolitan and local municipalities. It is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
District municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Metropolitan municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Local municipality	Municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, that is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings, out-buildings and garages.
Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings include office and banking space, shopping space, industrial and warehouse space as well as other buildings used for non-residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, hostels, hotels, motels, guesthouses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit at ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

## 10.2 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa

Data are obtained from the **monthly** building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

## 10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

## (a) At current prices

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	1	2	3			
	G001A003	G001J003	G0010003			
1993	3 644 199	1 544 777	5 316 169	2 031 831	3 694 779	11 042 777
1994	4 389 904	2 086 754	6 596 757	3 040 871	3 939 207	13 576 835
1995	5 464 301	3 181 722	8 754 368	4 577 263	4 527 694	17 859 325
1996	5 520 663	2 703 412	8 756 007	5 300 566	4 580 217	18 636 789
1997	5 737 758	2 307 004	8 487 932	5 663 348	4 374 625	18 525 905
1998	5 927 644	1 741 631	8 103 081	5 473 127	4 560 661	18 136 868
1999	5 665 845	1 151 115	7 379 426	5 560 300	4 854 635	17 794 362
2000	7 417 941	1 808 592	9 496 276	5 249 050	5 534 245	20 279 571
2001	8 056 006	2 128 880	10 679 519	3 466 591	5 538 802	19 684 912
2002	10 297 949	2 933 434	14 228 583	4 386 950	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	12 484 693	5 059 984	17 828 018	4 931 906	8 268 611	31 028 535
2004	17 727 294	7 816 228	26 655 352	6 435 697	11 245 683	44 336 732
2005	23 798 858	12 611 499	36 964 579	10 551 043	16 989 335	64 504 957
2006	27 221 786	13 230 325	41 264 841	15 105 428	19 399 541	75 769 810
2007	31 135 420	14 038 581	46 154 985	17 739 068	22 644 982	86 539 035
2008	23 803 536	13 160 693	38 625 244	20 715 592	22 591 146	81 931 982
2009	17 728 723	6 858 672	25 930 702	18 875 338	21 455 880	66 261 920
2010	20 024 671	5 945 008	27 060 513	13 303 251	23 450 323	63 814 087
2011	21 635 056	7 145 742	29 225 738	16 000 735	21 375 776	66 602 249
2012	23 715 255	8 642 600	32 973 739	17 406 571	22 501 009	72 881 319

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2005 prices

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	7	8	9	10	11	12
	G011A003	G011J003	G0110003	G0120003	G0130003	G0100003
1993	11 707 246	4 951 543	17 067 241	6 523 474	11 867 296	35 458 011
1994	13 174 253	6 249 315	19 785 252	9 125 323	11 824 486	40 735 061
1995	15 022 290	8 753 502	24 077 693	12 575 655	12 432 552	49 085 900
1996	14 301 162	7 009 107	22 687 383	13 706 696	11 855 315	48 249 394
1997	13 903 597	5 599 902	20 575 434	13 732 092	10 602 585	44 910 111
1998	13 566 018	3 989 748	18 551 140	12 525 680	10 415 896	41 492 716
1999	12 254 210	2 489 360	15 965 295	12 045 639	10 497 859	38 508 793
2000	15 536 082	3 787 971	19 888 856	10 973 086	11 601 606	42 463 548
2001	15 808 804	4 169 712	20 946 236	6 820 558	10 859 433	38 626 227
2002	18 053 169	5 134 222	24 900 899	7 749 399	12 644 515	45 294 813
2003	20 288 117	8 219 472	28 968 722	8 022 229	13 437 661	50 428 612
2004	27 356 168	12 046 112	41 156 479	9 933 307	17 348 225	68 438 011
2005	34 433 906	18 202 798	53 440 278	15 263 359	24 573 292	93 276 929
2006	36 189 212	17 584 487	54 870 883	20 090 975	25 799 818	100 761 676
2007	37 610 121	16 985 429	55 781 803	21 417 461	27 305 879	104 505 143
2008	25 231 361	14 046 452	41 036 288	22 025 502	23 902 581	86 964 371
2009	18 425 197	7 133 516	26 959 344	19 633 456	22 285 337	68 878 137
2010	20 014 245	5 938 187	27 046 139	13 301 180	23 431 514	63 778 833
2011	20 527 084	6 781 489	27 731 785	15 189 900	20 280 166	63 201 851
2012	21 286 516	7 736 183	29 572 259	15 599 104	20 190 986	65 362 349

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) At current prices

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	13	14	15	16	17	18
	V001A003	V001J003	V0010003	V0020003	V0030003	V0000003
1993	2 653 854	874 537	3 586 432	2 263 538	2 046 504	7 896 476
1994	2 739 749	1 277 422	4 093 122	1 488 624	2 097 074	7 678 817
1995	3 150 271	1 695 016	4 907 422	1 776 701	2 038 584	8 722 710
1996	3 562 483	2 014 098	5 632 436	2 464 034	2 195 039	10 291 511
1997	3 728 458	1 661 186	5 476 637	3 280 310	2 420 817	11 177 762
1998	3 908 525	1 500 414	5 977 263	3 459 424	2 251 382	11 688 071
1999	3 554 964	1 140 334	4 992 993	2 700 335	2 538 150	10 231 480
2000	3 881 129	1 034 427	5 047 836	3 183 001	2 603 748	10 834 585
2001	4 338 257	1 169 636	5 945 743	3 850 367	2 770 188	12 566 298
2002	5 981 471	1 932 245	8 426 160	2 636 899	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	6 816 612	2 562 674	10 198 340	3 055 896	3 362 502	16 616 738
2004	9 461 980	4 472 348	14 885 995	3 771 713	3 920 183	22 577 891
2005	13 393 601	7 479 810	21 027 611	4 186 046	4 873 475	30 087 132
2006	15 911 310	9 881 190	26 072 750	5 838 780	6 965 955	38 877 485
2007	19 107 369	10 708 767	30 640 258	10 724 957	8 412 358	49 777 573
2008	19 284 011	11 054 136	31 230 962	15 463 338	10 761 825	57 456 125
2009	16 884 818	8 499 489	26 386 886	16 055 505	12 702 895	55 145 286
2010	14 158 840	5 645 543	21 013 142	11 577 043	11 258 038	43 848 223
2011	15 668 869	4 845 205	21 377 286	10 079 636	11 472 434	42 929 356
2012	16 917 174	5 848 247	23 071 669	11 717 456	10 184 965	44 974 090

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.



## 10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2005 prices

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	19	20	21	22	23	24
	V011A003	V011J003	V0110003	V0120003	V0130003	V0100003
1993	8 834 906	3 007 280	<b>12 041 656</b>	8 162 419	7 068 410	<b>27 272 485</b>
1994	8 513 464	4 089 185	<b>12 844 621</b>	4 966 198	6 739 008	<b>24 549 827</b>
1995	9 045 473	5 086 158	<b>14 317 248</b>	5 520 945	6 130 189	<b>25 968 382</b>
1996	9 494 069	5 531 453	<b>15 177 570</b>	7 056 736	6 030 689	<b>28 264 995</b>
1997	9 329 797	4 304 055	<b>13 858 151</b>	8 732 184	6 279 979	<b>28 870 314</b>
1998	9 229 690	3 641 964	<b>14 253 483</b>	8 649 976	5 464 811	<b>28 368 270</b>
1999	7 861 826	2 603 550	<b>11 143 251</b>	6 373 543	5 810 983	<b>23 327 777</b>
2000	8 304 508	2 237 664	<b>10 828 135</b>	7 034 282	5 635 992	<b>23 498 409</b>
2001	8 764 035	2 447 731	<b>12 148 121</b>	8 241 237	5 817 421	<b>26 206 779</b>
2002	11 160 838	3 790 000	<b>15 957 071</b>	5 318 610	5 826 151	<b>27 101 832</b>
2003	11 336 293	4 480 016	<b>17 248 068</b>	5 782 886	5 908 007	<b>28 938 961</b>
2004	15 077 917	7 261 070	<b>23 884 242</b>	6 252 134	6 371 980	<b>36 508 356</b>
2005	19 961 230	11 500 816	<b>31 699 504</b>	6 673 321	7 524 737	<b>45 897 562</b>
2006	22 291 433	14 285 756	<b>36 980 116</b>	8 715 241	10 080 566	<b>55 775 923</b>
2007	24 021 315	14 244 374	<b>39 385 068</b>	15 086 693	11 195 276	<b>65 667 037</b>
2008	21 883 753	13 314 662	<b>36 266 559</b>	19 436 246	12 975 680	<b>68 678 485</b>
2009	17 493 699	9 059 684	<b>27 608 028</b>	18 169 503	13 469 791	<b>59 247 322</b>
2010	14 398 977	5 865 770	<b>21 524 737</b>	11 990 353	11 697 647	<b>45 212 737</b>
2011	15 309 621	4 838 453	<b>21 014 115</b>	10 264 457	11 473 349	<b>42 751 921</b>
2012	15 581 479	5 540 859	<b>21 409 108</b>	11 462 960	9 678 957	<b>42 551 025</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province

Data are obtained from the **monthly** building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

## (a) Eastern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	25	26	27			
	G001AS03	G001JS03	G0010S03			
1993	194 334	53 142	<b>247 718</b>	30 436	171 240	<b>449 396</b>
1994	215 776	59 050	<b>282 057</b>	110 154	195 078	<b>587 290</b>
1995	328 723	104 076	<b>438 041</b>	146 910	327 454	<b>912 404</b>
1996	346 047	83 293	<b>435 109</b>	181 357	291 577	<b>908 043</b>
1997	337 455	67 780	<b>431 148</b>	153 897	309 691	<b>894 737</b>
1998	412 664	69 840	<b>485 576</b>	190 120	251 735	<b>927 431</b>
1999	317 199	21 226	<b>347 554</b>	159 906	409 726	<b>917 187</b>
2000	424 917	55 250	<b>490 113</b>	255 722	379 552	<b>1 125 387</b>
2001	422 187	51 663	<b>552 528</b>	119 755	446 773	<b>1 119 056</b>
2002	642 711	74 665	<b>719 030</b>	214 121	454 812	<b>1 387 963</b>
2003	738 302	65 159	<b>812 691</b>	142 940	598 301	<b>1 553 932</b>
2004	1 066 885	196 984	<b>1 268 907</b>	265 328	877 976	<b>2 412 211</b>
2005	1 378 569	258 470	<b>1 658 669</b>	250 032	1 176 148	<b>3 084 849</b>
2006	1 472 278	416 022	<b>1 916 997</b>	531 979	1 262 515	<b>3 711 491</b>
2007	1 490 865	510 749	<b>2 076 033</b>	1 051 883	1 259 932	<b>4 387 848</b>
2008	1 147 862	158 747	<b>1 446 959</b>	1 384 621	1 063 576	<b>3 895 156</b>
2009	908 671	246 878	<b>1 165 245</b>	996 052	1 265 352	<b>3 426 649</b>
2010	1 011 856	90 808	<b>1 177 685</b>	563 327	1 646 937	<b>3 387 949</b>
2011	762 891	234 758	<b>1 001 717</b>	796 345	1 467 005	<b>3 265 067</b>
2012	845 701	216 127	<b>1 137 102</b>	1 110 001	1 637 259	<b>3 884 362</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

## (b) Free State

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	31	32	33	34	35	36
	G001AU03	G001JU03	G0010U03	G0020U03	G0030U03	G0000U03
1993	133 765	114 083	257 142	56 303	106 449	419 894
1994	158 495	117 429	277 946	96 072	141 200	515 218
1995	123 759	99 429	224 635	72 070	201 302	498 007
1996	157 553	65 783	227 977	125 671	164 980	518 627
1997	178 637	50 286	232 735	107 387	127 942	468 061
1998	206 270	31 184	247 340	185 052	167 554	599 946
1999	204 939	28 348	239 692	103 576	139 737	483 006
2000	257 198	49 637	310 677	87 909	233 579	632 165
2001	194 162	66 156	271 182	59 480	134 568	465 230
2002	298 475	96 237	405 160	96 070	184 953	686 183
2003	286 558	94 547	382 305	93 642	256 858	732 805
2004	419 275	234 129	676 557	117 468	295 856	1 089 881
2005	546 403	316 915	904 388	533 134	372 334	1 809 856
2006	653 761	347 617	1 088 435	254 025	563 630	1 906 090
2007	913 564	397 201	1 398 983	328 687	645 467	2 373 137
2008	939 658	276 634	1 221 127	487 928	660 444	2 369 499
2009	702 934	301 874	1 007 958	530 020	650 446	2 188 424
2010	791 936	379 028	1 194 362	495 556	874 529	2 564 447
2011	801 001	254 844	1 061 611	437 564	690 834	2 190 009
2012	934 968	381 277	1 403 038	435 665	866 425	2 705 128

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

## (c) Gauteng

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	37	38	39	40	41	42
	G001AX03	G001JX03	G0010X03	G0020X03	G0030X03	G0000X03
1993	1 559 736	599 040	2 212 876	1 078 040	1 587 993	4 878 911
1994	1 873 598	1 016 428	2 945 837	1 418 542	1 659 876	6 024 255
1995	2 390 513	1 705 422	4 154 191	2 353 287	1 913 616	8 421 096
1996	2 332 608	1 481 251	3 946 644	2 919 596	1 703 175	8 569 414
1997	2 307 568	1 069 992	3 427 350	3 087 973	1 586 679	8 102 006
1998	2 279 181	773 254	3 215 760	2 826 655	1 725 905	7 768 319
1999	2 287 808	524 588	3 260 629	2 531 045	1 688 089	7 479 768
2000	3 229 920	968 987	4 326 505	2 754 026	1 901 763	8 982 294
2001	3 464 125	1 190 890	4 677 880	1 536 918	1 985 658	8 200 456
2002	4 107 358	1 661 975	5 776 531	2 003 466	2 666 072	10 446 069
2003	5 517 841	2 656 061	8 245 594	2 236 334	3 244 580	13 726 508
2004	7 884 580	3 545 283	11 493 866	2 579 052	4 155 446	18 228 364
2005	11 004 643	4 917 705	16 004 027	3 923 755	6 161 435	26 089 217
2006	13 388 529	6 370 562	20 020 078	6 712 202	7 003 635	33 735 915
2007	15 394 110	6 511 562	22 176 530	8 424 652	8 902 701	39 503 883
2008	9 895 616	5 397 851	15 887 427	8 135 069	9 020 082	33 042 578
2009	7 302 096	2 882 378	10 674 996	9 058 760	9 056 352	28 790 108
2010	8 148 390	2 470 499	11 053 881	6 105 211	9 045 473	26 204 565
2011	9 306 558	2 605 422	11 932 092	5 565 869	7 818 501	25 316 462
2012	10 775 086	3 631 134	14 710 288	6 610 581	8 628 531	29 949 400

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

## (d) KwaZulu-Natal

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	43	44	45	46	47	48
	G001AV03	G001JV03	G0010V03	G0020V03	G0030V03	G0000V03
1993	588 903	450 822	1 047 996	380 656	701 876	2 130 532
1994	621 462	387 316	1 028 439	781 400	758 377	2 568 223
1995	772 816	551 804	1 332 019	1 133 235	856 278	3 321 531
1996	674 502	407 052	1 299 639	738 151	894 481	2 932 270
1997	619 849	443 923	1 122 133	640 889	757 750	2 520 772
1998	637 681	258 115	924 378	664 004	689 385	2 277 764
1999	615 641	149 552	774 861	1 574 640	772 822	3 122 324
2000	691 437	191 124	907 416	731 381	929 823	2 568 620
2001	627 417	204 203	914 178	625 319	846 727	2 386 224
2002	803 150	328 665	1 631 545	834 898	1 211 558	3 678 001
2003	1 191 731	818 428	2 079 957	1 062 526	1 163 283	4 305 766
2004	1 391 459	1 267 931	3 462 541	963 441	1 647 571	6 073 553
2005	1 697 186	3 111 305	4 842 037	1 359 681	2 204 470	8 406 188
2006	2 286 899	2 710 063	5 151 931	2 305 461	3 041 483	10 498 875
2007	2 678 756	3 091 423	5 878 595	2 790 685	3 718 717	12 387 997
2008	3 220 481	3 489 545	6 869 162	4 616 973	4 317 205	15 803 340
2009	2 483 708	1 697 576	4 537 537	3 391 565	3 634 170	11 563 272
2010	2 982 352	1 415 392	4 604 546	2 633 785	4 051 395	11 289 726
2011	2 803 820	1 553 536	4 365 525	4 599 623	3 508 032	12 473 180
2012	2 789 810	1 357 190	4 161 757	3 440 025	3 066 932	10 668 714

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

## (e) Limpopo

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	49	50	51	52	53	54
	G001AZ03	G001JZ03	G0010Z03	G0020Z03	G0030Z03	G0000Z03
1993	56 502	36 175	93 496	23 467	46 131	163 092
1994	93 032	38 897	132 189	48 926	50 296	231 408
1995	117 557	51 189	173 588	95 720	40 879	310 187
1996	143 924	24 177	172 882	95 062	47 612	315 558
1997	175 985	44 998	225 865	240 646	62 666	529 175
1998	185 051	63 804	250 456	126 044	76 213	452 714
1999	172 288	18 912	197 839	103 880	62 764	364 483
2000	169 176	18 461	191 617	27 645	106 681	325 943
2001	155 276	10 086	372 964	30 922	100 782	504 668
2002	172 090	20 435	197 729	241 164	109 656	548 549
2003	216 742	38 612	255 354	151 829	102 117	509 300
2004	363 313	78 131	443 021	149 451	178 968	771 440
2005	493 009	182 608	687 753	234 249	247 070	1 169 072
2006	740 760	185 497	936 168	157 460	292 413	1 386 041
2007	758 889	299 445	1 091 353	441 160	373 489	1 906 002
2008	730 468	303 102	1 085 108	345 429	356 782	1 787 319
2009	540 023	76 057	670 727	1 292 050	368 268	2 331 045
2010	655 550	151 963	860 928	328 059	455 800	1 644 787
2011	761 562	257 306	1 019 314	230 097	358 082	1 607 493
2012	734 351	259 875	1 024 110	313 275	398 584	1 735 969

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

## (f) Mpumalanga

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	55	56	57			
	G001AY03	G001JY03	G0010Y03			
1993	105 103	55 813	162 688	54 404	64 617	281 710
1994	165 525	38 538	216 968	102 995	80 947	400 912
1995	194 321	108 320	305 284	93 844	98 543	497 671
1996	230 137	50 387	297 865	170 804	138 748	607 418
1997	274 627	34 436	433 569	192 601	137 576	763 746
1998	266 399	58 014	395 382	232 436	147 790	775 604
1999	208 585	29 891	275 180	145 558	136 903	557 643
2000	284 977	22 987	311 015	138 114	156 504	605 633
2001	314 538	110 142	429 639	63 510	171 991	665 140
2002	367 943	50 353	546 077	155 618	231 345	933 040
2003	441 372	41 749	490 126	177 370	229 681	897 177
2004	592 479	150 660	760 321	232 231	288 439	1 280 991
2005	1 316 527	258 140	1 622 610	550 504	681 765	2 854 879
2006	1 580 930	497 002	2 101 943	1 128 044	616 571	3 846 558
2007	1 867 835	497 527	2 390 644	566 178	799 353	3 756 175
2008	1 410 208	423 405	1 878 438	1 549 025	638 622	4 066 085
2009	1 166 953	276 086	1 457 949	549 770	769 896	2 777 615
2010	1 267 673	194 822	1 477 828	515 800	622 027	2 615 655
2011	1 660 156	212 007	1 892 403	1 262 992	669 195	3 824 590
2012	1 631 363	162 578	1 798 605	1 096 333	837 113	3 732 051

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

## (g) North West

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	61	62	63			
	G001AW03	G001JW03	G0010W03			
1993	59 519	21 649	82 047	61 535	53 395	196 976
1994	97 335	30 873	133 402	54 131	67 772	255 305
1995	232 289	63 733	296 377	73 574	75 573	445 526
1996	303 669	50 028	354 740	169 559	104 258	628 555
1997	291 459	25 598	318 846	291 250	118 192	728 288
1998	327 768	40 063	368 933	120 765	116 336	606 032
1999	259 451	17 742	280 688	86 232	111 955	478 875
2000	238 738	24 721	269 518	54 578	134 517	458 613
2001	307 243	66 988	376 821	68 958	122 413	568 192
2002	358 185	111 937	470 903	103 893	172 200	746 996
2003	486 396	122 776	632 855	150 287	180 595	963 737
2004	681 957	211 698	910 329	315 506	258 120	1 483 955
2005	1 090 703	367 079	1 496 965	209 563	417 595	2 124 123
2006	1 298 308	422 925	1 747 319	677 857	405 565	2 830 741
2007	1 637 409	513 463	2 175 290	433 497	399 512	3 008 299
2008	1 429 712	427 279	1 935 143	499 301	630 084	3 064 528
2009	1 082 234	231 846	1 352 713	539 509	594 705	2 486 927
2010	1 110 756	157 805	1 270 512	275 460	625 381	2 171 353
2011	1 092 972	583 862	1 685 188	323 617	744 670	2 753 475
2012	1 147 648	469 853	1 630 422	561 307	885 612	3 077 341

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

## (h) Northern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	67	68	69	70	71	72
	G001AT03	G001JT03	G0010T03	G0020T03	G0030T03	G0000T03
1993	34 059	7 432	45 493	6 405	32 476	84 372
1994	34 567	18 926	53 490	13 738	50 616	117 843
1995	27 681	34 687	62 369	30 236	46 357	138 959
1996	37 769	16 425	54 940	38 034	51 478	144 451
1997	34 052	5 680	42 489	32 143	46 855	121 485
1998	55 038	11 009	68 677	51 625	69 114	189 416
1999	49 591	1 578	51 331	27 493	72 102	150 923
2000	34 557	8 830	43 930	44 577	96 853	185 360
2001	47 566	3 727	51 293	18 320	73 981	143 594
2002	36 895	8 209	45 104	22 313	76 713	144 130
2003	37 691	15 016	74 707	29 929	96 843	201 479
2004	98 976	52 904	154 218	33 112	94 669	281 999
2005	146 128	39 623	196 513	172 257	133 015	501 785
2006	178 657	56 242	264 245	81 577	162 852	508 674
2007	224 559	49 786	275 205	196 274	217 266	688 745
2008	142 587	46 344	204 550	83 732	209 650	497 932
2009	119 524	5 047	126 587	141 830	168 176	436 593
2010	120 931	15 481	138 589	221 955	177 849	538 393
2011	285 543	110 465	417 674	164 016	496 323	1 078 013
2012	272 230	58 400	330 630	147 420	369 288	847 338

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

## (i) Western Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	73	74	75	76	77	78
	G001AR03	G001JR03	G0010R03	G0020R03	G0030R03	G0000R03
1993	912 276	206 619	1 166 711	340 590	930 599	2 437 899
1994	1 130 114	379 301	1 526 426	414 910	935 045	2 876 383
1995	1 276 642	463 066	1 767 861	578 389	967 698	3 313 947
1996	1 294 453	525 017	1 966 215	862 332	1 183 904	4 012 454
1997	1 518 121	564 313	2 253 798	916 558	1 227 283	4 397 636
1998	1 557 590	436 349	2 146 583	1 076 426	1 316 632	4 539 641
1999	1 550 343	359 278	1 951 652	827 973	1 460 532	4 240 158
2000	2 087 021	468 595	2 645 485	1 155 098	1 594 973	5 395 556
2001	2 523 492	425 025	3 033 034	943 409	1 655 909	5 632 352
2002	3 511 142	580 958	4 436 504	715 407	2 109 320	7 261 231
2003	3 568 060	1 207 636	4 854 429	887 049	2 396 353	8 137 831
2004	5 228 370	2 078 508	7 485 592	1 780 108	3 448 638	12 714 338
2005	6 125 690	3 159 654	9 551 617	3 317 868	5 595 503	18 464 988
2006	5 621 664	2 224 395	8 037 725	3 256 823	6 050 877	17 345 425
2007	6 169 433	2 167 425	8 692 352	3 506 052	6 328 545	18 526 949
2008	4 886 944	2 637 786	8 097 330	3 613 514	5 694 701	17 405 545
2009	3 422 580	1 140 930	4 936 990	2 375 782	4 948 515	12 261 287
2010	3 935 227	1 069 210	5 282 182	2 164 098	5 950 932	13 397 212
2011	4 160 553	1 333 542	5 850 214	2 620 612	5 623 134	14 093 960
2012	4 584 098	2 106 166	6 777 787	3 691 964	5 811 265	16 281 016

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

## (a) Eastern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	79	80	81	82	83	84
	V001AS03	V001JS03	V0010S03	V0020S03	V0030S03	V0000S03
1993	135 199	13 746	149 835	32 484	93 242	275 559
1994	120 775	28 782	149 558	48 277	86 535	284 370
1995	173 942	29 529	204 338	72 420	125 198	401 957
1996	211 719	50 575	262 294	72 919	161 931	497 141
1997	205 644	78 922	286 712	99 774	155 956	542 441
1998	269 745	42 353	319 407	150 460	182 367	652 236
1999	263 877	24 248	315 052	125 096	176 269	616 416
2000	232 216	43 597	277 253	139 955	171 623	588 831
2001	294 916	31 743	387 614	224 198	227 755	839 567
2002	349 385	35 511	411 485	78 387	199 857	689 729
2003	325 501	47 084	383 274	77 017	237 956	698 247
2004	580 318	52 083	638 367	53 684	248 880	940 931
2005	678 736	119 705	799 956	80 576	349 373	1 229 905
2006	649 876	154 430	807 204	149 846	421 378	1 378 428
2007	715 498	314 430	1 037 571	238 764	392 039	1 668 374
2008	799 857	379 509	1 189 220	914 636	391 666	2 495 522
2009	719 703	207 932	934 032	1 474 465	603 071	3 011 568
2010	805 156	183 849	1 005 278	640 793	678 997	2 325 068
2011	624 326	58 372	688 997	238 689	509 167	1 436 853
2012	609 262	129 628	756 564	226 106	612 355	1 595 025

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (b) Free State

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	85	86	87	88	89	90
	V001AU03	V001JU03	V0010U03	V0020U03	V0030U03	V0000U03
1993	64 878	81 252	147 917	54 436	86 577	288 928
1994	83 291	126 424	209 716	36 190	89 170	335 076
1995	106 281	88 109	199 963	54 016	131 892	385 867
1996	64 142	47 315	112 973	102 930	130 596	346 495
1997	89 715	24 032	117 006	98 837	130 193	346 037
1998	121 178	30 182	152 120	132 991	93 511	378 619
1999	117 809	23 515	150 819	73 179	132 413	356 411
2000	128 314	42 192	175 907	59 406	84 647	319 960
2001	115 020	25 551	141 619	84 833	177 704	404 156
2002	144 687	60 447	208 608	79 581	121 550	409 739
2003	166 947	103 059	280 390	82 020	119 653	482 063
2004	165 971	103 287	270 933	61 962	144 916	477 811
2005	216 639	183 069	407 893	49 645	181 908	639 446
2006	184 171	114 403	336 402	127 222	175 960	639 584
2007	447 450	206 250	738 855	112 263	252 040	1 103 158
2008	407 713	145 151	585 128	221 817	238 156	1 045 101
2009	654 505	215 453	912 452	300 107	508 824	1 721 383
2010	471 318	112 276	612 168	271 210	549 467	1 432 845
2011	360 273	32 365	399 246	85 514	295 657	780 417
2012	397 894	91 746	492 790	313 380	281 865	1 088 035

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.



## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (c) Gauteng

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	91	92	93	94	95	96
	V001AX03	V001JX03	V0010X03	V0020X03	V0030X03	V0000X03
1993	1 127 907	391 073	<b>1 540 033</b>	1 344 795	675 828	<b>3 560 656</b>
1994	1 164 492	528 053	<b>1 713 673</b>	679 147	776 261	<b>3 169 077</b>
1995	1 280 453	845 196	<b>2 147 176</b>	733 516	632 020	<b>3 512 712</b>
1996	1 558 558	1 132 754	<b>2 721 026</b>	1 153 752	678 618	<b>4 553 395</b>
1997	1 516 092	720 551	<b>2 260 727</b>	1 645 877	672 135	<b>4 578 737</b>
1998	1 552 478	678 563	<b>2 373 780</b>	1 583 072	632 611	<b>4 589 464</b>
1999	1 344 585	514 063	<b>1 975 948</b>	1 005 963	697 677	<b>3 679 591</b>
2000	1 527 528	495 090	<b>2 069 970</b>	1 705 349	640 760	<b>4 416 079</b>
2001	1 478 151	610 272	<b>2 360 007</b>	1 191 070	585 141	<b>4 136 218</b>
2002	2 419 267	1 107 923	<b>3 550 545</b>	1 101 217	783 538	<b>5 435 300</b>
2003	3 007 677	1 571 823	<b>4 618 768</b>	1 721 057	1 077 759	<b>7 417 584</b>
2004	4 421 288	2 568 354	<b>7 031 936</b>	1 839 838	1 182 909	<b>10 054 683</b>
2005	6 100 955	4 083 850	<b>10 191 910</b>	1 933 061	1 236 180	<b>13 361 151</b>
2006	8 154 127	4 739 492	<b>12 966 829</b>	2 516 060	2 132 864	<b>17 615 753</b>
2007	9 397 694	5 279 664	<b>15 044 078</b>	4 919 232	2 602 001	<b>22 565 311</b>
2008	9 284 240	5 812 985	<b>15 610 368</b>	8 108 946	3 398 077	<b>27 117 391</b>
2009	7 478 577	3 674 465	<b>11 422 099</b>	7 012 241	4 434 273	<b>22 868 613</b>
2010	6 284 424	2 353 207	<b>9 037 694</b>	5 253 865	3 516 348	<b>17 807 907</b>
2011	7 331 690	2 281 853	<b>10 112 907</b>	4 342 364	3 918 498	<b>18 373 769</b>
2012	8 535 542	2 728 258	<b>11 301 986</b>	5 743 966	3 411 973	<b>20 457 925</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (d) KwaZulu-Natal

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	97	98	99	100	101	102
	V001AV03	V001JV03	V0010V03	V0020V03	V0030V03	V0000V03
1993	428 063	222 680	<b>651 689</b>	409 607	515 376	<b>1 576 671</b>
1994	408 768	326 207	<b>739 163</b>	264 777	530 794	<b>1 534 733</b>
1995	421 729	322 657	<b>748 602</b>	401 663	507 121	<b>1 657 387</b>
1996	454 513	349 030	<b>812 714</b>	525 293	485 256	<b>1 823 263</b>
1997	452 782	335 865	<b>793 712</b>	579 948	663 124	<b>2 036 783</b>
1998	425 062	257 183	<b>920 577</b>	509 145	568 080	<b>1 997 801</b>
1999	396 583	132 917	<b>537 117</b>	508 732	549 700	<b>1 595 550</b>
2000	464 529	154 757	<b>625 316</b>	440 762	681 462	<b>1 747 540</b>
2001	582 402	149 134	<b>773 826</b>	1 617 361	563 718	<b>2 954 905</b>
2002	524 350	185 063	<b>811 022</b>	659 538	576 612	<b>2 047 172</b>
2003	636 713	204 871	<b>1 309 318</b>	348 686	641 430	<b>2 299 434</b>
2004	837 172	710 016	<b>2 373 661</b>	1 001 153	812 699	<b>4 187 513</b>
2005	1 127 229	1 312 841	<b>2 462 139</b>	846 361	983 791	<b>4 292 291</b>
2006	1 093 572	2 107 194	<b>3 253 329</b>	1 071 065	1 180 826	<b>5 505 220</b>
2007	1 686 000	1 854 238	<b>3 662 683</b>	1 677 417	1 736 053	<b>7 076 153</b>
2008	1 818 249	2 017 239	<b>3 845 510</b>	2 152 020	2 063 881	<b>8 061 411</b>
2009	2 143 704	2 211 344	<b>4 531 210</b>	2 881 600	2 535 052	<b>9 947 862</b>
2010	1 773 551	1 382 171	<b>3 512 219</b>	2 108 830	2 152 615	<b>7 773 664</b>
2011	1 968 002	1 099 215	<b>3 105 185</b>	2 829 635	2 201 218	<b>8 136 038</b>
2012	1 871 947	926 731	<b>3 020 754</b>	2 274 301	1 678 636	<b>6 973 691</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.



## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (e) Limpopo

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	103	104	105	106	107	108
	V001AZ03	V001JZ03	V0010Z03	V0020Z03	V0030Z03	V0000Z03
1993	23 277	1 656	24 933	24 780	24 636	74 345
1994	40 401	8 534	48 933	9 853	12 821	71 607
1995	65 090	30 323	96 717	20 483	10 986	128 187
1996	79 058	40 705	121 182	33 583	48 775	203 538
1997	114 451	21 257	140 307	92 047	13 691	246 049
1998	123 767	13 757	138 825	52 209	9 535	200 568
1999	91 849	8 677	103 244	20 123	9 211	132 578
2000	78 084	11 373	90 472	43 528	36 687	170 687
2001	57 223	11 435	72 258	12 739	17 003	102 000
2002	62 789	4 123	274 418	15 574	12 988	302 980
2003	100 867	10 307	112 312	19 687	22 871	154 870
2004	144 393	18 349	164 222	30 520	22 415	217 157
2005	259 845	38 482	303 727	38 431	52 274	394 432
2006	334 437	67 895	403 898	55 661	38 656	498 215
2007	408 618	128 264	539 682	47 534	38 488	625 704
2008	395 221	87 991	491 427	109 980	57 378	658 785
2009	295 227	48 145	346 902	242 344	31 138	620 384
2010	237 569	99 067	358 130	222 889	35 901	616 920
2011	259 875	88 512	348 387	141 300	25 445	515 132
2012	273 414	155 470	430 264	117 478	41 667	589 409

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (f) Mpumalanga

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	109	110	111	112	113	114
	V001AY03	V001JY03	V0010Y03	V0020Y03	V0030Y03	V0000Y03
1993	67 512	40 656	110 441	22 714	41 424	174 578
1994	90 642	39 355	139 095	36 297	35 608	210 998
1995	120 375	62 640	186 976	73 879	43 035	303 886
1996	127 716	55 584	184 025	81 049	57 646	322 723
1997	168 604	24 554	218 577	123 858	76 057	418 496
1998	149 213	23 687	191 985	228 401	62 482	482 866
1999	107 609	31 844	192 710	197 141	82 841	472 688
2000	146 136	5 588	154 186	56 045	37 450	247 681
2001	129 197	16 021	145 218	51 991	60 169	257 378
2002	138 372	26 440	289 062	44 570	57 478	391 110
2003	179 362	53 010	242 372	118 071	53 907	414 350
2004	253 246	54 700	314 196	29 691	54 181	398 068
2005	380 461	47 205	430 943	59 940	52 552	543 435
2006	583 118	103 500	689 348	230 977	143 491	1 063 816
2007	901 921	217 039	1 122 304	808 004	248 301	2 178 609
2008	967 145	188 762	1 175 953	235 979	300 366	1 712 298
2009	703 207	141 168	864 486	588 558	326 867	1 779 911
2010	622 482	91 609	714 091	750 839	344 194	1 809 124
2011	824 404	103 038	935 743	354 025	366 521	1 656 289
2012	896 865	199 350	1 101 215	340 023	314 628	1 755 866

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (g) North West

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	115	116	117	118	119	120
	V001AW03	V001JW03	V0010W03	V0020W03	V0030W03	V0000W03
1993	49 300	7 117	58 685	25 109	36 291	120 085
1994	38 154	8 593	47 547	44 465	41 533	133 543
1995	103 550	31 437	135 137	57 770	32 098	225 005
1996	164 637	28 092	196 399	94 368	52 983	343 749
1997	214 293	27 096	241 733	111 913	48 126	401 772
1998	239 646	38 710	278 356	205 766	65 611	549 733
1999	153 972	29 785	184 052	71 813	80 202	336 063
2000	137 211	22 522	160 548	74 509	62 669	297 726
2001	206 582	16 600	228 658	56 199	78 558	363 415
2002	239 254	88 994	330 731	54 105	67 871	452 707
2003	251 673	99 666	353 479	119 208	71 051	543 738
2004	375 735	97 309	481 791	89 425	92 200	663 416
2005	646 680	174 694	834 907	151 276	144 543	1 130 726
2006	738 043	290 114	1 028 157	201 379	127 264	1 356 800
2007	994 745	350 994	1 345 739	198 002	117 562	1 661 303
2008	1 060 031	513 298	1 589 304	707 391	226 280	2 522 975
2009	975 717	245 233	1 249 831	229 114	197 123	1 676 068
2010	811 981	179 525	1 022 187	287 180	137 074	1 446 441
2011	648 829	229 952	913 095	100 397	209 634	1 223 126
2012	642 141	187 511	830 770	187 570	129 328	1 147 668

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (h) Northern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	121	122	123	124	125	126
	V001AT03	V001JT03	V0010T03	V0020T03	V0030T03	V0000T03
1993	30 638	2 010	32 650	7 930	20 127	60 704
1994	20 727	10 297	32 022	11 070	23 076	66 170
1995	22 046	21 150	44 109	9 147	22 726	75 983
1996	24 511	20 914	45 426	39 043	29 638	114 106
1997	57 719	10 540	71 142	30 861	22 088	124 089
1998	51 124	3 466	55 507	32 102	56 877	144 485
1999	54 400	5 162	61 955	29 300	37 012	128 265
2000	32 234	2 305	37 732	26 769	51 351	115 852
2001	45 155	8 950	55 361	40 248	47 985	143 594
2002	20 221	12 543	32 764	5 016	55 047	92 827
2003	25 950	8 214	34 164	17 901	57 006	109 071
2004	38 901	28 052	66 953	21 590	57 820	146 363
2005	80 007	46 768	135 755	10 680	62 643	209 078
2006	96 966	33 097	132 285	41 644	94 862	268 791
2007	128 780	79 621	243 436	165 326	109 183	517 945
2008	108 228	38 497	151 708	145 235	118 059	415 002
2009	81 652	36 843	120 400	37 414	155 806	313 620
2010	132 873	9 528	143 105	103 061	161 935	408 101
2011	147 169	27 440	178 336	47 654	175 447	401 437
2012	61 202	14 928	76 130	43 939	234 728	354 797

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

## (i) Western Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total <sup>1</sup>			
	127	128	129			
	V001AR03	V001JR03	V0010R03			
			V0020R03	V0030R03	V0000R03	
1993	727 081	114 343	<b>870 250</b>	341 688	553 009	<b>1 764 949</b>
1994	772 505	201 183	<b>1 013 421</b>	358 549	501 278	<b>1 873 247</b>
1995	856 801	263 977	<b>1 144 405</b>	353 811	533 509	<b>2 031 724</b>
1996	877 620	289 131	<b>1 176 398</b>	361 098	549 592	<b>2 087 091</b>
1997	909 155	418 369	<b>1 346 714</b>	497 198	639 444	<b>2 483 355</b>
1998	976 312	412 513	<b>1 546 705</b>	565 278	580 310	<b>2 692 296</b>
1999	1 024 280	370 128	<b>1 472 098</b>	668 992	772 826	<b>2 913 916</b>
2000	1 134 877	257 003	<b>1 456 452</b>	636 678	837 099	<b>2 930 229</b>
2001	1 429 611	299 930	<b>1 781 182</b>	571 728	1 012 155	<b>3 365 065</b>
2002	2 083 146	411 201	<b>2 517 525</b>	598 911	1 096 387	<b>4 212 823</b>
2003	2 121 922	464 640	<b>2 864 263</b>	552 249	1 080 869	<b>4 497 381</b>
2004	2 644 956	840 198	<b>3 543 936</b>	643 850	1 304 163	<b>5 491 949</b>
2005	3 903 049	1 473 196	<b>5 460 381</b>	1 016 076	1 810 211	<b>8 286 668</b>
2006	4 077 000	2 271 065	<b>6 455 298</b>	1 444 926	2 650 654	<b>10 550 878</b>
2007	4 426 663	2 278 267	<b>6 905 910</b>	2 558 415	2 916 691	<b>12 381 016</b>
2008	4 443 327	1 870 704	<b>6 592 344</b>	2 867 334	3 967 962	<b>13 427 640</b>
2009	3 832 526	1 718 906	<b>6 005 474</b>	3 289 662	3 910 741	<b>13 205 877</b>
2010	3 019 486	1 234 311	<b>4 608 270</b>	1 938 376	3 681 507	<b>10 228 153</b>
2011	3 504 301	924 458	<b>4 695 390</b>	1 940 058	3 770 847	<b>10 406 295</b>
2012	3 628 907	1 414 625	<b>5 061 196</b>	2 470 693	3 479 785	<b>11 011 674</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)<sup>1</sup> Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

## 10.4 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)

Data are obtained from the **monthly and annual** building statistics survey. The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

## 10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

## (a) Eastern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140		
2002	457 147	35 899	4 411	521 721	13 685	39 884	47 154	111 482	226 977	860 180
2003	462 634	51 847	9 698	528 444	9 197	29 379	30 568	93 602	262 400	884 446
2004	969 567	57 933	4 012	1 041 565	13 761	40 315	22 474	101 572	287 354	1 430 491
2005	1 159 404	134 700	3 511	1 302 223	19 382	77 500	88 168	200 709	385 290	1 888 222
2006	1 115 020	168 305	6 224	1 302 684	33 978	120 637	106 312	287 042	466 821	2 056 547
2007	1 173 858	326 901	10 395	1 524 019	51 103	142 453	138 073	356 783	438 419	2 319 221
2008	1 321 306	389 955	29 283	1 754 370	82 728	784 979	174 555	1 093 403	470 669	3 318 442
2009	1 206 849	285 303	14 305	1 515 892	106 553	1 048 531	296 191	1 544 507	681 686	3 742 085
2010	1 450 286	221 653	19 095	1 713 037	48 463	220 220	557 597	951 999	987 856	3 652 892

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

## 10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (b) Free State

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150		
2002	215 416	61 777	2 113	280 767	18 813	25 820	7 433	88 489	134 583	503 839
2003	270 812	103 789	2 314	384 985	13 254	43 497	17 565	95 172	137 485	617 642
2004	353 661	110 020	918	466 274	34 857	22 645	19 818	94 744	195 751	756 769
2005	376 015	201 969	336	586 678	13 805	37 198	30 250	95 719	244 765	927 162
2006	314 738	129 827	4 206	486 947	5 999	75 819	60 012	161 788	213 704	862 439
2007	710 571	248 693	5 638	1 046 440	30 814	66 633	40 063	176 314	295 369	1 518 123
2008	792 883	169 672	25 680	1 005 171	29 892	161 718	36 122	277 759	295 168	1 578 098
2009	941 255	228 453	0	1 212 652	81 415	113 286	81 282	315 279	528 203	2 056 134
2010	800 366	121 746	15 361	950 686	30 412	209 564	52 158	311 150	580 536	1 842 372

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

## 10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (c) Gauteng

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160		
2002	2 435 332	1 107 923	7 296	3 566 610	605 522	109 328	303 947	1 101 217	783 949	5 451 776
2003	3 008 407	1 571 823	9 163	4 621 348	618 405	184 219	383 132	1 726 623	1 086 023	7 433 994
2004	4 462 391	2 568 354	32 489	7 073 039	453 205	494 951	726 768	1 840 088	1 183 902	10 097 029
2005	6 169 585	4 086 350	6 380	10 280 917	840 750	426 939	638 359	1 935 261	1 241 758	13 457 936
2006	8 235 511	4 739 492	67 847	13 102 684	644 050	1 095 467	719 139	2 532 508	2 134 736	17 769 928
2007	9 501 855	5 282 564	154 926	15 151 139	1 504 234	1 687 772	1 583 453	4 934 605	2 605 831	22 691 575
2008	9 390 950	5 812 985	295 830	15 721 378	3 077 212	3 508 740	1 279 985	8 108 946	3 399 701	27 230 025
2009	7 554 915	3 676 835	11 663	11 505 347	2 984 789	2 192 888	1 538 506	7 019 245	4 445 183	22 969 775
2010	6 344 030	2 355 373	41 707	9 112 540	2 197 792	1 031 222	1 663 586	5 253 865	3 518 157	17 884 562

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)  
(d) KwaZulu-Natal

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170		
2002	585 493	189 747	19 825	<b>880 769</b>	208 063	181 935	211 714	<b>680 333</b>	603 215	<b>2 164 317</b>
2003	743 398	206 702	1 918	<b>1 420 634</b>	93 626	97 170	131 001	<b>378 966</b>	674 172	<b>2 473 772</b>
2004	1 116 660	716 851	38 298	<b>2 688 588</b>	99 937	576 326	339 932	<b>1 069 753</b>	965 370	<b>4 723 711</b>
2005	1 411 772	1 332 728	16 449	<b>2 779 769</b>	188 463	168 997	381 194	<b>926 925</b>	1 050 608	<b>4 757 302</b>
2006	1 375 564	2 175 486	24 635	<b>3 622 920</b>	184 982	587 598	412 098	<b>1 276 645</b>	1 392 989	<b>6 292 554</b>
2007	2 368 909	1 907 853	3 686	<b>4 410 434</b>	222 476	985 434	950 390	<b>2 280 631</b>	1 819 910	<b>8 510 975</b>
2008	2 463 790	2 086 916	12 289	<b>4 571 616</b>	560 465	869 720	841 536	<b>2 351 528</b>	2 176 734	<b>9 099 878</b>
2009	2 922 682	2 284 208	169 950	<b>5 388 873</b>	410 085	1 185 144	1 282 844	<b>3 075 442</b>	2 637 445	<b>11 101 760</b>
2010	2 580 815	1 404 663	12 786	<b>4 394 731</b>	987 423	658 492	553 638	<b>2 290 651</b>	2 538 756	<b>9 224 138</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (e) Limpopo

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180		
2002	226 869	22 026	12 347	<b>486 503</b>	6 364	24 845	8 142	<b>48 941</b>	27 255	<b>562 699</b>
2003	424 047	23 065	220	<b>475 615</b>	61 181	43 801	10 004	<b>122 624</b>	72 388	<b>670 627</b>
2004	422 727	81 401	9 248	<b>597 731</b>	7 215	28 381	8 208	<b>56 414</b>	55 288	<b>709 433</b>
2005	745 539	87 396	6 826	<b>934 117</b>	17 441	44 133	15 177	<b>96 402</b>	97 039	<b>1 127 558</b>
2006	1 131 696	131 201	17 912	<b>1 299 088</b>	26 837	261 916	45 461	<b>367 620</b>	145 564	<b>1 812 272</b>
2007	1 319 211	205 756	36 324	<b>1 571 624</b>	30 904	287 152	38 390	<b>381 060</b>	123 948	<b>2 076 632</b>
2008	900 718	145 053	4 693	<b>1 077 382</b>	70 096	182 153	83 754	<b>377 404</b>	103 642	<b>1 558 428</b>
2009	926 473	195 479	21 050	<b>1 211 331</b>	104 977	114 634	209 117	<b>475 850</b>	75 954	<b>1 763 135</b>
2010	1 171 370	191 001	649	<b>1 418 730</b>	55 087	215 869	88 545	<b>419 815</b>	325 709	<b>2 164 254</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (f) Mpumalanga

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190		
2002	255 272	32 377	2 134	<b>412 553</b>	5 121	23 321	13 601	<b>59 302</b>	82 857	<b>554 712</b>
2003	351 249	76 369	7 123	<b>438 771</b>	15 330	104 160	26 094	<b>147 948</b>	79 656	<b>666 375</b>
2004	533 529	85 314	1 820	<b>627 099</b>	7 148	29 668	20 510	<b>59 549</b>	114 993	<b>801 641</b>
2005	766 539	119 060	732	<b>892 876</b>	13 510	33 510	34 356	<b>90 908</b>	119 703	<b>1 103 487</b>
2006	940 488	186 460	2 462	<b>1 133 598</b>	33 088	145 071	97 805	<b>291 090</b>	216 985	<b>1 641 673</b>
2007	1 235 554	307 463	2 160	<b>1 550 411</b>	81 609	555 698	221 501	<b>883 418</b>	372 178	<b>2 806 007</b>
2008	1 218 331	354 828	210	<b>1 593 415</b>	94 751	63 591	114 479	<b>280 889</b>	372 275	<b>2 246 579</b>
2009	1 299 704	183 580	800	<b>1 506 915</b>	165 272	274 482	160 619	<b>625 265</b>	373 684	<b>2 505 864</b>
2010	1 105 211	184 294	6 580	<b>1 297 567</b>	71 511	558 693	139 723	<b>819 527</b>	463 714	<b>2 580 808</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

## 10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (g) North West

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200		
2002	273 305	90 090	2 783	<b>366 558</b>	12 408	21 905	14 626	<b>59 563</b>	75 780	<b>501 901</b>
2003	306 607	100 419	1 266	<b>409 722</b>	12 110	37 206	28 912	<b>122 684</b>	77 571	<b>609 977</b>
2004	454 120	98 353	1 325	<b>561 798</b>	21 321	50 350	16 888	<b>93 185</b>	105 306	<b>760 289</b>
2005	772 271	176 726	5 798	<b>967 870</b>	15 961	115 253	17 979	<b>159 988</b>	163 043	<b>1 290 901</b>
2006	994 726	302 366	4 000	<b>1 332 240</b>	6 893	186 563	14 446	<b>234 035</b>	166 629	<b>1 732 904</b>
2007	1 287 925	370 041	0	<b>1 663 606</b>	31 435	134 404	35 941	<b>219 926</b>	130 626	<b>2 014 158</b>
2008	1 364 893	537 041	0	<b>1 948 818</b>	120 453	564 369	28 618	<b>729 391</b>	245 808	<b>2 924 017</b>
2009	1 309 388	246 432	0	<b>1 600 065</b>	47 315	158 872	45 411	<b>278 973</b>	216 112	<b>2 095 150</b>
2010	1 044 084	196 200	30 681	<b>1 284 092</b>	19 936	239 390	10 175	<b>304 414</b>	223 742	<b>1 812 248</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

## 10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (h) Northern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210		
2002	63 243	14 095	1 678	<b>79 793</b>	1 555	3 668	4 099	<b>13 232</b>	76 437	<b>169 462</b>
2003	79 231	9 712	0	<b>92 245</b>	790	14 202	10 339	<b>32 207</b>	88 160	<b>212 612</b>
2004	140 017	35 292	6 341	<b>190 573</b>	8 337	14 159	10 657	<b>44 969</b>	103 215	<b>338 757</b>
2005	163 342	63 953	90	<b>241 476</b>	1 245	16 027	13 972	<b>36 334</b>	109 990	<b>387 800</b>
2006	212 768	49 352	18 174	<b>286 703</b>	9 529	46 314	33 565	<b>97 454</b>	141 562	<b>525 719</b>
2007	259 387	97 408	0	<b>403 849</b>	19 980	205 011	22 735	<b>251 228</b>	208 441	<b>863 518</b>
2008	333 539	48 607	3 467	<b>391 666</b>	34 572	95 600	31 271	<b>181 729</b>	203 762	<b>777 157</b>
2009	355 953	72 034	1 400	<b>433 958</b>	14 535	23 702	30 431	<b>75 178</b>	207 196	<b>716 332</b>
2010	429 137	92 119	0	<b>524 710</b>	24 435	29 878	89 932	<b>186 752</b>	252 625	<b>964 087</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

## 10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

## (i) Western Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220		
2002	2 234 405	412 141	9 754	<b>2 678 051</b>	165 381	131 871	189 125	<b>634 606</b>	1 183 513	<b>4 496 170</b>
2003	2 350 031	478 278	12 962	<b>3 110 078</b>	225 782	50 276	252 681	<b>600 965</b>	1 211 086	<b>4 922 129</b>
2004	3 078 024	860 808	39 868	<b>4 003 288</b>	111 040	247 297	304 477	<b>716 512</b>	1 510 153	<b>6 229 953</b>
2005	4 358 726	1 533 154	84 887	<b>5 998 603</b>	236 609	252 152	568 005	<b>1 148 254</b>	2 066 130	<b>9 212 987</b>
2006	4 628 130	2 327 535	52 233	<b>7 083 927</b>	192 611	312 414	924 410	<b>1 539 960</b>	3 068 405	<b>11 692 292</b>
2007	4 969 169	2 360 707	103 656	<b>7 544 754</b>	702 417	410 328	1 419 502	<b>2 765 002</b>	3 412 964	<b>13 722 720</b>
2008	4 978 486	1 897 108	73 689	<b>7 154 756</b>	836 867	585 615	1 406 021	<b>2 993 863</b>	4 189 928	<b>14 338 547</b>
2009	4 257 617	1 725 350	71 455	<b>6 452 969</b>	981 643	950 159	1 264 794	<b>3 428 300</b>	4 113 536	<b>13 994 805</b>
2010	3 455 738	1 247 213	10 666	<b>5 064 984</b>	272 158	611 292	827 539	<b>2 108 928</b>	3 894 100	<b>11 068 012</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

## 10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

## (j) South Africa

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total <sup>1</sup>	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total <sup>2</sup>		
	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230		
2002	6 746 482	1 966 075	62 341	<b>9 273 325</b>	1 036 912	562 577	799 841	<b>2 797 165</b>	3 194 566	<b>15 265 056</b>
2003	7 996 416	2 622 004	44 664	<b>11 481 842</b>	1 049 675	603 910	890 296	<b>3 320 791</b>	3 688 941	<b>18 491 574</b>
2004	11 530 696	4 614 326	134 319	<b>17 249 955</b>	756 821	1 504 092	1 469 732	<b>4 076 786</b>	4 521 332	<b>25 848 073</b>
2005	15 923 193	7 736 036	125 009	<b>23 984 529</b>	1 347 166	1 171 709	1 787 460	<b>4 690 500</b>	5 478 326	<b>34 153 355</b>
2006	18 948 641	10 210 024	197 693	<b>29 650 791</b>	1 137 967	2 831 799	2 413 248	<b>6 788 142</b>	7 947 395	<b>44 386 328</b>
2007	22 826 439	11 107 386	316 785	<b>34 866 276</b>	2 674 972	4 474 885	4 450 048	<b>12 248 967</b>	9 407 686	<b>56 522 929</b>
2008	22 764 896	11 442 165	445 141	<b>35 218 572</b>	4 907 036	6 816 485	3 996 341	<b>16 394 912</b>	11 457 687	<b>63 071 171</b>
2009	20 774 836	8 897 674	290 623	<b>30 828 002</b>	4 896 584	6 061 698	4 909 195	<b>16 838 039</b>	13 278 999	<b>60 945 040</b>
2010	18 381 037	6 014 262	137 525	<b>25 761 077</b>	3 707 217	3 774 620	3 982 893	<b>12 647 101</b>	12 785 195	<b>51 193 373</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)<sup>1</sup> Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.<sup>2</sup> Includes other non-residential buildings.

## 10.5 Subsidised low-cost dwelling houses by province

Data regarding subsidised low-cost dwelling houses are supplied by the Housing Subsidy System and Provincial Housing Departments and are co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing.

The number of dwelling houses is shown and not the number of plans passed, since one plan may cover more than one dwelling house.

## 10.5.1 Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006

Province	Number	Square meters <sup>1</sup>	Value <sup>1</sup> (R000)
	233	234	235
Eastern Cape	16 874	506 220	437 374
Free State	17 635	529 050	457 099
Gauteng	23 409	702 270	606 761
KwaZulu-Natal	21 601	648 030	559 898
Limpopo	21 973	659 190	569 540
Mpumalanga	14 389	431 670	372 963
North West	14 445	433 350	374 414
Northern Cape	5 293	158 790	137 195
Western Cape	2 040	61 200	52 877
All	137 659	4 129 770	3 568 121

Source: Provincial governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing.

<sup>1</sup> Estimates by the National Department of Housing.

## 10.5.2 Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

Province	Number	Square meters <sup>1</sup>	Value <sup>1</sup> (R000)
	236	237	238
Eastern Cape	16 526	498 780	637 700
Free State	19 667	589 860	528 400
Gauteng	77 044	2 311 320	1 748 300
KwaZulu-Natal	38 290	1 148 700	1 074 500
Limpopo	23 609	708 270	646 700
Mpumalanga	10 651	319 530	329 900
North West	46 972	1 409 160	696 500
Northern Cape	3 880	116 400	104 800
Western Cape	34 585	1 037 550	768 200
All	271 219	8 136 570	6 535 000

Source: Provincial governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing.

<sup>1</sup> Estimates by the National Department of Housing.

## 10.5.3 Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2008

Province	Number	Square meters <sup>1</sup>	Value <sup>1</sup> (R000)
	239	240	241
Eastern Cape	12 684	507 360	397 248
Free State	12 482	499 280	473 160
Gauteng	90 886	3 635 440	2 612 566
KwaZulu-Natal	34 471	1 378 840	1 311 040
Limpopo	18 970	758 800	635 351
Mpumalanga	16 569	662 760	652 190
North West	19 945	797 800	785 510
Northern Cape	8 686	347 440	231 021
Western Cape	34 157	1 366 280	1 121 708
All	248 850	9 954 000	8 219 794

Source: Provincial governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing.

<sup>1</sup> Estimates by the National Department of Housing.





<b>11.1</b>	<b>Electricity generated and available for distribution</b>	<b>11.1</b>
11.1.1	Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer	11.1
11.1.2	Electricity distributed by Eskom by province	11.3
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 11.1 – Electricity generated and available for distribution, 1993–2012	11.3

## 11.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown relate to public supply undertakings and self producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and selected local authorities are inter alia included.

## 11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer

## Gigawatt-hour

Year	Eskom					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	ELEKTR21	ELEKTR23	ELEKTR22	ELEKTR24	ELEKTR20	ELEKTR29
1993	163 793	100	11 957	2 602	149 334	151 936
1994	169 878	54	12 414	2 679	154 839	157 518
1995	174 715	149	12 310	3 000	159 554	162 554
1996	189 187	29	14 309	5 579	169 328	174 907
1997	198 708	8	15 071	6 615	177 030	183 645
1998	193 662	2 375	14 394	4 532	177 111	181 643
1999	192 391	6 673	14 144	4 266	180 654	184 920
2000	200 357	4 719	14 581	4 007	186 485	190 492
2001	200 758	7 247	13 622	6 519	187 863	194 382
2002	209 402	7 873	14 269	6 950	196 058	203 008
2003	222 678	6 739	16 244	10 136	203 037	213 173
2004	233 153	8 026	17 185	12 453	211 543	223 996
2005	233 184	9 199	16 888	12 884	212 613	225 497
2006	243 594	9 782	17 569	13 766	222 039	235 805
2007	252 938	11 348	18 335	14 496	231 457	245 953
2008	247 773	10 572	17 741	14 168	226 433	240 601
2009	241 093	12 295	17 383	14 052	221 955	236 007
2010	251 257	12 193	18 070	14 668	230 709	245 377
2011	251 746	11 890	18 134	14 964	230 541	245 505
2012	247 516	10 006	17 870	15 035	224 620	239 655

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

## 11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (continued)

## Gigawatt-hour

Year	Other producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	7	8	9	10	11	12
	ELEKTR31	ELEKTR33	ELEKTR32	ELEKTR34	ELEKTR30	ELEKTR39
1993	10 913	0	888	0	10 025	10 025
1994	11 812	0	1 341	0	10 471	10 471
1995	11 940	0	1 391	0	10 549	10 549
1996	10 905	0	1 295	0	9 610	9 610
1997	11 654	0	1 177	0	10 477	10 477
1998	11 712	0	1 307	0	10 405	10 405
1999	10 621	0	1 155	0	9 466	9 466
2000	10 313	0	1 138	0	9 175	9 175
2001	9 342	0	1 145	0	8 200	8 200
2002	11 173	0	1 211	0	9 962	9 962
2003	11 551	0	1 129	0	10 423	10 423
2004	11 452	0	1 055	0	10 396	10 396
2005	11 738	0	1 090	0	10 642	10 642
2006	10 204	0	922	0	9 284	9 284
2007	10 541	0	828	0	9 713	9 713
2008	10 518	0	1 026	0	9 491	9 491
2009	8 464	0	822	0	7 644	7 644
2010	8 344	0	781	0	7 563	7 563
2011	10 792	0	803	0	9 987	9 987
2012	10 403	0	846	0	9 554	9 554

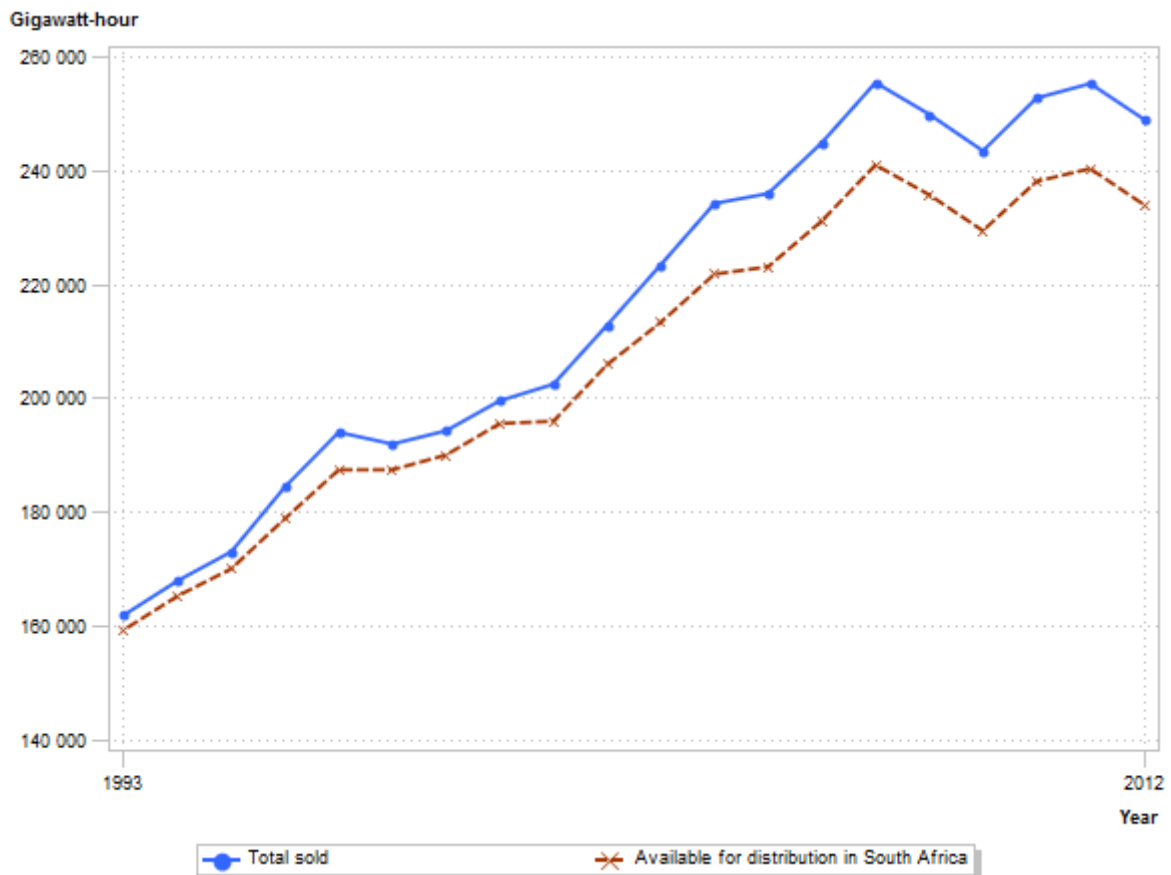
Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (concluded)

Year	Gigawatt-hour					
	Total - All producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	13	14	15	16	17	18
ELEKTR11	ELEKTR13	ELEKTR12	ELEKTR14	ELEKTR10	ELEKTR19	
1993	174 706	100	12 845	2 602	159 359	161 961
1994	181 690	54	13 755	2 679	165 310	167 989
1995	186 655	149	13 701	3 000	170 103	173 103
1996	200 092	29	15 604	5 579	178 938	184 517
1997	210 362	8	16 248	6 615	187 507	194 122
1998	205 374	2 375	15 701	4 532	187 516	192 048
1999	203 012	6 673	15 299	4 266	190 120	194 386
2000	210 670	4 719	15 719	4 007	195 660	199 667
2001	210 100	7 247	14 767	6 519	196 063	202 582
2002	220 575	7 873	15 480	6 950	206 020	212 970
2003	234 229	6 739	17 373	10 136	213 460	223 596
2004	244 605	8 026	18 240	12 453	221 939	234 392
2005	244 922	9 199	17 978	12 884	223 255	236 139
2006	253 798	9 782	18 491	13 766	231 323	245 089
2007	263 479	11 348	19 163	14 496	241 170	255 666
2008	258 291	10 572	18 767	14 168	235 924	250 092
2009	249 557	12 295	18 205	14 052	229 599	243 651
2010	259 601	12 193	18 851	14 668	238 272	252 940
2011	262 538	11 890	18 937	14 964	240 528	255 492
2012	257 919	10 006	18 716	15 035	234 174	249 209

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

Figure 11.1 - Electricity generated and available for distribution



Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.2 Electricity distributed by Eskom by province<sup>1</sup>

Gigawatt-hour

Year	Province									South Africa
	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	North west	Northern Cape	Western Cape	
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
	ELEKTREC	ELEKTRFS	ELEKTRGT	ELEKTRKZ	ELEKTRLP	ELEKTRML	ELEKTRNW	ELEKTRNC	ELEKTRWC	
2002	6 992	9 405	52 007	37 629	8 571	25 518	26 601	4 175	19 700	190 598
2003	7 135	9 648	52 530	39 230	9 441	25 277	28 098	4 400	20 587	196 359
2004	7 510	9 625	54 970	42 264	9 791	25 925	28 187	4 502	21 491	204 267
2005	7 713	8 980	55 107	43 049	10 281	29 469	24 865	4 649	21 445	205 558
2006	8 261	9 141	59 728	43 174	11 520	31 388	24 419	4 727	22 382	214 736
2007	9 765	9 556	61 997	43 193	11 270	33 702	26 515	5 027	23 410	224 435
2008	9 432	9 186	60 473	41 241	11 421	33 613	25 494	4 768	23 245	218 873
2009	8 873	8 740	59 965	42 081	11 097	31 524	24 389	4 629	22 583	213 881
2010	9 646	8 972	61 507	42 125	12 199	34 483	25 930	4 719	23 093	222 674
2011	9 710	8 804	61 256	41 923	12 129	35 152	25 972	4 985	22 779	222 710
2012	9 716	8 487	59 437	40 295	11 689	34 089	25 661	5 069	22 975	217 418

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)<sup>1</sup> Wholesale energy as delivered by Eskom to the various provinces.



<b>12.1</b>	<b>Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade</b>	<b>12.1</b>
12.1.1	Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer	12.1
12.1.2	Retail trade sales according to type of dealer	12.3
12.1.3	Motor trade sales by type of activity	12.4
<b>12.2</b>	<b>Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation</b>	<b>12.6</b>
12.2.1	Hotels	12.6
12.2.2	Caravan parks and camping sites	12.6
12.2.3	Guest houses and guest farms	12.7
12.2.4	Other accommodation	12.7
12.2.5	Total industry	12.7
<b>12.3</b>	<b>Food and beverages</b>	<b>12.8</b>
<b>12.4</b>	<b>Civil cases</b>	<b>12.9</b>
12.4.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt	12.9
12.4.2	Number of civil default and consent judgements	12.11
12.4.3	Value of civil default and consent judgements	12.13
<b>12.5</b>	<b>Liquidations and insolvencies</b>	<b>12.16</b>
12.5.1	Number of liquidations and insolvencies	12.16
	<b>Figures</b>	
	Fig. 12.1 – Wholesale trade sales, 1998–2012	12.2
	Fig. 12.2 – Retail trade sales, 2002–2012	12.4
	Fig. 12.3 – Motor trade sales, 1998–2012	12.5
	Fig. 12.4 – Civil cases, 1993–2012	12.15
	Fig. 12.5 – Liquidations and insolvencies, 1993–2012	12.17

## 12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade sales samples in April 2012 utilising an upgraded business register. The results of the new samples were published from the July 2012 statistical release. The previous samples (2011) and the current ones were run side by side from April to June 2012, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998 for both wholesale trade sales and motor trade sales and back to 2002 for retail trade sales. The figures up to March 2012 were thus backcasted data based on the movements of the old series and the levels of the new series. Stats SA has reviewed the methodology for deflating retail trade sales. This methodology was dependent on the new COICOP classification introduced by CPI from January 2002. As such, the time series now only starts from January 2002.

**Wholesale trade** sales at constant (2012) prices are calculated as follows:

- For January 1998 to December 2011 wholesale trade sales at constant prices were calculated using the “all groups” PPI for domestic output, but excluding electricity and other utilities.
- From January 2012, wholesale trade sales at constant prices are compiled in three stages:
  - (1) Deflate sales of dealers in agricultural raw materials and livestock using the PPI for agriculture.
  - (2) Deflate sales of dealers in food, beverages and tobacco using the PPI for food products, beverages and tobacco.
  - (3) Deflate the remaining wholesale trade sales with the headline PPI (final manufacturing) excluding the PPIs for food products, beverages and tobacco; and transport equipment.

Total wholesale trade sales at constant prices are obtained by aggregating (1), (2) and (3).

**Retail trade** sales at constant (2012) prices for January 2002 to December 2007 are calculated using the price index for goods excluding petrol and purchases of vehicles, for all urban areas from the consumer price index (CPI) to deflate sales at current prices. From January 2008 onwards total retail trade sales at constant prices are obtained by adding up the deflated sales by type of retailer. Retail trade sales at constant prices by type of retailer are obtained by deflating estimated sales at current prices by the relevant weighted price index. To obtain total retail trade sales at constant prices, estimates of the deflated sales for each type of retailer are aggregated.

In order to be classified as a **wholesaler**, an enterprise must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other enterprises and/or institutions.

In order to be classified as a **retailer**, an enterprise must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption.

The data provided by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories are classified as **motor trade**.

Stats SA collects information regarding wholesale trade and motor trade excluding VAT, but retail trade including VAT.

## 12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer

R million

Year	Trade on a fee or contract basis	Agricultural raw materials and livestock	Food, beverages and tobacco	Textiles, clothing and footwear	Other household goods except precious stones	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	Metals and metal ores
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	58 045	25 688	104 002	18 955	66 103	16 136	113 199	24 530
2006	57 468	31 627	118 992	22 735	83 235	17 190	130 460	30 038
2007	61 917	38 070	138 498	25 379	98 384	16 756	149 924	37 165
2008	70 816	53 726	159 317	23 585	114 180	14 900	216 104	50 728
2009	58 057	49 072	169 921	25 606	112 005	9 772	161 360	32 293
2010	65 392	49 226	174 868	28 149	115 964	13 160	197 385	34 146
2011	68 009	65 499	182 773	29 437	129 027	13 358	262 117	40 326
2012	68 713	79 555	203 511	31 643	145 534	13 882	315 722	41 922

Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

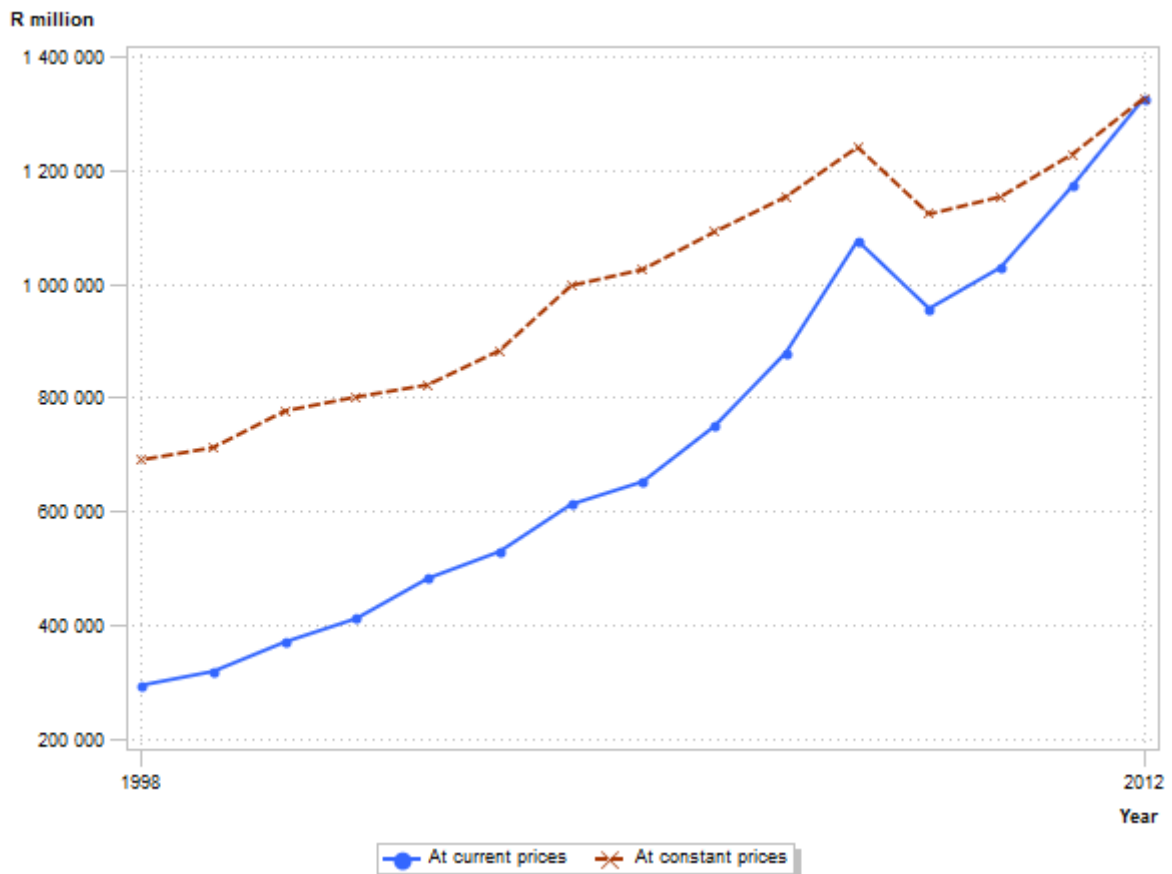
12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer (concluded)

R million

Year	Construction and building materials 9	Other intermediate products waste and scrap 10	Machinery, equipment and supplies 11	Other goods 12	Total	
					At current prices 13	At constant (2012) prices 14
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	370 804	777 984
2001	..	..	..	..	412 273	802 649
2002	..	..	..	..	483 022	824 019
2003	..	..	..	..	530 156	884 460
2004	..	..	..	..	613 381	998 845
2005	35 460	26 907	92 953	71 427	653 406	1 027 229
2006	41 646	30 209	112 740	74 544	750 890	1 093 309
2007	51 086	37 440	137 589	88 506	880 719	1 155 438
2008	57 371	46 588	168 784	101 888	1 077 991	1 242 703
2009	48 710	40 087	147 346	104 188	958 409	1 124 710
2010	52 346	42 871	145 902	111 554	1 030 950	1 155 405
2011	58 886	48 006	157 905	118 962	1 174 302	1 230 326
2012	64 314	51 950	174 552	137 631	1 328 931	1 328 930

Source: Stats SA, Wholesale trade sales (Statistical release P6141.2)

Figure 12.1 - Wholesale trade sales



Source: Stats SA, Wholesale trade sales (Statistical release P6141.2)

## 12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer

R million

Year	General dealers		Food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores		Pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toiletries		Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods		Household furniture, appliances and equipment	
	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	117 357	..	39 749	..	20 328	..	71 528	..	26 339	..
2006	136 170	..	44 955	..	22 321	..	80 617	..	30 479	..
2007	157 325	..	49 416	..	25 642	..	89 182	..	29 904	..
2008	178 861	217 153	54 652	70 567	29 996	37 797	101 142	112 955	27 939	26 077
2009	194 949	215 997	58 813	69 946	34 240	38 302	104 662	110 632	27 077	24 485
2010	209 089	228 159	61 493	70 702	39 590	42 214	113 683	119 312	29 784	28 089
2011	230 527	242 385	65 296	69 789	43 150	44 517	124 061	127 666	31 451	30 935
2012	252 161	252 162	72 176	72 176	46 145	46 143	136 104	136 105	32 408	32 410

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

## 12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer (concluded)

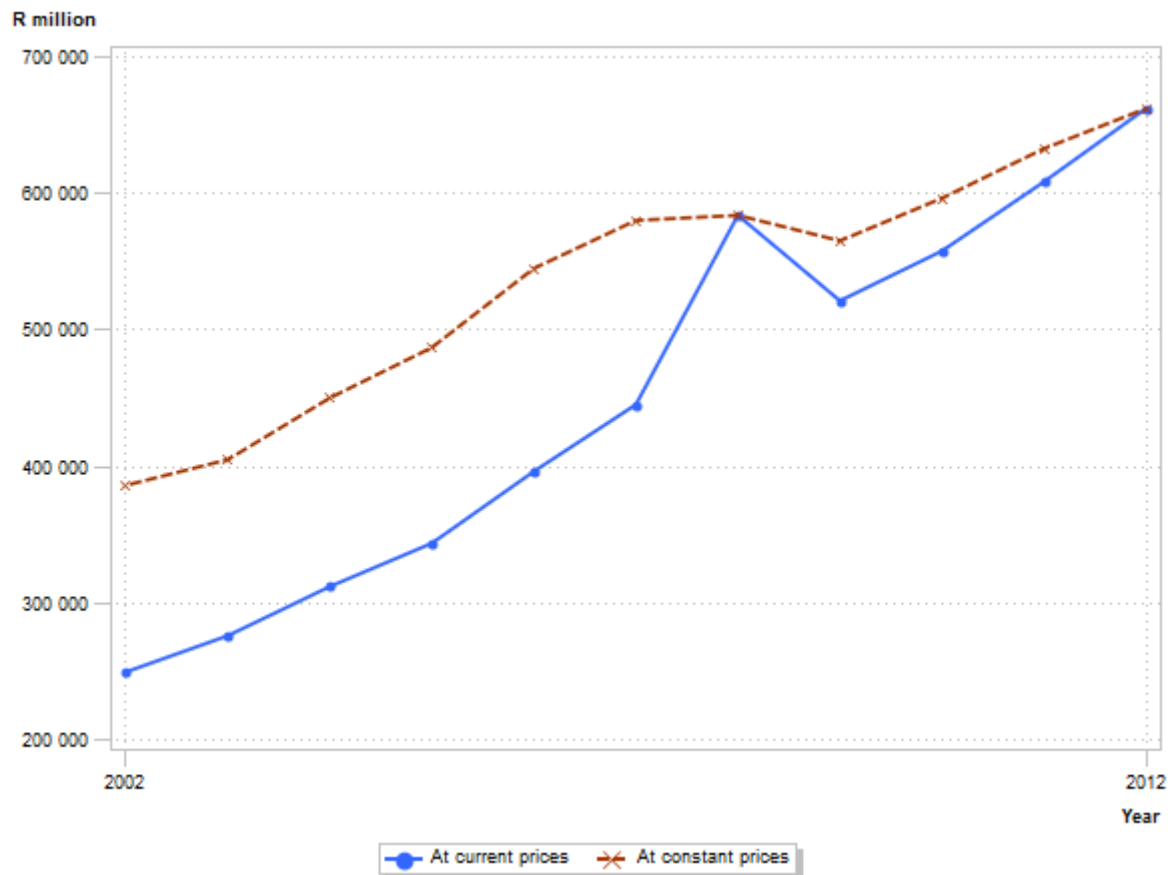
R million

Year	Hardware, paint and glass		All other retailers		Total	
	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices
	25	26	27	28	29	30
2002	..	..	..	..	249 150	386 192
2003	..	..	..	..	275 818	405 094
2004	..	..	..	..	311 901	450 377
2005	27 273	..	41 124	..	343 694	487 388
2006	34 296	..	47 591	..	396 422	545 468
2007	38 828	..	55 205	..	445 493	580 697
2008	43 150	54 565	61 764	65 322	497 500	584 436
2009	39 346	44 690	62 579	61 656	521 667	565 708
2010	40 239	44 001	64 362	64 504	558 237	596 981
2011	45 300	47 944	69 253	70 113	609 031	633 349
2012	49 623	49 623	74 187	74 188	662 803	662 804

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)



Figure 12.2 - Retail trade sales



Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

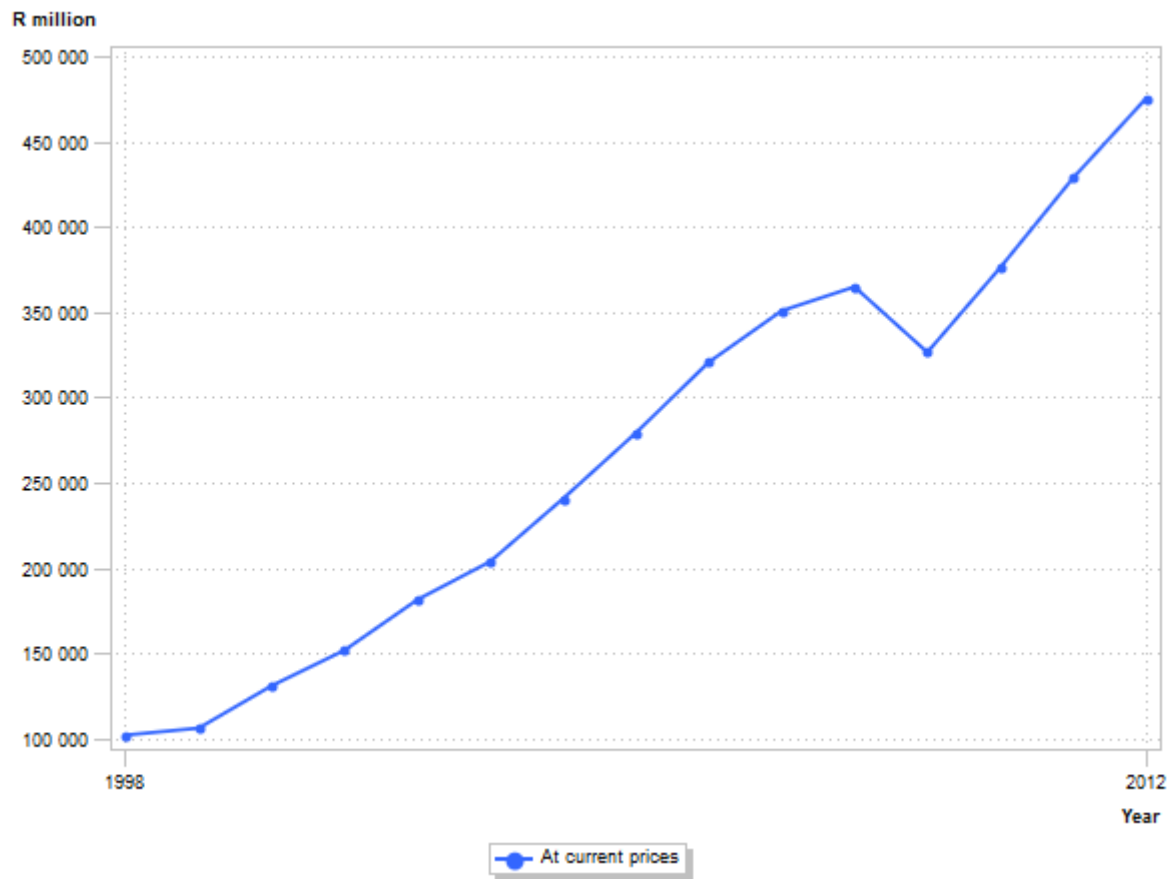
### 12.1.3 Motor trade by type of activity

R million

Year	New vehicle sales	Used vehicle sales	Workshop income	Income from the sales of accessories	Income from fuel sales	Income from convenience store sales	Total
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..	131 270
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..	152 089
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	181 793
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	204 199
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	241 159
2005	..	..	..	..	..	..	279 799
2006	116 210	58 702	21 541	40 589	67 913	16 337	321 293
2007	117 138	64 270	22 852	48 097	78 828	20 287	351 470
2008	103 504	63 072	23 959	55 683	98 608	20 730	365 553
2009	77 340	60 773	23 927	60 980	87 081	16 996	327 098
2010	101 544	66 417	25 580	65 315	99 898	18 045	376 800
2011	117 657	71 728	26 386	71 393	123 183	19 116	429 465
2012	133 988	76 188	28 959	76 712	139 363	20 920	476 125

Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

Figure 12.3 - Motor trade



Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

## 12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation

The results presented in this table are derived from the monthly survey of the tourist accommodation industry. This survey is based on a sample of private and public enterprises operating in the tourist accommodation industry.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

**Other accommodation** includes lodges, bed and breakfast and self-catering enterprises.

All figures are preliminary.

## 12.2.1 Hotels

Year	Stay units <sup>1</sup> (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income <sup>2</sup>	Total income
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
	A64101	B64101	C64101	E64101	F64101	G64101	H64101
2005	72,1	13 043,9	49,7	7 091,8	2 961,5	4 514,1	14 567,4
2006	67,1	12 890,4	52,7	7 936,1	3 185,8	4 713,9	15 835,8
2007	66,5	13 345,8	55,0	9 168,6	3 571,0	5 549,3	18 288,9
2008	67,7	13 582,0	54,8	10 632,7	4 113,2	10 768,3	25 514,2
2009	69,2	12 125,4	48,0	9 647,7	3 831,1	8 327,5	21 806,3
2010	70,8	12 187,6	47,2	10 318,8	3 912,1	8 596,9	22 827,8
2011	70,5	12 162,1	47,3	9 256,8	3 965,2	9 134,5	22 356,5
2012	70,9	12 995,8	50,1	10 176,4	4 253,5	10 089,2	24 519,1

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

<sup>1</sup> Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

<sup>2</sup> Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

## 12.2.2 Caravan parks and camping sites

Year	Stay units <sup>1</sup> (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income <sup>2</sup>	Total income
	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
	A64102	B64102	C64102	E64102	F64102	G64102	H64102
2005	8,8	704,7	21,8	110,4	5,7	8,7	124,8
2006	8,1	588,2	19,8	114,6	7,0	11,0	132,6
2007	8,1	510,8	17,2	125,4	9,7	15,4	150,5
2008	7,9	472,0	16,3	127,5	11,8	16,8	156,1
2009	7,5	462,6	17,1	127,3	13,1	19,6	160,0
2010	7,6	481,2	17,3	136,5	11,3	19,6	167,4
2011	7,6	599,6	21,6	159,5	14,5	18,1	192,1
2012	7,8	525,7	18,4	164,3	15,0	17,9	197,2

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

<sup>1</sup> Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

<sup>2</sup> Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

## 12.2.3 Guest houses and guest farms

Year	Stay units <sup>1</sup> (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income <sup>2</sup>	Total income
	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
	A64103	B64103	C64103	E64103	F64103	G64103	H64103
2005	8,3	1 089,5	36,2	239,6	54,2	17,1	310,9
2006	9,9	1 248,7	34,6	380,5	82,1	23,8	486,4
2007	10,3	1 405,5	37,6	549,4	98,4	34,1	681,9
2008	9,9	1 463,0	40,5	686,6	141,8	55,1	883,5
2009	9,6	1 400,3	40,0	649,1	150,8	69,3	869,2
2010	9,4	1 205,8	35,4	705,8	147,7	64,0	917,5
2011	8,4	1 243,3	40,3	794,3	180,6	74,9	1 049,8
2012	8,5	1 486,5	48,0	906,0	208,1	87,1	1 201,2

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

<sup>1</sup> Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

<sup>2</sup> Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

## 12.2.4 Other accommodation

Year	Stay units <sup>1</sup> (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income <sup>2</sup>	Total income
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
	A64109	B64109	C64109	E64109	F64109	G64109	H64109
2005	30,5	4 371,2	39,4	1 335,7	430,2	103,5	1 869,4
2006	37,1	5 519,3	40,8	1 742,4	495,9	128,2	2 366,5
2007	37,5	5 826,4	42,7	2 138,3	523,9	219,8	2 882,0
2008	35,5	6 769,8	52,2	3 038,8	733,2	513,3	4 285,3
2009	35,1	6 612,1	51,5	3 226,4	704,8	405,4	4 336,6
2010	36,2	5 786,1	43,8	3 529,0	769,5	421,7	4 720,2
2011	35,0	5 126,4	40,2	3 627,6	870,6	516,9	5 015,1
2012	36,4	5 398,4	40,5	4 196,9	901,9	551,0	5 649,8

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

<sup>1</sup> Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

<sup>2</sup> Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

## 12.2.5 Total industry

Year	Stay units <sup>1</sup> (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income <sup>2</sup>	Total income
	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
	A64100	B64100	C64100	E64100	F64100	G64100	H64100
2005	119,6	19 209,3	44,0	8 777,5	3 451,6	4 643,4	16 872,5
2006	122,1	20 246,6	45,5	10 173,6	3 770,8	4 876,9	18 821,3
2007	122,3	21 088,5	47,3	11 981,7	4 203,0	5 818,6	22 003,3
2008	121,1	22 286,8	50,3	14 485,6	5 000,0	11 353,5	30 839,1
2009	121,5	20 600,4	46,5	13 650,5	4 699,8	8 821,8	27 172,1
2010	124,0	19 660,7	43,5	14 690,1	4 840,6	9 102,2	28 632,9
2011	121,5	19 131,4	43,2	13 838,2	5 030,9	9 744,4	28 613,5
2012	123,5	20 406,4	45,2	15 443,6	5 378,5	10 745,2	31 567,3

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

<sup>1</sup> Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

<sup>2</sup> Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

## 12.3 Food and beverages

The Food and beverages survey is a monthly survey covering a sample of public and private enterprises involved in the production of meals and drinks for immediate consumption, in South Africa. For example, restaurants, coffee shops, takeaway, caterers and bars are included in this category. The purpose of the survey is to increase the scope and coverage of South African tourism enterprises and establishments surveyed. The results of the survey will be used to compile estimates of the Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA) and the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and its components, which are used to develop and monitor government policy. These statistics can also be used in the analysis of comparative business and industry performance.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

## 12.3 Food and beverages

R million

Year	Restaurants and coffee shops				Take-away/fast food outlets			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73
	A64201	B64201	C64201	D64201	A64203	B64203	C64203	D64203
2006	12 497,5	2 174,9	79,6	<b>14 752,0</b>	7 955,6	18,3	12,6	<b>7 986,5</b>
2007	13 457,8	2 484,1	67,9	<b>16 009,8</b>	8 958,1	20,0	14,9	<b>8 993,0</b>
2008	16 020,5	2 771,3	139,1	<b>18 930,9</b>	10 721,0	21,6	17,3	<b>10 759,9</b>
2009	15 669,0	2 654,5	204,4	<b>18 527,9</b>	11 875,8	23,2	16,2	<b>11 915,2</b>
2010	16 296,1	3 021,9	360,3	<b>19 678,3</b>	12 372,8	43,0	16,1	<b>12 431,9</b>
2011	17 047,1	3 097,8	223,1	<b>20 368,0</b>	13 961,3	45,9	19,7	<b>14 026,9</b>
2012	18 137,3	3 369,4	176,4	<b>21 683,1</b>	15 839,6	50,0	24,1	<b>15 913,7</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

## 12.3 Food and beverages (concluded)

R million

Year	Catering services(super 1)				Total industry			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
	A64209	B64209	C64209	D64209	A64200	B64200	C64200	D64200
2006	3 955,1	903,0	356,5	<b>5 214,6</b>	24 408,2	3 096,2	448,7	<b>27 953,1</b>
2007	4 377,6	1 067,6	501,3	<b>5 946,5</b>	26 793,5	3 571,7	584,1	<b>30 949,3</b>
2008	4 956,5	874,8	627,8	<b>6 459,1</b>	31 698,0	3 667,7	784,2	<b>36 149,9</b>
2009	4 998,0	839,1	450,0	<b>6 287,1</b>	32 542,8	3 516,8	670,6	<b>36 730,2</b>
2010	5 734,3	976,6	510,1	<b>7 221,0</b>	34 403,2	4 041,5	886,5	<b>39 331,2</b>
2011	5 727,8	1 025,0	504,7	<b>7 257,5</b>	36 736,2	4 168,7	747,5	<b>41 652,4</b>
2012	5 843,6	1 254,5	520,1	<b>7 618,2</b>	39 820,5	4 673,9	720,6	<b>45 215,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

<sup>1</sup> Catering services include caterers and other catering services.

## 12.4 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 151 magistrates' offices in South Africa excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC) states. The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represents 95 percent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992. Civil cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices are shown in this table.

**Civil cases recorded** relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases are included.

**Civil summonses** relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases.

**Civil judgements** relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only.

Note that due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals.

## 12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt

## (a) Business enterprises

## Number

Year	Cases recorded	Summonses issued								
		Goods - Open account	Goods - Instalment sale agreement	Services - Professional	Services - Other	Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
	S1100001	S2111001	S2112001	S2123001	S2124001	S2130001	S2140001	S2150001	S2160001	S2100001
1993	130 263	34 952	3 009	8 374	31 420	6 622	6 545	9 399	19 477	119 798
1994	118 973	28 663	2 479	7 797	35 387	6 884	7 215	8 156	16 394	112 975
1995	128 358	28 372	2 470	9 377	35 508	12 938	7 274	9 614	15 709	121 262
1996	131 164	32 505	3 432	9 771	28 236	15 187	7 686	9 736	16 764	123 317
1997	171 504	35 756	4 753	12 360	36 643	22 965	13 341	12 692	21 044	159 554
1998	145 275	28 703	4 414	11 914	30 790	12 905	16 295	10 669	18 022	133 712
1999	158 200	26 062	4 875	14 222	29 715	11 303	18 420	8 548	23 105	136 250
2000	173 678	28 505	6 239	14 228	28 284	14 335	20 748	13 873	25 251	151 463
2001	157 818	26 797	4 411	7 558	21 263	16 665	16 115	15 216	24 452	132 477
2002	146 593	24 797	4 725	7 763	17 616	14 894	16 056	11 426	29 766	127 043
2003	129 483	22 812	4 399	8 040	19 779	14 013	12 048	9 587	22 400	113 078
2004	126 066	19 937	3 980	8 795	16 474	14 207	15 051	9 945	22 669	111 058
2005	141 086	20 793	4 663	19 572	20 973	9 366	18 941	10 165	26 439	130 912
2006	161 320	22 162	6 720	20 542	22 908	10 980	19 597	14 135	35 408	152 452
2007	141 520	19 146	4 326	18 348	20 334	7 228	20 244	12 343	28 014	129 983
2008	177 515	20 999	4 770	20 746	21 768	10 067	20 772	12 007	32 312	143 441
2009	174 966	22 564	5 127	25 096	22 302	8 236	17 509	14 886	46 124	161 844
2010	170 298	21 571	4 318	19 499	24 986	9 422	16 398	15 288	46 632	158 114
2011	153 531	18 837	4 264	15 568	21 487	9 547	17 741	20 011	27 258	134 713
2012	129 725	19 043	3 659	12 893	18 075	9 553	16 950	22 271	19 342	121 786

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (continued)

## (b) Private persons

## Number

Year	Cases recorded	Summonses issued								
		Goods - Open account	Goods - Instalment sale agreement	Services - Professional	Services - Other	Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
	S1100002	S2111002	S2112002	S2123002	S2124002	S2130002	S2140002	S2150002	S2160002	S2100002
1993	1 046 540	254 854	28 081	201 711	198 311	37 221	107 219	56 739	114 299	998 435
1994	1 007 944	250 828	26 650	173 038	196 882	33 656	111 613	69 001	110 945	972 613
1995	1 078 110	241 789	26 179	177 421	219 829	44 505	130 076	86 064	118 251	1 044 114
1996	1 218 104	237 863	24 869	183 669	311 831	53 657	152 874	84 317	137 176	1 186 256
1997	1 374 961	224 674	39 060	181 433	381 452	52 385	199 886	85 039	152 682	1 316 611
1998	1 473 808	206 154	31 639	163 941	394 185	50 891	244 867	96 912	186 698	1 375 287
1999	1 566 308	222 265	31 617	165 429	353 504	49 739	317 011	108 133	197 941	1 445 639
2000	1 585 591	227 996	32 670	167 438	361 516	52 746	296 732	92 333	194 475	1 425 906
2001	1 655 836	221 283	41 154	160 340	301 137	66 000	335 566	95 936	209 683	1 431 099
2002	1 621 464	199 118	44 571	153 189	261 533	67 581	408 513	108 623	208 719	1 451 847
2003	1 671 790	186 204	48 169	157 675	252 824	65 329	405 557	123 156	247 876	1 486 790
2004	1 468 205	146 808	46 274	158 478	244 594	45 218	310 493	121 148	214 152	1 287 165
2005	1 373 029	138 886	46 903	133 286	208 046	39 785	277 400	118 238	215 513	1 178 057
2006	1 442 389	137 314	28 794	117 768	178 084	39 914	387 509	133 964	242 332	1 265 679
2007	1 318 427	98 588	23 512	110 911	162 590	38 880	330 652	190 799	192 203	1 148 135
2008	1 265 161	95 703	26 472	112 140	151 941	42 964	262 921	189 884	205 941	1 087 966
2009	1 420 315	112 717	30 583	128 153	142 316	43 153	308 583	227 360	210 475	1 203 340
2010	1 299 024	87 313	27 418	128 120	140 491	43 261	298 470	214 984	190 156	1 130 213
2011	1 074 543	63 885	20 451	102 139	176 093	36 613	214 837	151 980	156 535	922 533
2012	847 341	54 229	18 853	91 458	143 468	32 306	206 727	99 449	139 386	785 876

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (concluded)

## (c) Business enterprises and private persons

## Number

Year	Cases recorded	Summonses issued								
		Goods - Open account	Goods - Instalment sale agreement	Services - Professional	Services - Other	Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
	S1100000	S2111000	S2112000	S2123000	S2124000	S2130000	S2140000	S2150000	S2160000	S2100000
1993	1 176 803	289 806	31 090	210 085	229 731	43 843	113 764	66 138	133 776	1 118 233
1994	1 126 917	279 491	29 129	180 835	232 269	40 540	118 828	77 157	127 339	1 085 588
1995	1 206 468	270 161	28 649	186 798	255 337	57 443	137 350	95 678	133 960	1 165 376
1996	1 349 268	270 368	28 301	193 440	340 067	68 844	160 560	94 053	153 940	1 309 573
1997	1 546 465	260 430	43 813	193 793	418 095	75 350	213 227	97 731	173 726	1 476 165
1998	1 619 083	234 857	36 053	175 855	424 975	63 796	261 162	107 581	204 720	1 508 999
1999	1 724 508	248 327	36 492	179 651	383 219	61 042	335 431	116 681	221 046	1 581 889
2000	1 759 269	256 501	38 909	181 666	389 800	67 081	317 480	106 206	219 726	1 577 369
2001	1 813 654	248 080	45 565	167 898	322 400	82 665	351 681	111 152	234 135	1 563 576
2002	1 768 057	223 915	49 296	160 952	279 149	82 475	424 569	120 049	238 485	1 578 890
2003	1 801 273	209 016	52 568	165 715	272 603	79 342	417 605	132 743	270 276	1 599 868
2004	1 594 271	166 745	50 254	167 273	261 068	59 425	325 544	131 093	236 821	1 398 223
2005	1 514 115	159 679	51 566	152 858	229 019	49 151	296 341	128 403	241 952	1 308 969
2006	1 603 709	159 476	35 514	138 310	200 992	50 894	407 106	148 099	277 740	1 418 131
2007	1 459 947	117 734	27 838	129 259	182 924	46 108	350 896	203 142	220 217	1 278 118
2008	1 442 676	116 702	31 242	132 886	173 709	53 031	283 693	201 891	238 253	1 231 407
2009	1 595 281	135 281	35 710	153 249	164 618	51 389	326 092	242 246	256 599	1 365 184
2010	1 469 322	108 884	31 736	147 619	165 477	52 683	314 868	230 272	236 788	1 288 327
2011	1 228 074	82 722	24 715	117 707	197 580	46 160	232 578	171 991	183 793	1 057 246
2012	977 066	73 272	22 512	104 351	161 543	41 859	223 677	121 720	158 728	907 662

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements

## (a) Business enterprises

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
	S3111001	S3112001	S3123001	S3124001	S3130001	S3140001	S3150001	S3160001	S3100001
1993	16 996	925	2 364	10 272	3 326	2 252	5 752	13 899	55 786
1994	12 814	542	2 009	9 926	3 588	1 705	4 384	11 767	46 735
1995	11 429	557	2 138	8 438	5 905	1 618	3 882	8 874	42 841
1996	12 111	781	2 909	7 940	5 888	2 262	4 077	6 661	42 629
1997	12 217	1 003	2 799	9 402	6 507	2 899	4 021	7 489	46 337
1998	13 004	1 495	2 551	12 454	7 626	3 133	4 300	7 496	52 059
1999	13 188	1 568	3 736	9 652	6 745	3 863	4 730	9 911	53 393
2000	10 811	2 007	3 119	8 069	7 642	6 518	4 099	9 605	51 870
2001	11 144	2 185	3 728	8 527	8 056	7 187	6 457	10 315	57 599
2002	9 380	1 696	2 767	7 552	7 575	11 434	5 349	7 795	53 548
2003	11 108	2 083	3 794	7 917	9 150	6 948	3 531	11 481	56 012
2004	9 504	1 710	4 587	8 197	10 379	5 490	4 413	8 578	52 858
2005	9 637	1 693	5 404	7 449	6 218	4 629	4 488	12 885	52 403
2006	11 186	1 672	8 773	6 624	5 346	7 748	6 687	14 314	62 350
2007	8 726	1 254	6 273	5 061	5 172	4 431	3 749	8 380	43 046
2008	10 135	1 608	9 370	7 877	7 528	5 625	5 321	10 543	58 007
2009	12 309	2 113	11 764	9 179	6 390	5 930	7 868	8 550	64 103
2010	9 699	2 135	8 620	8 365	5 159	7 451	7 164	8 605	57 198
2011	8 391	1 963	5 156	7 756	5 094	5 218	6 005	8 418	48 001
2012	7 669	1 503	5 925	7 241	5 158	5 968	4 916	5 675	44 055

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)



## 12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

## (b) Private persons

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total					
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other										
	105	106	107	108						109	110	111	112	113
	S3111002	S3112002	S3123002	S3124002						S3130002	S3140002	S3150002	S3160002	S3100002
1993	138 405	9 884	99 183	78 563	19 447	54 523	46 206	59 180	505 391					
1994	129 718	7 919	89 232	75 515	18 714	54 647	38 442	55 956	470 143					
1995	131 499	9 086	90 842	93 991	23 139	53 477	39 980	60 201	502 215					
1996	122 534	8 271	90 846	110 981	24 070	80 629	49 863	74 023	561 217					
1997	123 279	10 633	89 600	154 323	23 795	132 805	61 897	93 595	689 927					
1998	120 892	14 675	94 501	187 261	24 858	182 020	60 786	127 502	812 495					
1999	141 197	17 842	95 548	162 618	27 489	233 668	69 580	151 915	899 857					
2000	133 384	16 232	95 007	167 605	31 879	249 775	78 784	144 250	916 916					
2001	122 089	17 157	98 859	151 104	38 495	303 382	79 025	142 434	952 545					
2002	117 230	17 499	84 702	134 442	33 338	342 083	84 314	107 655	921 263					
2003	130 779	31 280	93 648	131 607	49 615	363 367	96 461	133 024	1 029 781					
2004	103 007	14 307	80 025	131 269	31 039	303 361	89 724	96 031	848 763					
2005	104 472	14 927	77 613	115 538	22 870	304 434	77 741	121 147	838 742					
2006	109 368	10 582	69 974	89 567	20 595	289 631	68 753	122 291	780 761					
2007	82 514	7 422	63 963	78 276	20 002	280 107	75 470	96 936	704 690					
2008	75 644	8 047	67 961	72 556	23 363	216 753	42 595	95 631	602 550					
2009	73 332	11 200	80 893	69 473	22 483	267 864	51 777	86 580	663 602					
2010	57 366	10 259	77 977	68 837	23 848	236 581	65 192	76 954	617 014					
2011	48 208	8 673	63 158	50 115	20 599	158 119	38 545	67 988	455 405					
2012	36 413	7 711	53 796	46 716	19 245	127 428	34 512	56 788	382 609					

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

## (c) Business enterprises and private persons

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total					
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other										
	114	115	116	117						118	119	120	121	122
	S3111000	S3112000	S3123000	S3124000						S3130000	S3140000	S3150000	S3160000	S3100000
1993	155 401	10 809	101 547	88 835	22 773	56 775	51 958	73 079	561 177					
1994	142 532	8 461	91 241	85 441	22 302	56 352	42 826	67 723	516 878					
1995	142 928	9 643	92 980	102 429	29 044	55 095	43 862	69 075	545 056					
1996	134 645	9 052	93 755	118 921	29 958	82 891	53 940	80 684	603 846					
1997	135 496	11 636	92 399	163 725	30 302	135 704	65 918	101 084	736 264					
1998	133 896	16 170	97 052	199 715	32 484	185 153	65 086	134 998	864 554					
1999	154 385	19 410	99 284	172 270	34 234	237 531	74 310	161 826	953 250					
2000	144 195	18 239	98 126	175 674	39 521	256 293	82 883	153 855	968 786					
2001	133 233	19 342	102 587	159 631	46 551	310 569	85 482	152 749	1 010 144					
2002	126 610	19 195	87 469	141 994	40 913	353 517	89 663	115 450	974 811					
2003	141 887	33 363	97 442	139 524	58 765	370 315	99 992	144 505	1 085 793					
2004	112 511	16 017	84 612	139 466	41 418	308 851	94 137	104 609	901 621					
2005	114 109	16 620	83 017	122 987	29 088	309 063	82 229	134 032	891 145					
2006	120 554	12 254	78 747	96 191	25 941	297 379	75 440	136 605	843 111					
2007	91 240	8 676	70 236	83 337	25 174	284 538	79 219	105 316	747 736					
2008	85 779	9 655	77 331	80 433	30 891	222 378	47 916	106 174	660 557					
2009	85 641	13 313	92 657	78 652	28 873	273 794	59 645	95 130	727 705					
2010	67 065	12 394	86 597	77 202	29 007	244 032	72 356	85 559	674 212					
2011	56 599	10 636	68 314	57 871	25 693	163 337	44 550	76 406	503 406					
2012	44 082	9 214	59 721	53 957	24 403	133 396	39 428	62 463	426 664					

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements

## (a) Business enterprises

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	S3211001	S3212001	S3223001	S3224001	S3230001	S3240001	S3250001	S3260001	S3200001
1993	85 408	35 312	5 083	32 414	25 141	67 328	39 523	205 729	495 938
1994	71 676	12 838	5 871	40 688	27 692	65 729	42 394	286 883	553 771
1995	91 769	13 170	11 494	40 817	32 698	67 499	41 963	287 041	586 451
1996	128 736	14 390	9 729	49 570	46 198	87 417	47 570	181 529	565 139
1997	160 918	35 473	13 041	70 280	50 227	140 183	61 873	220 230	752 225
1998	180 934	40 697	18 340	76 296	58 640	158 135	85 513	294 397	912 952
1999	212 258	69 485	24 713	82 558	70 676	228 022	74 160	557 073	1 318 945
2000	166 243	53 386	18 541	64 224	94 115	255 238	101 447	322 792	1 075 986
2001	177 708	67 637	18 194	77 292	98 831	211 766	136 297	649 688	1 437 413
2002	134 578	52 831	19 583	69 970	85 646	198 265	113 957	493 097	1 167 927
2003	133 774	50 915	21 312	62 658	70 192	174 176	86 568	392 664	992 259
2004	132 214	51 507	34 146	102 035	90 116	84 646	75 811	454 590	1 025 065
2005	120 385	45 957	39 350	93 781	61 670	124 155	92 748	381 797	959 843
2006	150 057	59 225	43 700	114 641	68 573	126 572	82 675	512 946	1 158 389
2007	146 017	40 695	45 808	127 143	69 109	128 038	80 773	258 953	896 536
2008	188 871	54 744	64 288	139 953	110 560	129 086	107 087	301 918	1 096 507
2009	252 469	68 451	66 742	158 905	146 993	140 250	162 487	257 697	1 253 994
2010	218 952	80 037	70 012	144 460	149 612	143 649	145 745	254 405	1 206 872
2011	189 067	53 329	44 135	147 683	150 637	103 276	100 543	287 708	1 076 378
2012	208 579	33 935	54 229	110 365	139 976	99 592	96 777	383 311	1 126 764

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

## (b) Private persons

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
	S3211002	S3212002	S3223002	S3224002	S3230002	S3240002	S3250002	S3260002	S3200002
1993	199 544	151 694	74 323	131 467	74 541	1 068 261	352 824	452 173	2 504 827
1994	176 406	92 309	75 677	114 285	78 382	952 501	269 858	387 455	2 146 873
1995	216 798	115 351	86 654	181 312	96 750	950 442	301 289	452 017	2 400 613
1996	257 609	128 064	100 548	195 332	124 007	1 495 704	362 485	600 296	3 264 045
1997	301 544	219 404	116 976	318 375	142 025	2 185 360	466 173	793 794	4 543 651
1998	366 703	281 936	151 378	418 555	165 551	2 255 045	553 328	1 282 650	5 475 146
1999	470 242	340 774	179 121	446 695	185 702	2 842 060	569 021	1 436 202	6 469 817
2000	573 819	303 867	165 775	528 819	214 509	2 463 495	632 407	1 116 780	5 999 471
2001	848 081	286 119	200 675	693 405	247 981	2 742 300	625 223	2 080 050	7 723 834
2002	565 746	319 888	178 994	634 912	200 310	2 715 548	515 737	1 170 812	6 301 947
2003	637 224	232 021	192 158	571 847	250 426	2 858 101	848 778	1 172 072	6 762 627
2004	453 401	233 000	226 121	642 577	226 720	2 200 833	826 289	1 068 799	5 877 740
2005	540 967	227 774	219 341	507 366	155 938	2 028 303	729 677	1 281 651	5 691 017
2006	523 117	197 360	223 269	464 798	153 995	1 960 167	630 837	1 271 309	5 424 852
2007	499 331	180 234	188 541	442 362	179 717	1 868 083	738 603	1 145 086	5 241 957
2008	442 239	199 440	217 663	455 915	212 835	1 827 288	555 402	1 012 729	4 923 511
2009	497 848	319 087	266 902	556 872	312 500	2 411 391	627 760	975 583	5 967 943
2010	394 335	274 906	281 299	572 184	298 711	2 059 059	646 469	843 748	5 370 711
2011	333 611	230 821	264 557	444 349	223 786	1 422 619	436 042	728 727	4 084 512
2012	256 746	140 403	245 619	398 310	212 691	1 191 224	346 698	758 441	3 550 132

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

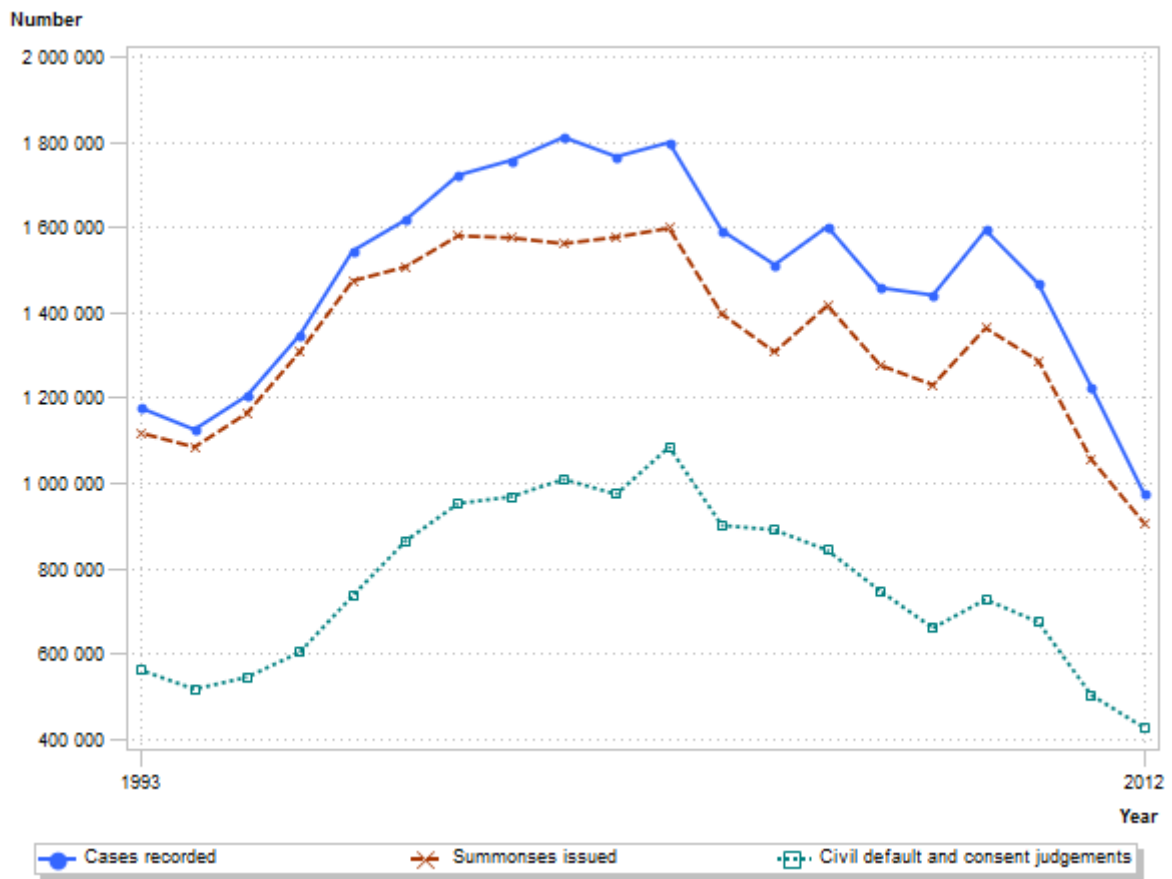
## (c) Business enterprises and private persons

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
	S3211000	S3212000	S3223000	S3224000	S3230000	S3240000	S3250000	S3260000	S3200000
1993	284 952	187 006	79 406	163 881	99 682	1 135 589	392 347	657 902	3 000 765
1994	248 082	105 147	81 548	154 973	106 074	1 018 230	312 252	674 338	2 700 644
1995	308 567	128 521	98 148	222 129	129 448	1 017 941	343 252	739 058	2 987 064
1996	386 345	142 454	110 277	244 902	170 205	1 583 121	410 055	781 825	3 829 184
1997	462 462	254 877	130 017	388 655	192 252	2 325 543	528 046	1 014 024	5 295 876
1998	547 637	322 633	169 718	494 851	224 191	2 413 180	638 841	1 577 047	6 388 098
1999	682 500	410 259	203 834	529 253	256 378	3 070 082	643 181	1 993 275	7 788 762
2000	740 062	357 253	184 316	593 043	308 624	2 718 733	733 854	1 439 572	7 075 457
2001	1 025 789	353 756	218 869	770 697	346 812	2 954 066	761 520	2 729 738	9 161 247
2002	700 324	372 719	198 577	704 882	285 956	2 913 813	629 694	1 663 909	7 469 874
2003	770 998	282 936	213 470	634 505	320 618	3 032 277	935 346	1 564 736	7 754 886
2004	585 615	284 507	260 267	744 612	316 836	2 285 479	902 100	1 523 389	6 902 805
2005	661 352	273 731	258 691	601 147	217 608	2 152 458	822 425	1 663 448	6 650 860
2006	673 174	256 585	266 969	579 439	222 568	2 086 739	713 512	1 784 255	6 583 241
2007	645 348	220 929	234 349	569 505	248 826	1 996 121	819 376	1 404 039	6 138 493
2008	631 110	254 184	281 951	595 868	323 395	1 956 374	662 489	1 314 647	6 020 018
2009	750 317	387 538	333 644	715 777	459 493	2 551 641	790 247	1 233 280	7 221 937
2010	613 287	354 943	351 311	716 644	448 323	2 202 708	792 214	1 098 153	6 577 583
2011	522 678	284 150	308 692	592 032	374 423	1 525 895	536 585	1 016 435	5 160 890
2012	465 325	174 338	299 848	508 675	352 667	1 290 816	443 475	1 141 752	4 676 896

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

Figure 12.4 - Civil cases



Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

## 12.5 Liquidations and insolvencies

**Liquidations** are based on information obtained from the registrar of companies and close corporations, Department of Trade and Industry. The statistics shows voluntary and compulsory liquidations of companies and close corporations by industry. Data are obtained from the Registrar of Companies and Close Corporations. The total number of companies and close corporations placed under final liquidation are shown.

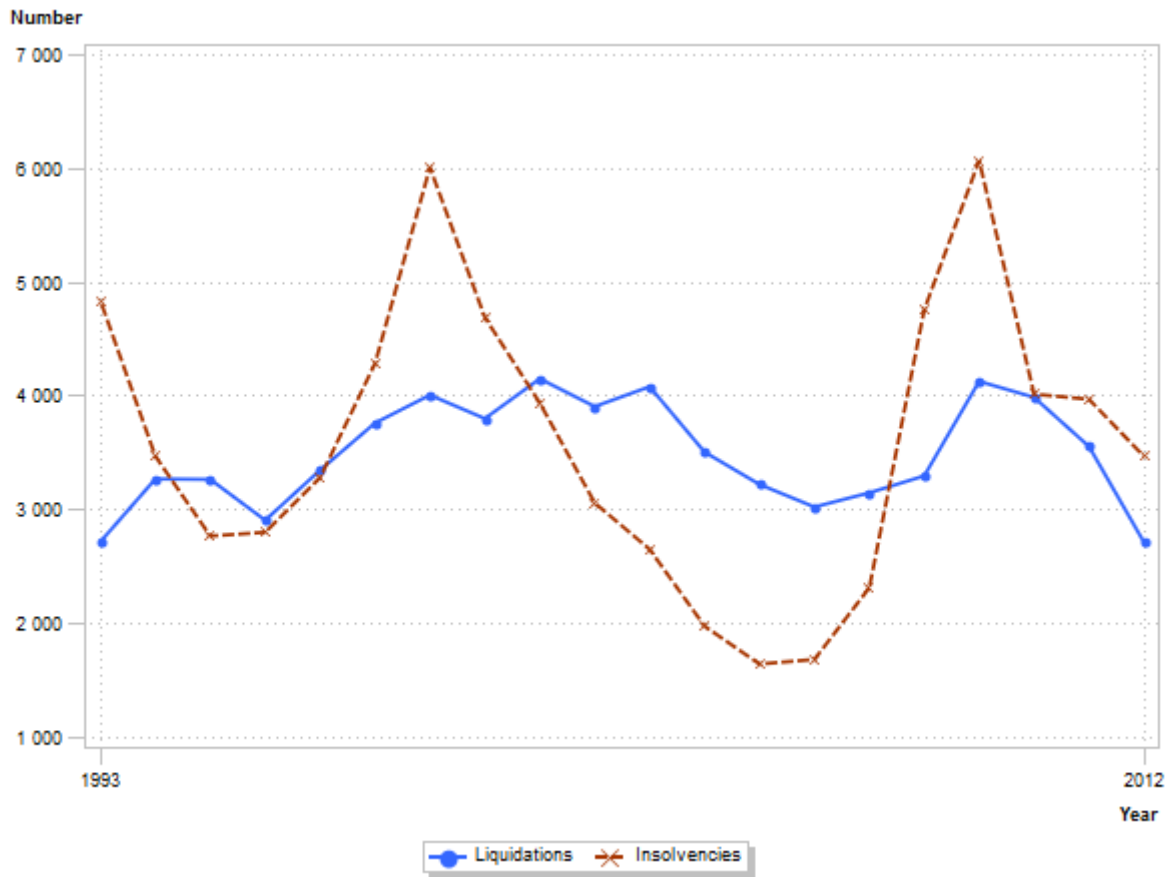
**Insolvencies** are based on information extracted from the Masters' Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refers to insolvencies (Act No. 24 of 1936). The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

## 12.5.1 Number of liquidations and insolvencies

Year	Companies liquidated			Close corporations liquidated			Liquidations	Insolvencies
	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Total	Individuals and partnerships
	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
	LIQ11000	LIQ12000	LIQ10000	LIQ21000	LIQ22000	LIQ20000	LIQ00000	INV00000
1981	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	833
1982	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	998
1983	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 201
1984	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 637
1985	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 221
1986	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 310
1987	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 883
1988	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 563
1989	527	524	1 051	477	45	522	1 573	2 658
1990	687	370	1 057	510	23	533	1 590	3 104
1991	974	176	1 150	712	26	738	1 888	4 057
1992	1 037	154	1 191	1 142	75	1 217	2 408	5 254
1993	1 002	342	1 344	1 226	150	1 376	2 720	4 843
1994	842	1 216	2 058	778	437	1 215	3 273	3 473
1995	764	955	1 719	953	597	1 550	3 269	2 770
1996	884	449	1 333	1 219	357	1 576	2 909	2 803
1997	826	572	1 398	1 399	554	1 953	3 351	3 285
1998	789	844	1 633	1 412	721	2 133	3 766	4 290
1999	810	928	1 738	1 034	1 240	2 274	4 012	6 017
2000	659	967	1 626	856	1 323	2 179	3 805	4 696
2001	443	1 228	1 671	841	1 644	2 485	4 156	3 942
2002	339	1 519	1 858	486	1 567	2 053	3 911	3 062
2003	423	1 687	2 110	434	1 542	1 976	4 086	2 653
2004	223	1 309	1 532	341	1 637	1 978	3 510	1 976
2005	275	1 329	1 604	249	1 372	1 621	3 225	1 642
2006	218	1 364	1 582	157	1 287	1 444	3 026	1 683
2007	205	1 692	1 897	121	1 133	1 254	3 151	2 314
2008	122	1 451	1 573	154	1 573	1 727	3 300	4 763
2009	131	1 758	1 889	164	2 080	2 244	4 133	6 078
2010	196	1 743	1 939	88	1 965	2 053	3 992	4 020
2011	220	1 386	1 606	161	1 792	1 953	3 559	3 975
2012	175	1 084	1 259	142	1 315	1 457	2 716	3 472

Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)

Figure 12.5 - Liquidations and insolvencies



Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)



<b>13.1</b>	<b>Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration</b>	<b>13.1</b>
13.1.1	Freight transport	13.1
13.1.2	Passenger transport	13.1

13.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration

The Land Transport Survey is a monthly survey which covers freight and passenger transportation by rail and road in South Africa. This survey is based on a sample drawn from the 2011 Business Sampling Frame (BSF) that contains businesses registered for value-added tax.

This survey has replaced the Land Freight Survey which was discontinued in 2003.

13.1.1 Freight transport

Year	Income by type of commodity							
	Transportation of agriculture and forestry primary products	Transportation of primary mining and quarrying products	Transportation of manufactured food, beverages and tobacco products	Transportation of textiles, clothing and leather products	Transportation of chemicals, coke, petroleum, rubber, plastic and other mineral products	Transportation of basic metals and fabricated metal products	Transportation of non-metallic products	Transportation of electrical machinery, transport machinery and equipment
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2008	6 878	17 760	11 271	1 292	6 873	4 875	2 805	1 757
2009	6 272	19 029	11 339	1 267	6 417	3 876	3 002	1 636
2010	6 660	22 513	11 489	1 064	6 470	4 849	3 485	1 744
2011	6 929	28 252	12 515	1 106	7 174	5 032	3 360	2 115
2012	6 454	30 600	13 305	1 116	7 575	5 368	3 484	2 493

13.1.1 Freight transport (concluded)

Year	Income by type of commodity								Total	Payload 1 000 tons
	Transportation of motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Transportation of paper and paper products	Transportation of commercial products	Transportation of used household and office products	Transportation of containers	Transportation of parcels	Transportation of other freight			
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million			
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
2008	1 969	1 196	1 867	840	3 428	2 069	10 045	<b>74 930</b>	653 860	
2009	1 626	1 238	1 939	661	2 913	1 522	8 888	<b>71 624</b>	602 966	
2010	2 053	1 445	2 432	684	3 632	1 556	8 166	<b>78 242</b>	630 929	
2011	2 565	1 590	2 796	685	4 310	1 633	8 661	<b>88 724</b>	680 649	
2012	2 651	1 632	2 748	761	4 858	1 909	9 614	<b>94 567</b>	693 470	

13.1.2 Passenger transport

Year	Number of passengers			Income by type of service		
	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total
	1 000	1 000	1 000	R million	R million	R million
	18	19	20	21	22	23
2008	606 711	280 698	<b>887 409</b>	1 822	4 887	<b>6 709</b>
2009	636 836	285 175	<b>922 011</b>	1 888	5 144	<b>7 032</b>
2010	514 104	285 049	<b>799 153</b>	1 796	5 701	<b>7 497</b>
2011	520 290	296 340	<b>816 630</b>	1 897	6 471	<b>8 368</b>
2012	540 648	313 613	<b>854 261</b>	2 227	7 197	<b>9 424</b>

#





<b>14.1</b>	<b>Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government</b>	<b>14.1</b>
14.1.1	The 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 fiscal years	14.1
<b>14.2</b>	<b>Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets</b>	<b>14.2</b>
14.2.1	The 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 fiscal years	14.2
<b>14.3</b>	<b>Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector</b>	<b>14.3</b>
14.3.1	The 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 fiscal years	14.3
<b>14.4</b>	<b>Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province</b>	<b>14.4</b>
14.4.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2012	14.4
<b>14.5</b>	<b>Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province</b>	<b>14.5</b>
14.5.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2012	14.5

## 14.1 Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government

## 14.1.1 The 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 fiscal years

Economic classification			Value		
			2009/2010 <sup>1</sup>	2010/2011	Change between 2009/2010 and 2010/2011
			R million	R million	R million
			1	2	3
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>	<b>Cash receipts from operating activities</b>	<b>A</b>	733 958	821 524	87 566
	- Taxes		640 830	721 496	80 666
	- Social contributions		15 329	16 721	1 392
	- Grants		1 571	1 698	127
	- Other receipts		76 228	81 609	5 381
	<b>Cash payments for operating activities</b>	<b>B</b>	773 331	838 932	65 601
	- Compensation of employees		314 222	355 613	41 391
	- Purchases of goods and services		196 833	205 473	8 640
	- Interest		59 804	69 715	9 911
	- Subsidies		18 436	20 698	2 262
	- Grants		29 517	19 095	-10 422
	- Social benefits		105 459	114 247	8 788
	- Other payments		49 061	54 090	5 029
	<b>Net cash flow from operating activities:(outflow)/ inflow</b>	<b>(A-B)=C</b>	-39 373	-17 408	21 965
<b>Cash flows from investments in non-financial assets</b>	<b>Purchases of non-financial assets</b>	<b>D</b>	90 006	85 882	-4 124
	- Fixed assets		86 360	83 925	-2 435
	- Inventories		120	96	-24
	- Valuables		68	95	27
	- Non-produced assets		3 458	1 765	-1 693
	<b>Sales of non-financial assets</b>	<b>E</b>	804	1 152	348
	- Fixed assets		783	1 029	246
	- Inventories		0	0	0
	- Valuables		0	0	0
	- Non-produced assets		21	123	102
	<b>Net cash flow from investments in non-financial assets: (outflow)/ inflow</b>	<b>(E-D)=F</b>	-89 202	-84 730	..
<b>CASH SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>		<b>(C+F)=G</b>	-128 575	-102 138	..
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>	<b>Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash: cash outflow/ (inflow)</b>	<b>H</b>	47 468	40 207	..
	- Domestic		47 295	40 047	..
	- Foreign		173	160	..
	<b>Net incurrence of liabilities: cash (outflow)/ inflow</b>	<b>I</b>	234 074	182 168	..
	- Domestic		209 722	178 985	..
	- Foreign		24 352	3 182	..
	<b>Net cash flow from financing activities: (outflow)/ inflow</b>	<b>(I-H)=J</b>	186 606	141 961	..
<b>NET CHANGE IN THE STOCK OF CASH</b>		<b>(G+J)=K</b>	58 031	39 823	..

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2010/2011* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

<sup>1</sup> Figures are revised since the previous publication.

## 14.2 Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets

## 14.2.1 The 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 fiscal years

Functional classification		Value			Percentage of total cash payments
		2009/2010 <sup>1</sup>	2010/2011	Change between 2009/2010 and 2010/2011	2010/2011
		R million	R million	R million	%
		4	5	6	7
General public services	Executive and legislative services, financial and fiscal affairs, foreign affairs other than foreign aid	98 162	89 811	-8 351	9,7
	Foreign economic aid	724	537	-187	0,1
	General services	23 820	25 872	2 052	2,8
	Basic research	3 720	4 779	1 059	0,5
	Research and development general public service	266	251	-15	0,0
	General public services n.e.c.	3 564	3 267	-297	0,4
	Public debt transactions (mainly interest)	57 016	66 170	9 154	7,2
	Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0	0	0	0,0
	<b>Total general public services</b>	<b>A</b> 187 271	190 688	3 417	20,6
Defence	<b>B</b> 29 118	34 116	4 998	3,7	
Public order and safety	Police	66 670	74 643	7 973	8,1
	Fire protection services	4 272	4 086	-186	0,4
	Law courts	11 688	12 780	1 092	1,4
	Prisons	13 833	14 829	996	1,6
	<b>Total public order and safety</b>	<b>C</b> 96 463	106 339	9 876	11,5
Economic affairs	General economic, commercial and labour affairs	15 078	14 014	-1 064	1,5
	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	14 116	15 889	1 773	1,7
	Fuel and energy	5 904	4 517	-1 387	0,5
	Mining, manufacturing and construction	5 546	4 787	-759	0,5
	Transport	42 608	46 094	3 486	5,0
	Communications	2 235	1 675	-560	0,2
	Other industries	2 630	3 148	518	0,3
	Research and development economic affairs	1 928	1 787	-141	0,2
<b>Total economic affairs</b>	<b>D</b> 90 043	91 912	1 869	9,9	
Environmental protection	<b>E</b> 6 633	7 355	722	0,8	
Housing and community amenities	<b>F</b> 37 868	40 367	2 499	4,4	
Health	<b>G</b> 99 017	109 405	10 388	11,8	
Recreation, culture and religion	<b>H</b> 26 267	27 205	938	2,9	
Education	<b>I</b> 168 837	186 145	17 308	20,1	
Social protection	<b>J</b> 121 821	131 283	9 462	14,2	
<b>Total general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets (k=a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j)</b>	<b>K</b> 863 337	924 814	61 477	100,0	

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2010/2011* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

<sup>1</sup> Figures are revised since the previous publication.

**14.3 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector**

**14.3.1 The 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 fiscal years**

Levels of general government	Value			Percentage of total cash payments	
	2009/2010 <sup>1</sup>	2010/2011	Change between 2009/2010 and 2010/2011	2009/2010 <sup>1</sup>	2010/2011
	R million	R million	R million	%	%
	8	9	10	11	12
<b>National government</b>	330 685	353 484	22 799	38,3	38,2
<b>Provincial governments</b>	297 153	322 594	25 441	34,4	34,9
<b>Extra-budgetary accounts and funds</b>	91 711	98 114	6 403	10,6	10,6
<b>Higher education institutions</b>	108 658	111 063	2 405	12,6	12,0
<b>Municipalities</b>	35 130	39 557	4 427	4,1	4,3
<b>Total expenditure</b>	863 337	924 812	61 475	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2012* (Statistical release P9114)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

<sup>1</sup> Figures are revised since the previous publication.

## 14.4 Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province

## 14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2012

Type of expenditure		R000				
		Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo
		13	14	15	16	17
Employee related costs		2 752 818	1 839 423	10 689 186	6 098 219	1 638 046
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors		422 735	204 101	380 617	479 603	294 550
Interest paid		116 831	193 998	1 582 298	284 382	64 869
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment		22 576	701 635	133 815	42 546	28 916
Bad debts		308 069	1 194 993	1 305 865	273 050	228 420
Contracted services		224 307	200 075	1 412 544	587 445	94 357
Collection costs		6 350	32	429 393	15 919	33 934
Depreciation and amortisation		1 114 306	1 625 187	2 310 064	1 372 051	706 018
Impairment loss		236 523	34 568	191 482	20 172	154 925
Repairs and maintenance		262 430	233 225	635 229	448 777	123 790
Grants and subsidies paid to:	Other local government institutions	177 244	0	16 572	761	0
	Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	1 940	8 957	0	0
	Households or individuals	440 812	92 471	375 540	22 469	94 764
	Non-profit institutions serving households	260 390	381	4 866	57 712	240
	Other	146 208	175 140	48 457	466 422	60 196
General expenditure:	Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	97 109	32 847	52 919	85 595	66 844
	Advertising, promotions, and marketing	34 057	29 181	112 359	61 733	19 188
	Audit fees	126 995	69 076	91 912	108 464	59 368
	Bank charges	18 828	17 623	94 860	20 457	13 310
	Cleaning services	14 585	8 149	38 671	25 318	3 266
	Consultancy and professional fees	142 998	209 283	68 557	96 451	114 881
	Entertainment costs	17 479	7 047	23 921	11 671	5 010
	Fuel and oil	51 133	40 185	89 376	117 551	44 853
	Hiring of plant and equipment	14 001	14 095	111 182	37 319	8 476
	Insurance costs	61 525	43 493	170 468	94 222	44 347
	Pharmaceutical	179	0	3 020	39	0
	Postal and courier services	22 188	16 401	59 247	19 636	6 258
	Printing and stationery	52 096	23 125	136 966	54 392	27 521
	Rebates for property rates	27 851	10 509	784 153	100 056	5 825
	Rental of land, buildings and other structures	40 761	21 583	262 470	29 179	2 943
	Rental of office equipment	33 363	7 945	422 196	12 645	27 466
	Security services	65 475	28 210	343 008	156 143	74 697
	Subscriptions and membership fees	30 906	27 099	44 930	21 151	22 012
	Telecommunication services	131 187	63 170	187 216	94 443	48 676
	Training and education	51 921	22 418	105 380	74 550	29 758
	Transport costs	76 783	19 049	153 841	15 910	7 706
Other expenditure		1 569 848	391 127	2 323 177	1 190 633	908 846
Taxation		0	0	0	0	0
Surplus		4 569 375	1 111 719	13 778 043	8 467 694	3 027 731
Total expenditure		13 742 242	8 710 503	38 982 757	21 064 780	8 092 007

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2012* (Statistical release P9114)

## 14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2012 (concluded)

R000

Type of expenditure		Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
		18	19	20	21	22
Employee related costs		1 653 731	1 599 895	766 897	4 515 236	31 553 451
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors		214 040	233 701	106 722	277 315	2 613 384
Interest paid		112 963	94 280	49 537	145 773	2 644 931
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment		47 992	23 083	9 703	26 328	1 036 594
Bad debts		536 936	489 851	176 517	228 692	4 742 393
Contracted services		192 871	219 183	53 217	731 629	3 715 628
Collection costs		5 149	14 523	540	66 850	572 690
Depreciation and amortisation		1 860 980	639 492	415 249	573 320	10 616 667
Impairment loss		9 198	2 192	63 017	152 409	864 486
Repairs and maintenance		210 459	99 775	69 592	314 005	2 397 282
Grants and subsidies paid to:	Other local government institutions	248 857	86 356	103 018	0	632 808
	Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	0	14	1 239	12 150
	Households or individuals	102 366	61 637	23 694	208	1 213 961
	Non-profit institutions serving households	0	0	27	34 862	358 478
	Other	177 154	233 285	121 086	61 578	1 489 526
General expenditure:	Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	45 237	33 280	35 804	32 680	482 315
	Advertising, promotions, and marketing	18 543	20 357	7 020	21 125	323 563
	Audit fees	46 398	45 866	47 555	54 311	649 945
	Bank charges	18 753	20 339	7 833	24 562	236 565
	Cleaning services	8 764	1 258	2 595	11 357	113 963
	Consultancy and professional fees	48 672	70 275	25 303	53 820	830 240
	Entertainment costs	9 693	6 465	4 783	4 199	90 268
	Fuel and oil	23 046	22 170	25 226	54 505	468 045
	Hiring of plant and equipment	6 997	7 092	2 152	121 070	322 384
	Insurance costs	47 159	20 656	18 236	71 796	571 902
	Pharmaceutical	295	0	118	72 231	75 882
	Postal and courier services	9 613	9 257	3 569	42 507	188 676
	Printing and stationery	24 408	29 405	12 878	69 300	430 091
	Rebates for property rates	42 823	6 182	50 391	997 872	2 025 662
	Rental of land, buildings and other structures	4 810	5 911	1 176	43 918	412 751
	Rental of office equipment	14 644	20 183	7 946	11 245	557 633
	Security services	94 473	24 606	7 794	179 638	974 044
	Subscriptions and membership fees	18 054	19 539	9 808	21 289	214 788
	Telecommunication services	46 669	46 969	25 232	126 067	769 629
	Training and education	26 210	24 244	20 798	71 342	426 621
	Transport costs	20 898	10 832	2 031	9 579	316 629
Other expenditure		417 475	586 498	312 611	2 109 330	9 809 545
Taxation		0	0	0	0	0
Surplus		1 719 256	1 436 892	721 055	7 302 215	42 133 980
Total expenditure		8 085 586	6 265 529	3 310 744	18 635 402	126 889 550

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2012* (Statistical release P9114)

## 14.5 Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province

## 14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2012

R000

Type of income		Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo
		23	24	25	26	27
Property rates from:	Residential	1 118 809	696 469	7 387 735	2 684 970	399 690
	Commercial or business	648 406	117 734	4 481 890	2 027 508	194 962
	State	175 462	265 050	66 416	106 372	93 440
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c)	158 824	124 715	1 268 914	1 616 717	91 724
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	2 480	0	80 443	209 728	7 488	
Interest earned from:	External investments	316 517	47 598	542 569	354 027	151 629
	Outstanding debtors	176 844	310 057	264 543	136 036	168 959
Dividends received	12	161	0	3 929	0	
Fines	47 031	19 892	728 516	161 242	25 444	
Licenses and permits	86 696	504	77 431	60 078	69 838	
Income for agency services	10 080	0	494 175	6 920	36 232	
Rental of facilities and equipment	48 064	111 903	150 851	226 352	13 520	
Bad debts recovered	2	8 354	20 472	1 785	0	
Public contributions and donations (including PPE)	6 071	19 822	200 316	21 644	53 102	
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment	5 229	3 430	131 401	7 551	9 621	
Subsidies from:	National government	102 530	166 298	920	589 068	449 602
	Provincial government	407 327	4 300	661 145	80 276	214 882
	Local government	31 790	6 659	2 588	2 182	0
	Other	324 587	601 336	125 845	304 920	0
Grants (including the equitable share) from:	National government	5 345 207	1 846 234	9 480 061	4 711 875	4 356 733
	Provincial government	343 027	695 213	812 542	823 272	17 354
	Local government	3 767	5 466	49 456	67 129	5 487
	Other	95 252	315 434	334 402	788 030	2 074
	Spent conditional grants	1 026 093	27 726	352 299	87 224	42 832
Other income	675 718	209 040	2 456 462	772 672	273 916	
Deficit	2 586 417	3 107 108	8 811 365	5 213 273	1 413 478	
Total income	13 742 242	8 710 503	38 982 757	21 064 780	8 092 007	

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2012* (Statistical release P9114)

## 14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2012 (concluded)

R000

Type of income		Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
		28	29	30	31	32
Property rates from:	Residential	658 395	530 136	254 354	1 020 609	14 751 167
	Commercial or business	369 144	147 913	105 222	5 751 447	13 844 226
	State	97 135	57 821	119 104	48 227	1 029 027
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c)	277 199	145 099	51 743	418 239	4 153 174
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges		0	2 809	2 345	107 979	413 272
Interest earned from:	External investments	94 279	135 618	41 660	362 825	2 046 722
	Outstanding debtors	223 406	337 909	63 276	39 420	1 720 450
Dividends received		99	46	0	193	4 440
Fines		31 588	41 618	43 425	243 166	1 341 922
Licenses and permits		41 997	44 861	16 183	77 187	474 775
Income for agency services		78 274	23 181	18 230	49 178	716 270
Rental of facilities and equipment		69 215	20 384	23 782	103 385	767 456
Bad debts recovered		0	0	1 798	1 234	33 645
Public contributions and donations (including PPE)		83 390	0	24 686	58 934	467 965
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment		8 156	14	3 597	73 172	242 171
Subsidies from:	National government	0	200 254	124 393	314 613	1 947 678
	Provincial government	0	2 834	14 875	188 250	1 573 889
	Local government	0	0	0	0	43 219
	Other	21 848	2 500	8 820	49 132	1 438 988
Grants (including the equitable share) from:	National government	2 847 820	3 058 841	895 079	2 257 038	34 798 888
	Provincial government	0	44 605	194 347	629 502	3 559 862
	Local government	0	17 969	2 627	176	152 077
	Other	278 876	10 734	23 952	114 228	1 962 982
	Spent conditional grants	16 552	20 831	98 078	652	1 672 287
Other income		320 230	290 581	273 022	697 332	5 968 973
Deficit		2 567 983	1 128 971	906 146	6 029 284	31 764 025
<b>Total income</b>		<b>8 085 586</b>	<b>6 265 529</b>	<b>3 310 744</b>	<b>18 635 402</b>	<b>126 889 550</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2012* (Statistical release P9114)





15.1	<b>Gross domestic product</b>	15.1
15.1.1	GDP at current prices by industry	15.1
15.1.2	GDP at constant 2005 prices by Industry	15.3

## 15.1 Gross domestic product

The Gross Domestic Product (GDP) has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2000 to 2005.

The last year's GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of the last year.

## 15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	A01111	A02111	A03111	A04111	A05111	A06111
1946	190	191	274	31	34	281
1947	252	186	308	33	48	322
1948	300	197	348	35	66	343
1949	283	246	400	41	70	361
1950	405	322	461	42	78	366
1951	458	336	501	46	87	367
1952	429	339	562	50	112	401
1953	511	333	685	60	111	506
1954	526	366	746	69	102	546
1955	513	422	764	81	106	571
1956	552	474	827	87	119	610
1957	552	522	858	94	131	640
1958	504	534	895	101	147	655
1959	535	584	924	110	152	669
1960	559	618	1 001	120	149	694
1961	608	638	1 088	131	144	715
1962	622	674	1 166	141	154	783
1963	678	702	1 336	153	180	883
1964	646	757	1 513	165	234	973
1965	687	799	1 713	177	291	1 064
1966	774	853	1 841	196	315	1 118
1967	950	863	1 991	222	337	1 268
1968	863	930	2 155	246	366	1 425
1969	907	1 046	2 466	271	414	1 596
1970	861	1 053	2 742	298	496	1 735
1971	1 033	1 001	2 927	340	577	1 838
1972	1 147	1 321	3 207	394	744	2 051
1973	1 352	1 957	4 016	461	966	2 572
1974	1 995	2 784	4 804	519	1 206	3 106
1975	1 985	2 869	5 880	589	1 330	3 496
1976	1 968	3 265	6 714	759	1 392	3 803
1977	2 269	3 776	6 829	1 107	1 399	4 114
1978	2 478	4 980	7 719	1 525	1 432	4 523
1979	2 626	7 219	9 581	1 724	1 543	4 926
1980	3 654	12 146	12 758	1 747	1 877	6 858
1981	4 392	10 064	16 327	2 108	2 566	8 714
1982	4 339	10 035	18 071	2 557	3 048	9 871
1983	3 873	11 951	20 561	3 148	3 498	11 093
1984	4 902	12 985	23 481	3 796	3 799	11 845
1985	6 091	16 717	25 576	4 728	4 160	12 935
1986	6 831	20 127	30 103	5 503	4 589	15 288
1987	8 994	19 127	35 962	6 653	5 181	19 647
1988	11 149	21 441	43 782	7 918	6 177	24 019
1989	12 332	22 891	53 471	9 020	7 276	30 723
1990	12 184	24 107	62 208	10 563	8 638	37 544
1991	13 825	25 542	69 398	11 681	9 764	42 257
1992	13 056	26 575	75 102	12 479	10 979	49 279
1993	16 283	30 052	82 642	13 929	12 318	56 468
1994	20 253	32 111	92 068	15 975	13 796	62 475
1995	19 317	34 830	106 179	17 409	15 773	71 768
1996	23 720	38 768	114 125	18 601	17 631	79 463
1997	25 140	40 524	124 604	19 929	19 829	85 859
1998	25 434	45 879	130 897	20 461	19 954	90 935
1999	26 178	52 174	137 035	21 199	20 239	103 193
2000	27 450	63 391	159 106	22 787	21 114	122 702
2001	32 588	77 215	176 907	23 024	22 415	130 387
2002	44 232	92 730	204 220	26 489	24 120	143 192
2003	39 644	85 770	223 917	29 552	26 747	158 786
2004	39 490	91 199	243 967	30 177	32 039	176 445
2005	37 402	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 012
2006	45 351	132 301	274 502	36 945	46 158	215 830
2007	53 833	156 970	304 438	41 783	56 908	238 910
2008	60 547	196 526	340 623	45 902	72 221	271 489
2009	63 655	196 521	331 703	60 402	86 522	298 511
2010	61 999	221 731	341 746	63 050	91 899	360 811
2011	64 578	256 651	335 683	72 816	100 454	403 518
2012	72 731	262 678	351 087	79 103	112 631	452 717

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)

## 15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services <sup>1</sup>	Total value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
	A07111	A08111	A09111	A10111	A11111
1946	158	162	180	135	1 735
1947	177	178	153	153	1 913
1948	192	190	163	168	2 113
1949	204	207	175	186	2 270
1950	231	234	187	201	2 626
1951	257	257	206	221	2 854
1952	273	291	237	242	3 061
1953	301	309	259	259	3 477
1954	343	334	273	278	3 743
1955	365	363	291	294	3 947
1956	381	392	316	312	4 254
1957	406	427	342	324	4 499
1958	425	450	366	338	4 638
1959	457	481	393	353	4 911
1960	495	527	446	378	5 258
1961	504	568	477	401	5 535
1962	548	597	511	421	5 898
1963	610	671	564	446	6 539
1964	675	769	618	479	7 197
1965	715	850	671	513	7 859
1966	769	957	779	557	8 568
1967	881	1 129	856	598	9 559
1968	939	1 293	954	647	10 340
1969	1 031	1 497	1 045	699	11 654
1970	1 128	1 715	1 207	783	12 791
1971	1 281	1 944	1 454	878	14 136
1972	1 357	2 199	1 617	984	15 953
1973	1 729	2 573	1 915	1 115	19 740
1974	2 008	3 072	2 277	1 285	24 277
1975	2 345	3 235	2 713	1 466	27 323
1976	2 680	3 701	3 224	1 676	30 848
1977	3 240	4 032	3 586	1 828	34 261
1978	3 571	4 520	4 095	2 010	39 416
1979	4 001	5 339	4 793	2 223	47 100
1980	5 001	6 411	5 887	2 633	62 730
1981	5 793	7 643	7 361	3 072	72 654
1982	6 399	9 200	8 948	3 717	82 462
1983	7 348	11 141	10 428	4 516	94 350
1984	9 160	13 391	13 342	5 324	110 584
1985	9 877	15 849	15 339	6 072	127 598
1986	12 191	17 312	18 244	7 076	149 395
1987	14 462	20 688	21 803	8 135	174 647
1988	17 179	25 069	24 739	9 444	209 613
1989	18 999	30 265	31 432	11 137	251 676
1990	21 575	36 039	37 684	12 609	289 816
1991	25 501	44 945	46 005	14 489	331 980
1992	31 634	53 265	54 516	16 671	372 225
1993	33 973	62 862	62 375	19 940	390 840
1994	38 296	70 491	71 278	23 403	440 145
1995	44 539	82 162	80 832	27 545	500 353
1996	51 787	94 122	96 214	31 040	565 474
1997	57 874	110 488	107 744	35 177	627 169
1998	63 606	122 228	116 495	38 986	674 875
1999	70 071	140 672	124 107	44 003	738 874
2000	80 871	156 253	133 158	51 382	838 219
2001	89 511	177 531	142 325	56 313	928 215
2002	100 982	207 711	157 547	64 474	1 065 696
2003	112 637	231 176	174 106	72 815	1 155 150
2004	124 786	261 285	190 563	80 650	1 270 600
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 454	1 401 067
2006	153 774	339 311	230 116	98 028	1 572 319
2007	164 467	405 520	259 802	109 445	1 792 074
2008	189 782	438 587	293 290	118 785	2 027 752
2009	199 276	464 831	342 725	134 174	2 178 320
2010	222 847	509 822	391 892	141 467	2 407 264
2011	243 444	557 955	431 289	154 991	2 621 379
2012	257 687	608 533	469 785	168 135	2 835 087

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)<sup>1</sup> Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

## 15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A01211	A02211	A03211	A04211	A05211	A06211
1946	8 842	42 185	17 955	1 274	4 601	18 459
1947	10 180	40 869	19 686	1 348	6 018	21 020
1948	11 031	42 504	21 654	1 510	7 735	22 945
1949	9 785	44 804	23 321	1 675	8 007	24 089
1950	11 280	46 751	25 378	1 867	8 315	24 225
1951	12 136	47 755	27 626	2 013	8 651	24 552
1952	12 024	49 942	29 357	2 174	9 767	24 869
1953	13 116	50 540	31 241	2 327	9 295	26 649
1954	13 810	55 232	34 039	2 559	9 145	28 165
1955	14 075	60 084	36 396	2 823	9 295	28 719
1956	15 176	65 621	38 325	2 984	9 223	29 918
1957	14 516	69 502	40 356	3 169	9 875	30 898
1958	13 540	72 460	41 813	3 330	10 254	32 569
1959	14 777	79 891	43 237	3 570	10 061	33 550
1960	15 321	82 224	45 485	3 786	9 610	35 384
1961	15 890	86 550	47 529	3 983	9 495	36 028
1962	16 792	93 363	50 806	4 207	9 696	38 289
1963	17 336	98 029	57 986	4 486	10 934	42 766
1964	15 350	105 028	67 145	4 816	13 760	46 352
1965	15 521	108 471	72 766	5 166	16 329	50 402
1966	16 742	112 246	78 094	5 331	16 164	51 791
1967	20 928	111 103	84 034	5 724	17 617	56 540
1968	18 424	115 230	88 576	6 192	18 812	62 478
1969	19 300	117 257	97 441	6 566	21 495	66 019
1970	18 017	121 105	103 906	7 254	24 658	71 358
1971	21 398	116 632	110 510	7 721	27 978	76 097
1972	21 261	110 916	114 707	8 453	30 440	78 758
1973	18 569	109 986	125 348	9 231	30 497	85 613
1974	24 209	101 246	133 480	9 970	33 817	92 950
1975	22 133	96 161	138 615	10 560	34 640	101 149
1976	21 597	103 300	142 090	10 973	33 302	101 276
1977	24 135	105 406	137 331	11 555	31 506	95 020
1978	25 102	106 237	147 296	12 211	28 915	94 275
1979	24 558	108 889	159 458	13 060	29 302	90 888
1980	27 009	106 463	172 507	14 193	31 778	101 430
1981	28 570	105 865	188 408	15 816	33 538	110 982
1982	26 157	105 998	178 570	16 748	32 214	111 145
1983	20 218	106 304	175 361	16 724	30 468	115 050
1984	22 523	110 425	187 004	17 802	31 219	125 700
1985	27 104	110 803	180 852	19 013	29 652	120 343
1986	28 890	107 022	180 556	19 528	27 255	115 958
1987	29 625	102 063	184 537	20 200	25 452	119 317
1988	30 456	103 845	196 545	21 295	26 275	124 293
1989	34 934	102 755	200 217	22 083	28 490	124 800
1990	32 441	101 941	195 717	22 467	28 754	125 770
1991	33 890	99 697	186 776	22 906	27 408	123 549
1992	24 652	101 383	180 651	23 030	25 705	120 649
1993	30 552	103 510	180 053	23 948	23 950	121 284
1994	32 965	104 026	184 915	25 336	24 644	124 316
1995	26 405	100 802	196 935	25 843	25 519	131 650
1996	32 742	99 995	199 692	28 635	26 033	136 521
1997	33 037	101 695	205 083	29 751	26 929	137 068
1998	31 286	101 593	204 673	27 877	25 343	138 849
1999	33 226	100 171	205 901	27 738	24 999	149 402
2000	34 787	99 069	222 579	28 598	26 410	161 503
2001	33 639	98 970	229 702	27 539	27 711	164 571
2002	35 826	99 959	236 133	28 502	29 321	168 358
2003	36 070	103 355	232 581	29 344	31 575	172 845
2004	36 380	104 915	243 965	31 335	34 451	182 175
2005	37 403	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 013
2006	35 358	105 363	275 782	34 138	42 582	206 636
2007	36 300	105 335	290 246	35 293	48 971	217 607
2008	42 142	99 397	297 887	34 197	53 145	219 750
2009	41 454	94 057	267 722	33 712	57 279	217 073
2010	41 629	99 382	282 509	34 422	57 707	225 337
2011	41 580	99 672	292 732	34 798	57 985	235 404
2012	42 539	95 637	299 705	34 382	59 422	243 824

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)

## 15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services <sup>1</sup>	Total value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
	A07211	A08211	A09211	A10211	A11211
1946	10 255	28 433	43 143	17 025	211 232
1947	10 610	29 411	35 120	17 739	215 271
1948	11 289	31 192	35 446	18 441	231 112
1949	11 914	31 192	36 781	19 107	236 330
1950	12 074	32 178	39 036	19 797	248 107
1951	12 936	33 630	40 304	20 368	259 901
1952	13 733	34 014	41 516	20 916	267 769
1953	14 252	35 612	43 053	21 594	279 781
1954	14 619	38 051	44 792	22 319	298 069
1955	15 274	39 659	47 530	23 259	315 023
1956	15 912	40 764	50 313	24 175	332 677
1957	16 579	42 581	54 094	24 735	347 802
1958	16 750	43 933	56 058	25 591	357 637
1959	16 903	45 294	56 843	26 472	374 193
1960	17 683	48 537	57 898	23 287	385 385
1961	17 919	50 300	61 163	23 778	400 202
1962	18 923	52 364	65 270	24 163	424 927
1963	20 145	55 341	65 999	24 604	456 259
1964	21 768	59 251	68 434	25 186	492 484
1965	23 203	62 283	72 720	25 536	522 638
1966	24 100	64 420	76 187	26 174	545 835
1967	25 246	68 247	81 102	27 004	585 116
1968	26 746	74 522	86 521	28 006	609 418
1969	28 753	81 884	87 554	28 080	638 158
1970	31 811	85 601	91 066	29 108	671 652
1971	33 594	88 104	95 509	30 526	700 392
1972	34 923	91 712	98 628	31 410	711 982
1973	37 609	97 603	101 366	32 281	744 534
1974	42 238	101 869	106 191	34 201	790 033
1975	43 572	104 161	112 317	35 280	803 427
1976	44 664	106 773	119 106	36 418	821 504
1977	45 544	107 011	122 517	37 018	820 731
1978	47 540	109 568	126 298	38 013	845 472
1979	51 737	115 167	129 720	39 095	877 520
1980	55 380	122 264	134 108	40 239	935 617
1981	58 887	128 658	137 306	42 114	985 773
1982	57 063	131 827	142 736	43 957	981 994
1983	53 715	136 202	149 917	46 190	963 861
1984	57 937	141 628	155 741	48 565	1 013 009
1985	58 657	143 893	155 976	49 565	1 000 737
1986	57 653	147 154	161 430	50 759	1 000 915
1987	58 049	152 579	168 622	52 424	1 021 942
1988	60 824	155 602	173 795	54 146	1 064 864
1989	63 474	158 525	178 047	55 692	1 090 366
1990	63 495	158 894	180 919	56 124	1 086 901
1991	62 106	161 351	185 018	56 666	1 075 833
1992	63 285	162 040	187 085	57 198	1 052 843
1993	64 804	162 849	187 570	57 674	945 167
1994	67 785	168 801	189 438	60 482	973 523
1995	74 970	174 720	191 035	63 820	1 002 730
1996	79 542	186 575	194 725	65 517	1 044 843
1997	85 588	195 356	196 260	65 495	1 072 009
1998	90 295	199 853	194 792	69 563	1 079 514
1999	94 991	210 067	193 129	72 255	1 108 659
2000	102 875	216 748	191 339	75 735	1 157 440
2001	108 944	234 451	189 553	77 438	1 191 007
2002	118 750	249 165	190 910	79 346	1 236 270
2003	126 287	261 123	196 193	83 756	1 273 129
2004	132 459	279 544	199 947	85 219	1 330 390
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 454	1 401 068
2006	146 607	324 002	214 947	93 073	1 478 492
2007	156 289	349 501	223 284	98 247	1 561 077
2008	162 521	375 241	233 416	102 107	1 619 803
2009	164 000	378 987	242 539	101 232	1 598 057
2010	167 314	387 152	249 531	101 680	1 646 662
2011	172 549	402 500	259 346	104 260	1 700 827
2012	176 508	415 789	267 324	106 419	1 741 550

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)<sup>1</sup> Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

